

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14-507

Volume 3468, from October 11th, 1910, to October 11th, 1910

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October 11th	S.S. Columbia	Glasgow, Londonderry	48
2	"	" Kroonland	Antwerp, Dover	40
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3468

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below or vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3468

Oct. 11-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 25 1944....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 25 1944

Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

1910

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

ondonderry
lover

48
40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, holding theewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1900
at N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3468

[Signature]
10-11-10

67

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *LONDONDERRY**1st October, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	God Ken	Richard					U.S.						
2	God Ken	Mary					U.S.						
3	Neil	Jane					U.S.						
4	Neil	Mary					U.S.						
5	McBarney	Henry					U.S.						
6	McBarney	John					U.S.						
7	Lafferty	Sarah	64	F	S. none	yes	British Irish	Irish	U.S.		Wife James M. Annelly	Pa	Phila
8	Killackey	Martin J.					U.S.						
9	Bunting	Edith	30	F	W. M. M. none	yes	British Irish	Irish	U.S.		Father Anthony Bunting	Indy	New York
10	Marden	Rachel	26	F	S. nil	yes	British Irish	Irish	U.S.		Sister E. M. Bunting	Pa	New York
11	Rogers	Sarah	24	F	S. Trained Nurse	yes	British Irish	Irish	U.S.		Sister E. M. Bunting	Pa	Phila
12	Olhausen	Hate	62	F	S. none	yes	German	German	U.S.		Son Karl Olhausen	Pa	New York
13	McDermott	John					U.S.						
14	McDermott	John	19	M			U.S.						
15	McDermott	Joseph	16	M			U.S.						
16	McDermott	Margaret	9	F			U.S.						
17	Sweeney	Patrick					U.S.						
18	Sweeney	James					U.S.						
19	Sweeney	Jack					U.S.						
20	Whiston	Mary					U.S.						
21	Sweeney	Anna					U.S.						
22	O'Byrne	Stacie					U.S.						
23	McBarter	Matilda	57	F	M. nil	yes	British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	Friend W. Woodburn	Mass	Williamstown
24	McBarter	Rathleen	25	F	S. nil	yes	British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	Friend W. Woodburn	Mass	Williamstown
25	Lynch	Prathalie					U.S.						
26	Lynch	Arthursie					U.S.						
27	Dever	John					U.S.						
28	Mariniss	Thomas					U.S.						
29	McBarry	Thomas	55	M	M. none	yes	British Irish	Irish	U.S.		on visit	ny	Brooklyn
30	McBarry	Sarah	29	F	S. Bookkeeper	yes	British Irish	Irish	U.S.		on visit	ny	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

190

E 2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7	no	Self	no	no	Returning 3300 N. 5th Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	pale grey	grey	none	Ireland	Clady	
8																	
9	yes	Self	no	no	Visiting Touring	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Dugan	
10	no	Self	no	no	Mr. Gascy	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Belford	
11	no	Self	no	no	Returning 312 Thompson St. Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Donawalt	
12	no	Self	no	no	Laurel St. N.Y. 100	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey	black	none	Ireland	Donawalt
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23	no	Self	no	no	Daughter Mr. Walshe	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Ballenmore	
24	no	Self	no	no	Sister Donnybrook	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Castlewell	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29	yes	Self	no	no	Mr. Turner	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Donawalt	
30	yes	Self	no	no	Mr. Emerson Place	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Donawalt	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederick Swarth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick Swarth
Master

Sworn to before me this

16 day of

Oct

1910

at

N. Y.

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

In the United States, in which case
on of remaining as long as one year

Immigration Officer.

IM NON
SEX SEX
R&R R&R
R&R R&R
R&I R&I
MONEY MONEY
R&P R&P
R&O R&O
R&D R&D
R&C R&C
SG PD
JOHN

EXEMPTIONS					Total	African (black)	Total	African
	White	Irish	Caucase	Others	Miscellaneous	Exempt from the 1st	1st	2nd
1. CASH	93					93	57	150
2. CASH	94					94	293	387
TESTAMENT								
TOTAL								

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.

Korean.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Polish.	
Portuguese.	
Roumanian.	
Russian.	
Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Country of which Citizen or Subject	Place or People
NATIONALITY	
6	

198

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st October, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	McCarthy	Jane					USA							
2	Maginnis	Maude	30	F	none	Ys	British Irish		England	London	Mother Mrs. Maginnis	14 Daleham Gardens W. W.	R. Phila	
3	Webster	Nellie	30	F	none	Ys	British Irish		NEW YORK		Mother Catherine Mc Lobe	Beloy Cavan 60 Canal St	New York	
4	McCarthy	Jane												
5	McWilliam	Foster	38	M	McWilliam	Ys	British Irish		NEW YORK		Wife Mrs. McWilliam	Fullmont Hotel	New York	
6	Campbell	Gordon												
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

5
✓
2


* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John W. Smith, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 68 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of



1900

(1)

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should'

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The rateably as possible the occupation, trade, or profession. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cooper, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm

Steamship companies should make inspection of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through under head of occupation as "in transit" through the United States, but not intending "tourists" under head of occupation

Column 7 (Able to read and write) should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column which immigrant is a citizen or subject of.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The

Special attention should be paid to manifests should be carefully revised

For instance, "France" appearing on race or people, and similarly, "French" mean "France" by nationality. A might properly come under the head nationality. In this connection the f

The term "Cuban" refers to the

"West Indian" refers to the people

"Spanish-American" refers to the
descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose mixture of Negro blood should be classified under this

ITALIAN (NORTH).

the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether
ria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
e people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

east portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
scany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
ta, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
south). "

idence).—The entries in column 10 should show the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes to accurately show country of last permanent residence by residence, nationality, or race.

ments of the United States and are returning from a
manifest as United States for country of last perma-

ete address of nearest relative or friend in country
a column 11 should give name and address of such
give name and address of friend.

—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the location, if within the United States; country, if outside.

ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column No (no ticket).

(age paid).—The entry in column 15 should show designation of person for whom paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative.

ession of \$50; and if less, how much).--The entry is
 (individual or family) the exact amount of money
 of a family should not be divided among the several

re in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
 Now whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
 (of course) and place: as 1894 07 Philadelphia

ive or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—Th
nether going to join either a relative or friend; and
ame and complete address.

ers in these columns are subject to revision by any
one of allms.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 190
at New York

J. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 1st October, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Walton Margaret A.					USA				
2	Francis Charles A.					USA				
3	Hunter Lewis W.					USA				
4	Hunter Selina E.					USA				
5	Maclean Malcolm					USA				
6	Maclean Ann M.					USA				
7	Cook James J.	23	m	accountant for	yes	Britain Scotch		Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs Cook 1126 1/2 Falls Park East House Glasgow	NY New York
8	Stewart Andrew	23	m	accountant for	yes	Britain Scotch		Scotland Glasgow	Father Donald Stewart St. Martin's Perth	NY New York
9	Stewart Jessie L.	23	f	m	nil	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		NY New York
10	Barkett George W.					USA				
11	Barkett Mary					USA				
12	McGregor James P.					USA				
13	McGregor Evelyn					USA				
14	McGregor Marion					USA				
15	Ford Mary M.					USA				
16	McWilton Jessie D.	24	f	D	nil	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Luchie	Uncle Mr McWilton 1126 1/2 Mount George Glasgow	DC Washington
17	Bobb Dudine					USA				
18	Bobb Agnes					USA				
19	Bobb Morton					USA				
20	Campbell Agnes Janet	30	f	W	nil	yes	Scotland Scotch	Scotland Inverness	Sister Mrs C. Crawford Glasgow Inverness	PA Pittsburgh
21	Thompson Charles F.					USA				
22	Thompson Grace					USA				
23	Thompson Janet					USA				
24	Paterson John Wm.	30	m	manipulator	yes	Scotland Scotch		Scotland Glasgow	Father Walter Paterson Glasgow Glasgow	NY New York
25	Macmillan Campbell	35	m	engineer	yes	Scotland Scotch		Scotland Glasgow	Father J. Macmillan Glasgow Glasgow	NY New York
26	McPherson Walter G.					USA				
27	Van Dervoort Charles A.					USA				
28	Van Dervoort Mabel					USA				
29	Blair Elizabeth					USA				
30	Blair Eulalia					USA				

List

6

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11, 1960

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
7	Self	50	no	Prince George Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10 1/2	Fair	Amb Hazel	Cut on right knee	Scotland	Glasgow		
8	Self	50	no	Chester Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth	
9	Self	50	no	23rd St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow	
15	Self	50	no	Francis Slany Galt 1529 1st St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Mass	Lynn	
19	Self	50	yes	on court.	Master. Mr. Thorburn Arrat Bldg 4. Scott St. Pitts by	no	no	no	good	no	5'	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Inverness
22	Self	50	yes	1910 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow	
23	Self	50	yes	1910 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the "S. S. Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1906,
at New York,
J. H. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Archibald, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing Overseas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Archibald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1906
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116

M
Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 1st October, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Maccoun	William E.				USA				
2	Maccoun	Margaret				USA				
3	Maccoun	Mary				USA				
4	Maccoun	William				USA				
5	Sloane	Thos O'Connor				USA				
6	Sloane	Alie				USA				
7	Smith	Rachel				USA				
8	Smith	Mary E W				USA				
9	Tupper	Anne				USA				
10	Reekie	James F				USA				
11	Reekie	Ala				USA				
12	Reekie	John				USA				
13	Watt	David F				USA				
14	Watt	Elizabeth				USA				
15	London	Joseph	28	M	rel.	England	English	England Newcastle	Mother Mrs W H Clark	Convent Hartford
16	London	Joseph	4	M	rel	England	English	England Newcastle	Ashted. Mitchell & Co	Convent Hartford
17	Chess	Henry				USA			Newcastle on Tyne	Convent Hartford
18	McInnes Lea	Mary	35	F	rel	Britain	Scotch	England Rickenhead	Mother Mrs Scott	15 York St
19	McInnes Lea	Marion	11	F	rel	Britain	Scotch	England Rickenhead	15 York St	15 York St
20	Newman	Selina				USA				
21	Spy	Frances				USA				
22	Holmes	Theresa L				USA				
23	Worton	Sarah	60	F	rel	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	James Worton, Dundee Home	n.f. Ampere
24	Anderson	Mary	30	F	rel	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Maxwell Park, Glasgow	n.f. Ampere
25	Pillans	Mary J				USA				
26	Pillans	Laura				USA				
27	Slatcher	Margt.				USA				
28	Slatcher	Sarah				USA				
29	Slatcher	Winifred				USA				
30	Slatcher	Phyllis				USA				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2/10/0

M
Form 500
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 1st October, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Macdonald	William E.				USA				
2	Macdonald	Margaret				USA				
3	Macdonald	Mary				USA				
4	Macdonald	William				USA				
5	Sloane	Thos O'Connor				USA				
6	Sloane	Alice				USA				
7	Smith	Rachel				USA				
8	Smith	Mary E.				USA				
9	Tupper	Annie				USA				
10	Reekie	James F.				USA				
11	Reekie	Alex				USA				
12	Reekie	John				USA				
13	Watt	David F.				USA				
14	Watt	Elizabeth				USA				
15	London	James	28	4m rich.		England English England Newcastle		Mother Mrs W H Clark	Ashted Mithell St	Conn Hartford
16	London	Joseph	4	4s ml		England English England Newcastle		newcastle on Tyne	Conn Hartford	
17	Bless	Henry				USA				
18	McInnes Lea	Mary	31	2m ml	yes yes	Britain Scotch England Birkenhead		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Scott	15 Astor St
19	McInnes Lea	Marion	11	2s ml	no no	Britain Scotch England Birkenhead		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	15 Astor St	NY New York
20	Spelman	Selina				USA				
21	Spoy	Frances		4s		USA				
22	Holmes	Theresa L				USA				
23	Horton	Sarah	60	4 wd ml	yes yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow		for James Horton, Onlay House	Maxwell Park, Glasgow	n.y. Amherst
24	Anderson	Mary	30	2 wd ml	yes yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow		for James Horton, Onlay House	Maxwell Park, Glasgow	n.y. Amherst
25	Pillans	Mary J.				USA				
26	Pillans	Laura				USA				
27	Fletcher	Margt.				USA				
28	Fletcher	Dorothy				USA				
29	Fletcher	Winifred				USA				
30	Fletcher	Phyllis				USA				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, M in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 190.

at New York

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therefrom, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1916
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 1st October 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Thomas	Alice	28	F M nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA	New York	Mother Mrs Coats	NY New York
2	Thomas	Grace	3	F S nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA	New York	Mother Mrs Coats	NY New York
3	Strachan	William					USA					
4	Strachan	Jessie C.					USA					
5	Strachan	Mary					USA					
6	McIntosh	Clara					USA					
7	McIntosh	Eleanor					USA					
8	Finney	Adelaide					USA					
9	Spurling	Charles J. M.					USA					
10	Morrison	Mary	58	F M nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Langside	Mother Mrs Morrison	NY New York
11	Merhill	James P.					USA					
12	Roche	James					USA					
13	Burden	George S.	28	M S Accountant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Anne Mc Burden	NY New York
14	Thomson	James L. H.	23	M S. Dyak	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	Mother Mrs Thomson	NY New York
15	Hays	Bertha M.					USA					
16	Whiles	Wm Henry	44	M W Photographer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	USA	New York	Mother Mrs Whiles	NY New York
17	Fleming	William					USA					
18	Holmes	Arthur					USA					
19	Campbell	Agnes	27	F S Telegraphist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Mother James Campbell	Pa Carnegie
20	Kidd	Thomas	40	M S Schoolmaster	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry	Mother Mrs Kidd	NY New York
21	Roy	John	35	M S Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Mother Mrs Roy	CA Guatemala
22	Ireland	Fredrick G.					USA					
23	Ross	Maggie C.	27	F S nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Mother Mrs Ross	Cal Oakland
24	Patt	Thomas	50	M M. Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Patt	NY New York
25	Barclay	Andrew	56	M W Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Barclay	NY New York
26	Young	Maggie C.	24	F S nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Mother Mrs Young	Cal San Francisco
27	Sherman	Arthur					USA					
28	Brookley	Owen Thos Lloyd	50	M M. Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Australia	Melbourne	Mother Mrs Brookley	Pa Transit
29	Brookley	Grace Mary	40	F M nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Australia	Melbourne	Mother Mrs Brookley	Pa Transit
30	Brookley	Thomas	52	M S. Nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	USA	London	Mother Mrs Brookley	Pa Transit

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of *New York**October**1906*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	50	Yes 5 1/2 New York	Home 114 E. 74th St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Bedwin.	
2	Mother	-	Yes born US	New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Blue	None	USA		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	No self	50	No	Daughter, Annie, 114 E. 74th St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Langside.	
10																
11																
12																
13	Self	50	Yes 1900 Brooklyn	Home Pierpont Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee	
14	Self	50	No	Cousin, Geo. Kemp, 127 E. 41st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	St. Andrews.	
15																
16	Self	50	No	Home 161 W 8th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England	Nottingham	
17																
18																
19	No self	50	No	Friend, Mr. Thos. Bennett, 3042 Bklyn. Ave. Carnegie Pk.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Arbroath	
20	Self	50	No	No address	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dalry	
21	No self	50	No	Estacion Puntalun, Guatemala	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth	
22																
23	Self	50	No	Brother, Ed. Ross, 3042 Bklyn. Ave. Carnegie Pk.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Arbroath	
24	Self	50	No	Friend, Mr. J. M. Carter, 40 E. 32nd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow	
25	Self	50	No	Friend, Mr. J. M. Carter, 40 E. 32nd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth	
26	Self	50	No	Brother, Thos. Young, 387 Lefferts St. San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth	
27																
28	Self	50	No	going home All Saints Vicarage Melbourne Australia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Armagh	
29	Self	50	No	on tour	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Armagh	
30	Self	50	No	on tour	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England	London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 190
at New York

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), R (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therefrom, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therefrom" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1916
at New York

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Columbia"* sailing from *Glasgow* *1st October*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Duncan	Thomas	36	m	h	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	61 Hildon Road	N.Y.	New York	
2	Duncan	Henrietta	35	f	m	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	mother in law	N.Y.	New York	
3	Gellett	Grace S.							USA				
4	Gellett	May S.							USA				
5	Williamson	William	69	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	wife Johanna Williamson	N.Y.	New York
6	Butchart	Frances A.	38	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	mother Mrs Butchart 394 W. Waterford Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
7	McDermott	George R.							USA				
8	Perkins	Richard	53	m	m	communist	yes	yes	British English	England Manchester	Father Mrs Edwin Perkins 70 Adrian St Manchester	Ill	Chicago
9	Sadler	John	43	m	m	manufacturer	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Perth	wife Mrs Sadler Strawfield Perth	Ill	Chicago
10	McAlister	Daniel							USA				
11	Sirtzel	Annie							USA				
12	Sirtzel	Larry	9						USA				
13	Bain	George	62	m	s	Builder	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	mother Mrs Bain Harpodale Harp Kirk Cathness	N.Y.	New York
14	Whitcomb	James	64	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	no friends	N.Y.	New York
15	Waterman	Noona	30	f	m	nil	yes	yes	British English	England London	Grand Mrs Renaldi Ryhope Village Ryhope	md	Baltimore
16	Banks	James	33	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	friend Davidson's home 20 Charlotte St Edinburgh	Ont	Pasadena
17	Morton	James	45	f	m	nil	yes	yes	Canada Canadian	Canada Toronto		Ont	Pasadena
18	Morton	Jeanne	19	f	s	nil	yes	yes	Canada Canadian	Canada Toronto		Ont	Pasadena
19	Morton	Margaret	9	f	s	nil	yes	yes	Canada Canadian	Canada Toronto		Ont	Pasadena
20	Dunlop	William	32	f	s	Agent	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Sister Mrs D Dunlop Station Road Dundee	N.Y.	New York
21	Robson	Ellen	30	f	m	nil	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Mrs Unsworth 12 Beacomfield Road	N.Y.	New York
22	Reid	Walter	29	m	m	Chemist	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother Mrs Reid Graham's Road	N.Y.	New York
23	Galloway	Ethel	22	f	s	nil	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	Father Mrs Galloway Rayston House Kirkcaldy	N.Y.	New York
24	Home	Maria							USA				
25	Stevens	Barbara R.							USA				
26	Brosby	William							USA				
27	Kenzie	Alexander	30	m	s	Officer	yes	yes	British Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Mrs Kenzie 610 Ardross Road	N.Y.	New York

12

12

October, 1910

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1906,
at New York,
J. J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Swearing thereunto
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
University and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur m. d.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1906
 at NY

J. Mann
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

63

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from LONDONDERRY, *1st October*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or							
1	Gregory	William	30	✓	none	yes	U.S.		U.S. Long Island		NY Long Island
2	Gregory	Christina	30	✓	none	yes	U.S.		U.S. Long Island		NY Long Island
3	Caffrey	Alice	30	✓	none	yes	U.S.		U.S. Long Island		NY Long Island
4	McGoldrick	Mate	34	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. New Haven		NY New Haven
5	McCartney	Hannah	33	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Schenectady		NY Schenectady
6	McCartney	Jane	32	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Schenectady		NY Schenectady
7	Bradley	Jennie	28	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
8	Bradley	Cornelius	28	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
9	McCartney	Mary	27	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. New York		NY New York
10	McCartney	Elizabeth	25	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. New York		NY New York
11	McCartney	John	25	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. New York		NY New York
12	Berger	Jane	35	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. New York		NY New York
13	Farris	George	52	✓	Coffee Merchant	yes	U.S.		U.S. Chicago		Ill Chicago
14	Agnew	Rebecca	40	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Washington		Pa Washington
15	Agnew	Frederick	41	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Washington		Pa Washington
16	Smith	Robert	51	✓	Farmer	yes	U.S.		U.S. Athens		Ga Athens
17	Oliver	David	19	✓	Plumber	yes	U.S.		U.S. Boston		Ma Boston
18	Curtin	Rose	53	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Portland	with niece 66-6	Me Portland
19	Craig	Margaret	46	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Middle town		NY Middle town
20	Stewart	Andrew	50	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. New York		NY New York
21	Watson	Larima	26	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Staten Island		NY Staten Island
22	Watson	Robert	26	✓	Housewife	yes	U.S.		U.S. Staten Island		NY Staten Island

J. Mann

1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Shadworth, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shadworth
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

Oct

190

at

NY

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 64 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at NY

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Conway	Anna L.	26	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
2	Conway	Thos.	28	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
3	Meneely	Nellie	21	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
4	Meneely	Samie	24	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
5	Harkins	Thomas	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
6	McTeague	Samie	28	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
7	McAlister	Bessie	46	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
8	Peter by	Bridget	16	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
9	Indaneer	Bridget	45	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
10	McMullan	Emily	20	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
11	Byrne	Mary	28	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
12	Maguire	Mary	26	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
13	Perguson	Margaret	33	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
14	Mole	Anna	46	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
15	Hampton	Samuel	29	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
16	Hampton	Lacey	19	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
17	Perguson	David	21	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
18	Duckington	Samuel	20	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
19	Broune	Emily	18	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
20	Pimpsey	Margaret	30	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
21	Shaw	Robert	22	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
22	Agnew	David	20	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
23	Agnew	Nellie	21	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
24	Bailey	David	33	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
25	Bailey	Henrie	33	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
26	Bailey	David	4	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
27	Bailey	John	2	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
28	Mewha	Lizzie	27	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
29	Mewha	Agnes	18	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg
30	Mewha	John	18	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Father Alex. Meneely	Pa. Pittsburg

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK****Oct 11****1900****16**

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, counting by reason of any such conviction, he is ineligible for citizenship under the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1					home 1108 W Carson St Pittsburg, Pa.												
2																	
3	1/2	Mark	25	no	Frank M. R. Armonia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kells
4	1/2	Mr. Armonia		no	21 Edward St. Newburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	none	Ireland Kells
5					home 408, August St. Pittsburg, Pa.												
6	1/2	Self	100	no	133 West 78 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland Killybegs
7	1/2	Self	100	no	12 Columbia Heights Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
8	1/2	Self	50	no	214 State Road Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
9	1/2	Self	100	no	10 Bay State Road Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
10	1/2	Self	100	no	15 North Main St. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
11	1/2	Self	100	no	284 East 43 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black brown	none	Ireland Killybegs
12	1/2	Self	25	no	2408 14th St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
13	1/2	Self	50	no	102 Commonwealth Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
14					home 642 Jackson Ave. New York												
15	1/2	Self	100	no	642 Jackson Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
16	1/2	Self	100	no	642 Jackson Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
17	1/2	Self	100	no	642 Jackson Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	grey	none	Ireland Killybegs
18	1/2	Self	100	no	642 Jackson Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	none	Ireland Killybegs
19	1/2	Self	100	no	2487 North 10th St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	none	Ireland Killybegs
20	1/2	Self	100	no	2487 North 10th St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	none	Ireland Killybegs
21	1/2	Self	100	no	2487 North 10th St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	none	Ireland Killybegs
22	1/2	Self	100	no	2487 North 10th St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
23	1/2	Self	100	no	2487 North 10th St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
24	1/2	Self	100	no	2487 North 10th St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	grey	none	Ireland Killybegs
25	1/2	Self	100	no	120 North Main St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
26	1/2	Self	100	no	Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
27	1/2	Self	100	no	Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
28	1/2	Self	100	no	Husband Paul Newha	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	none	Ireland Killybegs
29	1/2	Self	100	no	45 East Perimeter St	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs
30	1/2	Self	100	no	Newburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybegs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wadsworth H. Harte, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 64 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at NY J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Salisbury, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1910
at NY
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

n-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *LONDONDERRY* *1st October, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>Robert</i>	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother David Surgeon</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
2	<i>Bradley</i>	<i>Francis</i>	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother Bernard Bradley</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Walker</i>	<i>Minnie</i>	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother William Walker</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
4	<i>Murray</i>	<i>Cassie</i>	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Murray</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
5	<i>Brady</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Brady</i>	<i>NY Paterson</i>
6	<i>Cassidy</i>	<i>Mary</i>	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother Michael Cassidy</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
7	<i>Bell</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Bell</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
8	<i>Reid</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Reid</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
9	<i>Deffen</i>	<i>John</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Deffen</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
10	<i>McLinden</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John McLinden</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
11	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>David</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Oliver</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
12	<i>Mackay</i>	<i>Sathryn</i>	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Mackay</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
13	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>Ann</i>	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Rogers</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
14	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Stewart</i>	<i>NY Newburgh</i>
15	<i>Mullen</i>	<i>Katie</i>	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Mullen</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
16	<i>Moss</i>	<i>Sathryn</i>	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Moss</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
17	<i>McConnell</i>	<i>Mary</i>	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John McConnell</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
18	<i>McGuffe</i>	<i>Rose</i>	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John McGuffe</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
19	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>Rachel</i>	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Mitchell</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
20	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>John</i>								
21	<i>Green</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother Samuel Green</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
22	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Duncan</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
23	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>John</i>	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Duncan</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24	<i>McGuffe</i>	<i>Mary</i>	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John McGuffe</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
25	<i>McGuffe</i>	<i>Mary</i>	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John McGuffe</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
26	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>James</i>	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Rankin</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
27	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Rankin</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
28	<i>Carson</i>	<i>Robert</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John Carson</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
29	<i>O'Hane</i>	<i>Alice</i>	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John O'Hane</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
30	<i>O'Hane</i>	<i>Alice</i>	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	British Irish Ireland	<i>Brother John O'Hane</i>	<i>NY New York</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 11

1900

18

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
												25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
												Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25	No	brother in law Saml. McWha 15 E. Pomeroy St. Newburgh, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair brown	brown	none	Ireland	Kells		
2	Yes	Self	30	No	brother Paul Bradley 517 Chancery St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	fair brown	brown	none	Ireland	Mountfield		
3	No	Self	20	No	Returning Josephine Greenough Conn. 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Omagh		
4	No	Self	25	No	Sister Mrs Sarah Staple 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair red	blue	none	Ireland	Derryglaphan		
5	No	Self	25	No	Returning 151 Park St. Paterson N.J. 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 2	dark dark	blue	none	Ireland	Derryglaphan		
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt Anne Johnson 74 West St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair dark	blue	none	Ireland	Rathcorm		
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 245 West St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	dark dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ramrogan		
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 5122 Merion St. Germantown Pa. 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5	dark dark	brown	none	Ireland	Pomey		
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother 189 St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast		
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister Mary E. W. Linden 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	dark dark	blue	none	Ireland	Rathfriland		
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Phila		
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair brown	brown	none	Ireland	Pomey		
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	fair dark	blue	none	Ireland	Omagh		
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	dark brown	brown	none	Ireland	Colboy		
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	dark dark	blue	none	Ireland	Thrash		
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Rathfriland		
17	Yes	Self	50	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portin		
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Rathfriland		
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	fair dark	blue	none	Ireland	Rathfriland		
20																		
21																		
22	Yes	Self	40	No	friend Geo. McWha 301 W 3 St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 10	fair fair	brown	none	Ireland	Andree		
23	Yes	Self	40	No	Returning 352 E 42 St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		
24	Yes	Self	40	No	Returning 352 E 42 St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair dark	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		
25	Yes	Self	50	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		
26	Yes	Self	50	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair dark	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		
27	Yes	Self	50	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		
28	Yes	Self	50	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		
29	Yes	Self	50	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	dark dark	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		
30	Yes	Self	50	No	Returning 100 100 100 100	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair brown	grey	none	Ireland	Drumkillee		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Maden of the COLUMBIA, from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Maden
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct., 1910
at my J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Pauline K. Smith, M.D.
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therein" or "employed by" or "consultant," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Florida
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 66 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1900
at NY
J. J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

15-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *LONDONDERRY* *1st October, 1900*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
2	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
3	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
4	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
5	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
6	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
7	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
8	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
9	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
10	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
11	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
12	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
13	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
14	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
15	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
16	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
17	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
18	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
19	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
20	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
21	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
22	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
23	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
24	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
25	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
26	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
27	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
28	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
29	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
30	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
31	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
32	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
33	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
34	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
35	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
36	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
37	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
38	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
39	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
40	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
41	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
42	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
43	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
44	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
45	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
46	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
47	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
48	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
49	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
50	<i>McAlister</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Londonderry</i>	<i>John McAlister</i>	<i>25 McAlister St. Londonderry</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be

List

66

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

er of any vessel having
Oct 11

1960

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes Self	No	No	No	10. Ireland and New York City, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Irish, lean brown	none	Ireland, Dublin
2	Yes Self	25 yrs. 1900 Phila	No	No	2018 Wallace St. Phila	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Slender black dark	none	Ireland, Kinsale
3	Yes Self	30 yrs. 1900 Phila	No	No	Grand Muryd, Ireland	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Irish black dark	none	Ireland, Dublin
4	Yes Self	50 yrs. 1900 Phila	No	No	1736 North 11th St. Phila	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair fair blue	none	Ireland, Kinsale
5	Yes Self	18 yrs. 1900 N.Y.	No	No	68 W 139 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair brown grey	none	Ireland, Kinsale
6	No Aunt	No	No	No	with Aunt Mrs. Rose, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair brown blue	none	Ireland, Kinsale
7	Yes Self	15 yrs. 1900 N.Y.	No	No	169, 8th Ave., New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair fair blue	none	Ireland, Kinsale
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Howard *Adams* *Master*, of the *Umbria*, from *LONDONDERRY*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and swear that I am the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *60* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Howard Adams
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*10*
at *NY* *Marin*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 1st October, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Crawford	James	53	M	S. Bookbinder	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	6 Linden Ave. Stirling.	ref. Brooklyn.		
2	McFarlane	Robert	28	M	S. Tenter	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	6 Linden Ave. Stirling.	ref. New York		
3	McGinness	Bee	38	F	S. Dressmaker	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	6 Linden Ave. Stirling.	ref. New York		
4	Hood	Frank	23	M	S. Plumber	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Beith	6 Townhead. Beith.	Conn. So. Manchester		
5	Strang	James	61	M	S. Farmer	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	6 Linden Ave. Stirling.	Cal. Timnath		
6	Gibbons	Hellie	20	F	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	14 Portwell. Hamilton.	Mich. Detroit.		
7	Aitken	Martha	30	F	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	2 Calder St. Motherwell.	N.Y. New York		
8	Edwards	Jennie	39	F	S. Lady's Maid	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	N.Y. Northville		
9	Stewart	Catherine	40	F	S. Housekeeper	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	2 S. 3rd St. New York.	N.Y. East Newark		
10	Lamont	Charles	36	M	S. Yeoman	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	Bayonne		
11	Lamont	Maggie	28	F	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	N.Y. New York		
12	Watson	William	49	M	S. Carpenter	yes	USA				Cal. San Mateo		
13	Watson	Agnes	42	F	S. mil	yes	USA				Cal. San Mateo		
14	Kinney	William	26	M									
15	Kinney	Jane	26	F									
16	Lothian	Agnes	30	F	S. mil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland St. Andrews	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	N.Y. New York		
17	Lothian	Jack	7	M	S. mil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland St. Andrews	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	N.Y. New York		
18	Hutt	Isabella	51	F	S. mil	yes	USA				N.Y. New York		
19	Hutt	Annie	7	F	S. mil	yes	USA				N.Y. New York		
20	Hutt	Arthur	41	M	S. mil	yes	USA				N.Y. New York		
21	Black	Margaret	61	F	S. mil	yes	USA				Mich. Detroit		
22	Longmuir	Robert	56	M	S. mil	yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA Phila.	39 W. 1st St. Phila.	Pa. Phila.		
23	Longmuir	Allan	12	M	S. mil	yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA Phila.	39 W. 1st St. Phila.	Pa. Phila.		
24	McLadzean	Elizabeth	24	F	S. mil	yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA Phila.	39 W. 1st St. Phila.	Pa. Phila.		
25	McLadzean	Walter	3	M	S. mil	yes	USA				Pa. Phila.		
26	McLadzean	Robert	16	M	S. mil	yes	USA				Pa. Phila.		
27	Strachan	Eliza	40	F	S. mil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	Cal. Pueblo		
28	Patterson	Agnes	32	F	S. mil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	Cal. Pueblo		
29	Patterson	Jessie	3	F	S. mil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	Cal. Pueblo		
30	Patterson	Jessie	9	F	S. mil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	6 The "Peppers" Stonehaven.	Cal. Pueblo		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October*, 1910.

22

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1			Home, 346 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.													
2	yes self	1906	Home, 34 West 52nd St. New York.	no no no no good no		5 7	Fresh Bro. Grey	None	Scotland Stirling							
3	yes self	1906	Home, 817 Lexington Avenue New York.	no no no no good no		5 4	fair fair blue	None	Ireland Mohill							
4	no self	1906	Brother John Hood, 29 Ridge St. Manchester, Conn.	no no no no good no		5 4	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Beith							
5			Home, Innach, Colorado.													
6	yes sister	1906	Sister Mrs. Rose Anne Kane, 396 Grand River Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no no no no good no		5 3	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Hamilton							
7	yes self	1906	Sister Mrs. Abernethy, 101 East 53rd St. New York.	no no no no good no		5 3	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Portell							
8	no self	1906	Home, 51 Morgan, Northville, N.Y.	no no no no good no		5 5	dark dark blue	None	Scotland Riccarton							
9	my self	1906	Home, 523 North 2nd St. East Newark.	no no no no good no		5 4	dark brown brown	None	Scotland Paisley							
10	my self	1906	Friend Jos. Clayton, 15 Harting Place, Bayonne.	no no no no good no		5 8	fair brown grey	None	Scotland Ardern							
11	yes self	1906	Friend St. Michael, 144 W. 7th St. New York.	no no no no good no		5 5	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Ardern							
12			Home, 707 Highland Avenue San Mateo, California.													
13																
14																
15																
16	yes self	1906	Husband Mr. John Portman, 3721 Olinville Ave. New York.	no no no no good no		5 5	dark Bro. grey	None	Scotland St. Andrews							
17	yes mother	1906		no no no no good no			fair fair grey	None	Scotland Cupar							
18			Home, 1376 Nelson Avenue Highbridge, New York.													
19																
20			Home, 77 Mayberry Grand Ave. Detroit, Mich.													
21	yes self	1906	Home, 1506 N. 61st St. Phila.	no no no no good no	right eye	5 7	fair dark grey	None	Scotland Paisley							
22	yes father	1906		no no no no good no			fair brown blue	None	Scotland Paisley							
23	yes self	1906		no no no no good no		5 4	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Paisley							
24	yes mother	1906		no no no no good no			fair fair blue	None	USA							
25	yes mother	1906		no no no no good no			fair fair blue	None	USA							
26	yes mother	1906	Husband David Strachan, 95 N. 2nd Street, Bedford, Ind.	no no no no good no		5 3	fair dark brown	None	Scotland Forfar							
27	no husband	1906	Husband Thomas Patterson	no no no no good no		5 5	fair Bro. blue	None	Scotland Paisley							
28	yes husband	1906	Father 2314 Grande Ave. Pueblo, Cal.	no no no no good no			fair fair blue	None	Scotland Paisley							
29	yes father	1906		no no no no good no			fair fair blue	None	Scotland Paisley							
30	yes father	1906		no no no no good no			fair fair blue	None	Scotland Paisley							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. "Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at New York

J. H. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S S Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

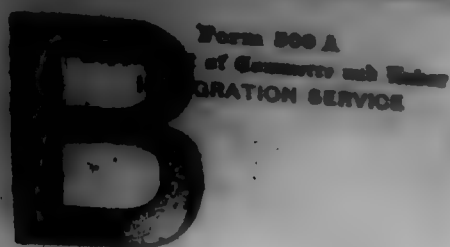
11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 1st October, 1910.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Thomson Isabel	64	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mr Wm Edgar	ny yonkers
2	Whitney Martha	34	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	10 Church Rd Saugus	ny yonkers
3	Edgar Agnes	32	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mr Wm Edgar	ny yonkers
4	Edgar Jean	8	2 s	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	10 Church Rd Saugus	ny yonkers
5	Aitkenhead Arthur	29	2 m	carpenter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Janet Aitkenhead	ny Glen Cove
6	Aitkenhead Jessie	28	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	28 Seamore St Glasgow	ny Glen Cove
7	Aitkenhead Helen	2	2 s	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Glasgow	ny Glen Cove
8	McKee Robertson	28	2 m	architect	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	Prospect Cottage, Lochgelly	ny New York
9	Chalmers Robertson	6	2 m	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	Prospect Cottage, Lochgelly	ny New York
10	McStravick Mary	34	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Prospect Cottage, Lochgelly	ny New York
11	Hoffatt Thomas	33	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	English	Scotland Glasgow	Sister in law, Mrs Robertson	ny New York
12	Baerner Margaret	33	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	8 Barnet St, Glasgow	ny New York
13	Baerner Lizzie	16	2 s	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Daughter, Mrs Robertson	ny New York
14	Baerner Agnes	11	2 s	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	8 Barnet St Glasgow	ny New York
15	Greig Isabella	36	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dunoon	Brother, James Weir	Ill Chicago
16	Greig David W.	11	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dunoon	Berryknowe	Ill Chicago
17	Greig Morag	7	2 s	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dunoon	Bromwell St	Ill Chicago
18	Greig Margaret	5	2 s	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dunoon	Dunoon	Ill Chicago
19	Greig William	9	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dunoon	Dunoon	Ill Chicago
20	Patterson William	20	2 m	clerk	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dunoon	Dunoon	Ill Chicago
21	McLellan John	32	2 m	printer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mr Wallace	ny New York
22	McLellan Joseph	24	2 m	carpenter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	12 Hamilton Rd Rutherglen	ny New York
23	Weir Jane	60	2 m	nil	yes	USA	Scotch	USA New York	Mrs Brown	ny Trenton
24	McHail Matthew	65	2 m	florist	yes	USA	Scotch	USA New York	2 Second Lenox Chydebank	ny Trenton
25	McFarlane Jessie	30	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Rutherglen	Chydebank	ny Trenton
26	McFarlane William	26	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Rutherglen	Chydebank	ny Trenton
27	Cooper Jeannie	32	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Chydebank	Chydebank	ny Trenton
28	Cooper John	11	2 m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Chydebank	Chydebank	ny Trenton
29	Cooper Sarah	8	2 s	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Chydebank	Chydebank	ny Trenton
30	Irvine John	32	2 m	mechanic	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Philadelphia	Mr James Irvine	Pa Philadelphia

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober 11, 1910.

24

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to land and destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																	
2																	
3	no self	30	no		Husband James Edgar 139 Lake Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no				None	Scotland Moniaive		
4	no mother		no			no	no	no	good	no				None	Scotland Glasgow		
5	no self	100	yes 1904/10	Elen Cove		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland Glasgow	
6	no husband		yes 1904/10	Elen Cove	Elen Cove New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland Glasgow	
7	no father		yes 1904/10	Elen Cove		no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Bro	None	New York Elen Cove
8	yes self	3	yes 1906	New York	Brother Thos Chalmers 211 West 21st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland Kirkcaldy	
9	yes father		yes 1906	New York	Sister Thos Chalmers 211 West 21st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland Lochgelly
10																	
11	yes self	30	yes 1908	New York	wife 252 W 15th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	wooden leg	5 8	Fresh	Grey	Bro	wooden leg	England Liverpool	
12	yes son-in-law		no		Daughter 252 W 15th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow	
13	yes mother		no		Mother 252 W 15th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow	
14	yes mother		no		Aunt 252 W 15th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Ant.	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
15	no self	30	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland Dundee	
16	no mother		no		Husband Alex Greig 2825 African Ave Chicago	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
17	no mother		no			no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
18	no mother		no			no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
19	no mother		no		Uncle Lee	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
20	no self	50	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dundee	
21	yes self	25	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland Dundee	
22	yes self	25	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Fresh	Dark	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland Dundee
23																	
24					Home 322 Weybosset Providence, R.I.												
25	yes husband	25	no		Husband John Macfarlane 301 West 15th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Coatsbridge	
26	yes father		no			no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
27	no self	75	no		Husband Mr Matthew Cooper 10 Woodlands St. Trenton New Jersey	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland Hardgate	
28	no mother		no			no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland Hardgate
29	no mother		no			no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland Hardgate
30	yes self	100	yes 1905	Philad	Uncle Root Mackay 925 Erie Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland Trabboch	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S. S. "Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,

at New York,
J. A. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910

at New York

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

C

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Forbes	Alexander	55	✓ m	W Agent	yes	U.S.A.				Brother, Mrs. M. Brown.	NY	New York
2	Brown	William	22	✓ m	Scarfender	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A.	132 Bathurst Rd. Glasgow.	OK	Oklahoma City
3	Barton	Margaret D.	28	✓ f	S. Shop assist.	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	34 Barfin St. Govanhill, Glasgow.	OK	Oklahoma City
4	Regan	Mary	27	✓ f	S. nurse	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	93 Saltmarket St. Glasgow.	OK	Oklahoma City
5	Petrie	Agnes	36	✓ f	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	69 Queen St. Dorpat.	N.J.	Pateron
6	Harley	Bessie	22	✓ f	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	19 Hill St. Kircaldy.	N.J.	Ridgen
7	Quidema	Lizzie	21	✓ f	S. nil	no	U.S.A.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	19 Hill St. Kircaldy.	N.J.	Ridgen
8	Smith	Elizabeth	26	✓ f	m nil	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Armadale	13 Bathurst, Armadale.	N.Y.	Berlin
9	Thompson	John	43	✓ m	m mines	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Armadale	13 Bathurst, Armadale.	N.Y.	Berlin
10	French	William	34	✓ m	S. mines	yes	U.S.A.					Pa	Pittsburg
11	Bisset	Clementina	27	✓ f	S. nurse	yes	U.S.A.				Patn. Richard Hamilton.	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Hamilton	Rebecca	21	✓ f	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Albany	South Lodge Dollarfield.	N.Y.	Albany
13	Gillies	Sarah	23	✓ f	S. nurse	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	13 Elton St. Paisley.	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Smallfield	John D.	66	✓ m	S. Carpenter	yes	U.S.A.					NY	Brooklyn
15	Douglas	Agnes L.	29	✓ f	S. nil	yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Hoboken
16	Douglas	Agnes L.	21	✓ f	S. nil	yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Hoboken
17	Wilson	William	26	✓ m	m mines	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	95 Hopetoun St. Bathgate.	N.Y.	Wakefield
18	Cooper	Robert	10	✓ m	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	106 Barlock Street.	Cal	San Francisco
19	Cooper	Margaret	9	✓ f	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Prailpark, Glasgow.	Cal	San Francisco
20	Morrison	Muriel	24	✓ f	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lewes	7 Lionel St. Lewes.	Cal	San Francisco
21	Cameron	Margaret	45	✓ f	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bute	159 Pollockshaw Rd. Glasgow.	Cal	Los Angeles
22	Cummings	Delia	31	✓ f	S. Bookkeeper	yes	U.S.A.					N.Y.	Atleboro
23	Leland	Clara	1	✓ f	S. nil	yes	U.S.A.						
24	West	Annie	38	✓ f	m nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A.	Brother Robert Brown.	Conn	Hartford
25	West	William	5	✓ m	S. nil	no	U.S.A.				Brother Robert Brown.	Conn	Hartford
26	Hamilton	Elizabeth	51	✓ f	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother James Patrick.	Cal	Santa Barbara
27	Hamilton	James P.	22	✓ m	S. Grocer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Spencer Place.	Cal	Santa Barbara
28	Hamilton	Robert	20	✓ m	S. Painter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Stevenson.	Cal	Santa Barbara
29	Hamilton	Jenny	15	✓ f	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		Cal	Santa Barbara
30	Hamilton	Archibald	10	✓ m	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		Cal	Santa Barbara

C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober, 1910.

26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	no self	30 yrs	1000 St Louis		Brother Robt & Brown			no no no no good no		5	9	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Cumbernauld
3	no self	28 yrs	1903		Brother Robt & Brown			no no no no good no		5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	no sister	25 yrs	1891		Sister Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	6	Dark	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	yes self	25 yrs	1891		Friend Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	3	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
6	yes self	25 yrs	1891		Friend Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	3	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
7	yes mother	—	—		Friend Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	3	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
8	yes husband	40 yrs	—		Husband Robt Smith, Lang Port Office			no no no no good no		5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Armadale
9	yes self	25 yrs	—		Friend Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	9	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Armadale
10																	
11	yes husband	50 yrs	—		Husband Robt Smith, Lang Port Office			no no no no good no		5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Armadale
12	yes husband	50 yrs	—		Husband Robt Smith, Lang Port Office			no no no no good no		5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Armadale
13	yes self	14 yrs	—		Friend Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	3	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	yes sister	40 yrs	—		Sister Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	6	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	yes sister	40 yrs	—		Sister Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	6	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	yes brother	28 yrs	—		Brother Robt & Brown			no no no no good no		5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	yes self	28 yrs	—		Brother Robt & Brown			no no no no good no		5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22																	
23																	
24	no husband	50 yrs	1910 Hartford		Husband Robert West			no no no no good no		5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
25																	
26	yes sister	28 yrs	—		Sister Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	5	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
27	yes Aunt	—	—		Aunt Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	7	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	yes Aunt	—	—		Aunt Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	6	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
29	yes Aunt	—	—		Aunt Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	3	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30	yes Aunt	—	—		Aunt Mrs Russell			no no no no good no		5	3	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S. S. "Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1910,
at New York.

J. H. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. "Columbia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York

J. M. Munn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

D

Form 500 A
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Campbell	Helin	21	✓	Stenographer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. Alex. Campbell 776 Argyle St. Glasgow.	Mother James Mackintosh 770 Argyle St. Glasgow.	Mass Attleboro
2	Mackintosh	Georgina	23	✓	Stenographer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Mass Attleboro
3	Muir	Kate	36	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother	Conn Bridgeport
4	Muir	Isabel	3	✓	Nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father J. S. Kenzie	Conn Bridgeport
5	Muir	Jean	2	✓	Nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	62 Main St. Bridgeport	Conn Bridgeport
6	Renwick	Elizabeth	45	✓	Nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		
7	Bruckshank	Amie	32	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		
8	Bruckshank	Mary	41	✓	Nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		
9	Murray	Mary	29	✓	maid	yes	yes	Britain Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Bridget Murray Lettibrian, Baniskillen.		ref. New York
10	O'Boyle	John	45	✓	Nil	no	no	Britain Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Bridget Murray Lettibrian, Baniskillen.		ref. New York
11	Lyfe	Marion	30	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Murdoch Mackay 17 Garden St. Glasgow.	Va Hampton
12	Lyfe	Winnie	2	✓	Nil	no	no	Born in U.S.	Scotland Glasgow		Va Hampton
13	Lyfe	Worag.	6	✓	Nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs. Simpson 17 Glendevon Place, Edinburgh.	Va Hampton
14	Anderson	William B.	22	✓	Slater	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	81 Baggins St. Glasgow.	Pa Philadelphia
15	Bowman	Lusan H.	25	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Clydebank	Low Dr. & Co. 10 Dundee	Pa Philadelphia
16	Bunce	Jane A.	36	✓	W	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	England Loughlin	Mother Mrs. Black	ref. Buffalo
17	Black	Jean	27	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		ref. Buffalo
18	Brown	Eliza	45	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		
19	Brown	Lizzie	20	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		
20	Brown	Ruby	11	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		
21	Brown	David	7	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		
22	Burness	Mary Scott	30	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father Mr. John Scott 237 Blackness Rd Dundee.	ref. Newark
23	Burness	Frances	10	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		ref. Newark
24	Burness	David	8	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		ref. Newark
25	Burness	Helen	5	✓	Nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee		ref. Newark
26	Biswell	Jeannie	24	✓	Teacher	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Binnett 75 Broughton St. Edinburgh.	ref. New York
27	Borthwick	Margaret	21	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	75 Broughton St. Edinburgh.	ref. New York
28	Borthwick	James	19	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh		ref. New York
29	Burt	Alice	34	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Ferguson 366 Caledonia Rd Glasgow.	ref. Hawthorne
30	Burt	Stanley	10	✓	Nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		ref. Hawthorne

D

28

October....., 1910.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master of the S.S. "Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1910;
at New York.

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York

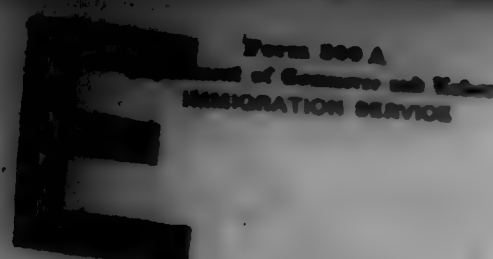
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *1st October*, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Bisset	Alexander M.	24	M	Washerman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt Mrs Jane Robertson	Mass	Quincy	V	
2	Bisset	Euphemia M.	24	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	31 Jasmine Terrace	Mass	Quincy		
3	Bisset	Alexander M.	2	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aberdeen	Mass	Quincy	
4	Coote	Margaret	28	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Archd Mitchell	ny	Schenectady		
5	Coote	George M.	3	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	8 Bank Street	ny	Schenectady	
6	Coote	Sarah	24	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Buckhaven	Father Mr Alex McDonald	n.j.	Newark		
7	Coote	Archibald M.	1	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Buckhaven	Buckhaven, Fife	n.j.	Newark	
8	Campbell	Catherine	21	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Girvan	Father John Campbell	ny	Brooklyn		
9	Connolly	Patrick	35	M	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Blackburn	Mother Mrs Helen Connolly	W Va	Charleston	V	
10	Cruikshank	Kate	26	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newhill	Father Stewart Beas	Mont	Dorsey		
11	Cruikshank	James M.	14	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newhill	36 Grand Place	Mont	Dorsey	
12	Cameron	Alice	30	F	Landress	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Father Mr Cameron	ny	New York		
13	Brichton	William Ernest	21	M	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father John Brichton	Pa	Philadelphia	V	
14	Connell	Jennie	30	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father John Young	Pa	Philadelphia		
15	Connell	Matthew M.	6	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	34 Brown Street	Pa	Philadelphia	
16	Connell	Marion	34	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father Mrs Burns	Pa	Philadelphia		
17	Connell	Minnie M.	7	F	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Hillside Place	Pa	Philadelphia	
18	Crombie	Benie	26	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father Mr James Crombie	Va	Newport News		
19	Crombie	Agnes M.	34	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	26 Maryland St	Va	Newport News		
20	Crombie	James M.	7	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Govan	Va	Newport News	
21	Campbell	Georgia	48	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father Mr Dinwoodie	ny	New York		
22	Dinwoodie	Susan F.	23	F	8	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	45 Arthur St, Mocherwell	Cal	San Francisco	
23	Dennis	William	29	M	carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father Mr Dennis	ny	New York		
24	Dennis	Jennie M.	29	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	47 Tenny Street	ny	New York		
25	Dennis	William M.	6	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Haathys	ny	New York	
26	Dowds	Mary	25	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father Robert Barclay	Cal	Durango		
27	Dowds	Bernard	25	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Glenfarg Cottage	Cal	Durango	
28	Dowds	Robert	22	M	8	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Union St	Cal	Durango	
29	Daly	Martha	25	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Father Michael Daly	ny	Albany		
30	Linn	Janet	67	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	65 Canayside, Paisley	n.j.	Passaic		

E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October*, 19*10*.

30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	
1	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
2	Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
3	Father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Paisley
5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Paisley
6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Stonehouse
7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	USA Newark
8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Campbelltown
9	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 4"	Brn	Brn	Blue	Scald mark on chest	Scotland Addiewell
10	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Inverurie
11	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 6"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
12	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 6"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Elgin
13	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 10 1/2"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Carfen
14	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns
15	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns
16	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 6"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns
17	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 6"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns
18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 4"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Govan
19	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 4"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
20	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 4"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Govan
21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Roseend
22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 9"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
23	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 2"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Old Deer
24	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 2"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
25	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Horthill
26	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Bardsbush
27	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Bardsbush
28	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 4"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Port Glasgow
29	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Rosehall
30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Rosehall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at New York,
J. H. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the SS. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York
J. M. Munn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Columbia"* sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Fairweather	Winnie	26	2 S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portray	Mother Mrs Fairweather 19 The Square Portray.	S.C. Columbia	✓		
2	Fairweather	Maggie	29	2 S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portray	Sister-in-law Peter Jones Raptok St. Larkhall.	S.C. Columbia	✓		
3	Fairman	William	44	1 m	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall		Lee	Canton	✓	
4	Fern	Elizabeth	33	2 F	m	nil	yes	yes	USA				N.Y.	Newark		
5	Fern	Gerrie	10	2 F		nil	yes	yes	USA				N.Y.	Newark		
6	Fern	William	6	1 m	8	nil	no	no	USA				N.Y.	Newark		
7	Ferhune	Bessie	30	2 S	Teacher	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Oranona	Sister Mrs H. McIlwan 23 Salford Road, Greenock.	Man.	Dumbarton	✓	
8	Graham	Jennie	24	2 S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fauldhouse	Sister Mrs Graham Fauldhouse Linlithgowshire Pa.	Pa.	Germanstown	✓	
9	Hunter	George G.	25	2 m	1	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Sister Mrs Hunter 66 St. Vigens Rd. Arbroath.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
10	Hanna	Mary	26	2 S	nurse	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Sister Mrs Lyall 69 Millgate Loan Arbroath.	Pa.	Philadelphia	✓	
11	Hay	Victor	18	1 m	8	nil	yes	yes	USA				La.	New Orleans		
12	Hay	Jessie Dr	45	2 m	10	nil	yes	yes	USA				La.	New Orleans		
13	Rodgers	Rosaline L.	50	2 S		nil	yes	yes	USA				La.	New Orleans		
14	Hay	Dorothy	14	2 S		nil	yes	yes	USA				La.	New Orleans		
15	Hay	Bruce	10	1 m	8	nil	yes	yes	USA				La.	New Orleans		
16	Hay	Wallace	5	1 m	8	nil	no	no	USA				La.	New Orleans		
17	Johnston	Frank	29	1 m	Capenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Cleveland	Father The Francis Johnston	Ohio	Cleveland		
18	Johnston	Abigail Wf	28	2 m		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Cleveland	116 Bonnyton Road	Ohio	Cleveland	
19	Johnston	Frank	3	1 m	8	nil	no	no	USA				Kilmarock.	Ohio	Cleveland	
20	Johnston	Agnes	1	2 S		nil	no	no	USA					Ohio	Cleveland	
21	Jones	Isabella M.	61	2 wd		nil	yes	yes	USA				N.Y.	Rockville Centre		
22	Leitch	John	26	1 m	3	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Hamilton.	Father Angus Leitch 43 Farriock Hill Rd Houston Texas	Houston.		
23	Law	David F.	24	1 m	8	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Sister Mrs James Law 9 East Brandy Arbroath.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
24	Lindray	Jane	45	2 F		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Spatles	N.D.	Grand Forks	
25	Lindray	Alfreda M	16	2 F		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	19 Cranford Rd.	N.D.	Grand Forks	
26	Lindray	George S. W	14	1 m	8	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aberdeen	N.D.	Grand Forks	
27	Lindray	Jenny	26	2 S	Hand Washer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Sister Neil Lindray 32 Bannyside Paisley.	Geo.	Toccoa	✓	
28	Lockhart	William	63	1 m	7	Engine	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarock	Brother Robt Lockhart	Ohio	Cleveland	✓
29	Lockhart	Mary Wf	56	2 F		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarock	Springside	Ohio	Cleveland	
30	Lockhart	Mary	18	2 S	Typist		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarock	Symington	Ohio	Cleveland	✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October*, 1910.

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any unauthorized person, or by means of any unauthorized vessel, or by means of any unauthorized agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mr. D. Simon 1323 Lumber St. Columbia S.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Portree
2	yes self	80	no	no	friend Mr. D. Simon 1323 Lumber St. Columbia S.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/2	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Portree
3	Myself	80	no	no	friend Mr. D. Simon 1323 Lumber St. Columbia S.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Hamilton
4					Home 836 Summit Ave Newark N.J.												
5																	
6																	
7	no self	\$1.00	no	no	Home State School Watsona, Oklahoma	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Dunain
8	Philad self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mrs. C. D. Hunter 5321 Hayes St. Germantown, Philad.	no	no	no	good	no	5'	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Fauldhouse
9	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mr. S. Boyle 1224 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Arbroath
10	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mr. S. Boyle 1224 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Arbroath
11					Home 836 Broadway New Orleans, La.												
12	S self	\$1.00	no	no	Home 834 Bay St. New Orleans, La.						5' 4 1/2	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	India	Karrachee
13																	
14					Home 836 Broadway New Orleans, La.												
15																	
16																	
17	no self	\$1.00	no	no	Home 6934 Bay St. New Orleans, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6 1/2	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
18	no husband	\$1.00	no	no	Home 6934 Bay St. New Orleans, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
19																	
20																	
21					Home 45 Hillside Ave Rockville Centre, N.Y.												
22	no self	\$1.00	no	no	Home 1214 Prairie Ave. Houston, Texas	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Houston
23	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mr. S. Boyle 1224 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Arbroath
24	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mr. S. Boyle 1224 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mr. S. Boyle 1224 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend Mr. S. Boyle 1224 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4' 11	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Canada	Peterboro
27	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend David Leitch Yoccoa, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Springs
28	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend James Lockhart 7126 Camden Ave Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Symington
29	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend James Lockhart 7126 Camden Ave Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Galtoun
30	no self	\$1.00	no	no	friend James Lockhart 7126 Camden Ave Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Galtoun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the "Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Wadsworth
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,

at New York.

J. M. Owen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the SS "Columbia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York

J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

G

Form 200 A
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 1st October, 1910.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	† The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lindel	Martha	36	F	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Mother Mrs Brown 76 Links Street See Chicago
2	Lindel	Ann	10	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee	See Chicago
3	Lindel	Elizabeth	7	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Kirkcaldy See Chicago
4	Musket	James	24	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father George Musket 52 High St. Paisley See Chicago
5	Mason	William	26	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father John Mason Annies Cottage, Motherwell. See Canton
6	Mason	Jeannie	11	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	See Canton
7	Mason	Janet	9	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	See Canton
8	Maitland	Elizabeth	22	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Rotheray	Mother Mrs Maitland 129 High Street, Rotheray See Canton
9	Mackintosh	William	53	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
10	Mackintosh	Estella	24	F	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
11	Mackintosh	Estella	8	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
12	Mackintosh	David	6	M	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
13	Mackintosh	Andrew	4	M	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
14	Morrison	Isa	36	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
15	Milne	Margaret	63	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
16	M'Aweneay	Helen	32	F	S	Salvage	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	See Canton
17	Mackie	Jeannie	30	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Irvine	See Canton
18	Mackie	Matthew	19	M	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Irvine	See Canton
19	Murdoch	Jeannie	27	F	S	Sever	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Greenock	See Canton
20	M'Allard	Florence	21	F	S	Presser	yes	yes	Britain English	Scotland Rutherford	See Canton
21	M'Barthey	Lizzie	29	F	S	Sever	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	See Canton
22	M'Brace	Jessie	30	F	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	See Canton
23	M'Brace	John	10	M	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	See Canton
24	O'Brien	Kate	32	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA New York	See Canton
25	Plint	Isabella	38	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA New York	See Canton
26	Plint	Marcella	11	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA New York	See Canton
27	Pollin	Lizzie	24	F	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
28	Pollin	Barbara	18	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	See Canton
29	Ross	Bella	29	F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	See Canton
30	Ross	Elsie	27	F	S	Tablemaid	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	See Canton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of *New York**October**1910.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes self	no	no		Husband Alfred Lindel	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	Dark Grey	Blue	None	Scotland Bellardye	
2	yes mother	no	no		24 St. Sangamon St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kirkcaldy		
3	yes mother	no	no		Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kirkcaldy		
4	no self	no	no		Friend Joseph Dickie Uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland Paisley		
5	no self	no	no		100 Park Place Schenectady, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4 1/2"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Motherwell		
6					Born in Mason 925 to 6 Ave. Canton, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no						
7					925 to 6 Ave. Canton, Ill.											
8	yes self	no	no		Aunt Mrs Maclellan Caspar Wyoming	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Rotheray		
9					None New Comerstown Ohio											
10	yes self	no	no		Husband Andrew Mc Lachlan	no	no	no	good	no	5'	Fair Fair Blue	None	England London		
11	yes self	no	no		113 Newall St Greenpoint	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh		
12	yes self	no	no		Greenpoint	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh		
13	yes self	no	no		Brownstown	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh		
14	yes self	no	no		Husband Mr. Mrs. Maclellan 11 Sparrow Point, New St. Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Goran		
15					None 144 Conella St Astoria, Long Island											
16	yes self	no	no		270 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh		
17	yes self	no	no		Husband John Maclellan 300 West 150 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Irvine		
18	yes self	no	no		Brother William Maclellan 457 Harding Avenue Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5 1/2"	Dark Red Hazel	None	Scotland Goran		
19	yes self	no	no		Brother Mr. H. Maclellan 211 East 6 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Dark Fair Blue	None	England Chester		
20	yes self	no	no		Brother Mr. P. Maclellan 181 East 48 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	Dark Fair Grey	None	Scotland Barrhead		
21	yes self	no	no		Husband James Maclellan 90 Arlington, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	Fair Brown Grey	None	Scotland Old Canaan		
22	no self	no	no		None	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Paisley		
23	no mother	no	no		None	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Paisley		
24	yes self	no	no		215 W. 10 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9"	Dark Dark Dark	None	Scotland Sterling		
25																
26																
27	yes self	no	no		Husband Pollin 5 Merchants Place New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Johnston		
28	no self	no	no		Friend Mr. Fraser 579 Monroe St. Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Johnston		
29	yes self	no	no		Friend Mr. Fraser 579 Monroe St. Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Johnston		
30	yes self	no	no		Friend Mr. Fraser 579 Monroe St. Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Johnston		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1910,
at New York

J. M. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the SS Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

R. J. Arthur M. B.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York

J. M. Munn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Betsy	32	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Springfield	Sister Mr Charles Robertson Springfield, Dyfheri	Pa	Philadelphia	V
2	Ross	Jean	19	F	W	nil	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	Edinburgh	Sister Margaret Smiley 26 Rubylaw Terrace, Aberdeen	Minn	Minneapolis	
3	Reach	Bethel	60	F	Wid	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Liff	Sister Mrs Lockie Paulshan Lodge Ballochally	Mass	Deerfield	
4	Reach	Alfred	20	M	Gardener	yes	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Liff	Sister Mrs Gray Kensmore Cottage, Bishopbriggs	Mass	Deerfield	V
5	Stevenson	Jessie	30	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	New York	Wife Mrs Smith Preston Cottage, Cowdenbeath	N.Y.	New York	
6	Smith	Yerence	33	M	Mines	yes	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Wife Mrs Smith Preston Cottage, Cowdenbeath	Col.	Durango	V
7	Synett	Margaret	21	F	S	nil	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	
8	Smith	James	11	M	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	Schenectady	
9	Shaw	Bertha	54	F	Wid	nil	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Ill	Springfield	
10	Sawers	Jessie	23	F	S	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	
11	Spilsbury	Florence	25	F	S	Wid	yes	yes	England	English	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	
12	Sinclair	Mary	42	F	S	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Mass	Worcester	V
13	Samuelson	Ellie	15	F	S	Wid	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Ill	Chicago	V
14	Shammy & Glarry	Margaret	26	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	Albany	
15	Stewart	Sarah	26	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bathgate	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
16	Shearer	Isabella	29	F	M	Wid	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Racine	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Wisc	Racine	
17	Shearer	Violet M. Lar	9	F	S	nil	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	Racine	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Wisc	Racine	
18	Thomson	Ann	24	F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Huntly	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	vt	Hardwick	
19	Thomson	George	24	M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Huntly	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	vt	Hardwick	
20	Taylor	Isabella K.	26	F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
21	Valentine	Jean	25	F	S	Wid	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	
22	Valentine	Maggie	23	F	S	Wid	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	
23	Watson	Agnes	34	F	M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Pa	Newcastle	
24	Watson	Agnes	8	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Pa	Newcastle	
25	Watson	Walter	6	M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Pa	Newcastle	
26	Watson	Andrew	4	M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	Pa	Newcastle	
27	Wilgus	Andrew	28	M	S	nil	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	
28	Wilgus	Grace	25	F	S	nil	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	
29	Wallace	Elizabeth	21	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	Rochester	
30	West	Alexander	11	M	S	nil	yes	yes	USA	English	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Dundie 2 West Kestie St. Arbroath	N.Y.	New York	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18 Sept 1910
30 2/3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober, 1910.

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes self	30	yes	1902	Brookline, Mass. W. Robertson	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	Irish, Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Bridge of Dean	
2	no self	50	yes	1909	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-	Irish, Gray Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen	
3	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	Sallow, Gray Blue	None	Scotland	Larochs	
4	no self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Dark, Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Sowles	
5	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-14	Irish, Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Foran	
6	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
7	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
8	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
9	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
10	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
11	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
12	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
13	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
14	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
15	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
16	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
17	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
18	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
19	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
20	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
21	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
22	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
23	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
24	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
25	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
26	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
27	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
28	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
29	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	
30	yes self	100	yes	1908	Minneapolis, Minn. James M. Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair, Dark Gray	None	Scotland	Bestie	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. Adairworth, Master, of the "Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Adairworth
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,

at New York.

J. M. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 190

at New York.

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *"Columbia"* sailing from *Glasgow*, 1st October, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Helen	38	F S	yl-3152	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs. Jane Brown "Hindew" Peebles	Ill	Chicago
2	Carlsle	Janet	25	F m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Newcastle	Mrs. Carlsle 99 Welbeck Rd. Newcastle	Mass	Boston
3	Carlsle	Jessie	3	F S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	England	Newcastle	Conan Wm Campbell Croftport Cottage, Haddington	Mass	Boston
4	Dowdall	Catherine	21	F S	Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington		Ill	Coalfield
5	Jackson	Mildred	24	F S	Comp	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington		Ill	New York
6	Hann	Daniel H	20	M S	Black	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Sister Mrs. D. Hann Ryeford House, Ardnamoan, Inverness	Ill	New York
7	McBrindle	Elizabeth J	19	F S	Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Girvan	Sister Mrs. R. McBrindle 16 Old Street, Girvan	Ill	Brooklyn
8	McGregor	Margaret	30	F m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Brother David Mackie 34 Hope Town Place Glasgow	Ill	Brooklyn
9	McGregor	Elizabeth	2	F S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall		Ill	Brooklyn
10	Taylor	William	34	M m	Chaffers	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister John Taylor North Shore St Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
11	Taylor	Mary wife	31	F m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal	San Francisco
12	Taylor	Isabella	7	F S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother James Taylor Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
13	Linney	Maggie	20	F S	Domestic	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Mrs. J. Linney 10 Main St Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
14	Linney	Annabella	19	F S	Domestic	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal	San Francisco
15	Linney	Edward	16	M S	Domestic	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal	San Francisco
16	McGinley	Kate	21	F S	Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs. McGinley Glasgow	Pa	Philad
17	McHail	Margaret	17	F S	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington	Sister Mrs. Alex. McHail Lodge St. Haddington	Ill	New York
18	Brocke	Anna	33	F m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington		Ill	New York
19	Dick	Joan	24	F S	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs. Dick 19 Blincoe Place Dundee	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Dick	Bessie	22	F S	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
21	Gilliburn	Alice	25	F S	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Coventry	Sister Mrs. Gilliburn 14 Kings Arms Lane, Coventry	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Lindsay	Isabella	10	F S	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Pittsburg
23	Lindsay	George	61	M m	Farmer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Pittsburg
24	Morrison	Robert B	63	M m	Merchant	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
25	Isaac	Margaret	55	F m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
26	Rae	Charlotte	35	F m	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
27	Rae	Matthew	9	M S	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
28	Rae	Andrew	2	M S	nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
29	Whiteford	Margaret	65	F S	milliner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbarnie	Sister Mrs. Whiteford Kilbarnie	Ill	Brooklyn
30	Buchanan	Jessie	26	F S	Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Janet Buchanan Rt House, Dumfries	Ill	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of *New York**October**190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to land final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
													Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7 1/2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Leamhead
2	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Northcaldy
3	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Newcastle
4	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Hammanan
5	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Immer
6	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Govan
7	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Larkhall
8	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	4'	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Motherwell
9	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Thistle
10	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Elmwood
11	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dundee
17	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Haddington
18	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
19	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
20	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
21	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
22	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
23	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
24	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
25	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
26	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
27	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
28	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
29	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
30	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5'	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madenworth ^{Master}, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Madenworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1906,
at New York.
J. M. Munn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the SS "Columbia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, J in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 190

at New York

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

R. J. Arthur

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 1st October, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Edwards	Lizzie	38	2/m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		Hotel	Cal	San Francisco
2	Edwards	Alexander	22	m/s	22.0-3335	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		Hotel	Cal	San Francisco
3	Edwards	William	8	m/s	22.7-3334-12/15/12	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		Mrs Fisher	Cal	San Francisco
4	Edwards	Andrew	6	m/s	22.9333	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		11 Bury Street	Cal	San Francisco
5	Edwards	Walter	46	m/s	22.9333	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		Newcastle on Tyne	Cal	San Francisco
6	Edwards	Arthur	2	m/s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee			Cal	San Francisco
7	Hunter	Elizabeth	50	2/f	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith		Dieter Mrs F. Finlay	Wyo	Rock Springs
8	Hunter	Hellie	17	2/f	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith		Warrigato, Fyfe	Wyo	Rock Springs
9	Murray	Ann	30	2/m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith		friend J. Henderson	Wyo	Rock Springs
10	Murray	Elizabeth	9	2/f	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith			Wyo	Rock Springs
11	Murray	Anna	5	2/f	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith		School Row	Wyo	Rock Springs
12	Murray	George	3	m/s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith		Burrows, Leslie	Wyo	Rock Springs
13	Campbell	Ginaie	25	2/f	Lower	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith		Father at Campbell	Cal	Boneda
14	Wilkinson	Jane	64	2/f	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith		Anderson Pte Leith	Cal	Boneda
15	McDiarmid	Archibald	50	m/s	Master	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs W. Diarmid	ny	New York
16	Miller	Alexander	40	m/s	carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Renfrew		Wife Mrs Miller	ny	New York
17	Robertson	Mary	28	2/f	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Saltcoats		Wife Mrs George Smith	Pa	East Elizabeth
18	McLennan	Roderick	24	m/s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmuir		600th St. Kilmuir	ny	Plainfield
19	Lamb	Alexander	24	m/s	Druggist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs Lamb	ny	New York
20	Marsh	Robert	23	m/s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Coatbridge		Wife Mrs Marsh	ny	New York
21	McIntyre	Hugh	40	m/s	Telegraphist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs McIntyre	ny	New York
22	Nicholson	Maggie	29	2/f	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs Nicholson	Cal	San Francisco
23	Nicholson	Jenny	26	2/f	House	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Archibald Rose, Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
24	Nicholson	James	17	m/s	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs Nicholson	Cal	San Francisco
25	Bryson	Annie	27	2/f	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell		Wife Mrs Bryson	Cal	San Francisco
26	Brown	Maggie	31	2/f	machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy		Wife Mrs Brown	ny	Ridgewood
27	McMillan	Annie	48	2/f	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley		Wife Mrs McMillan	ny	Bayonne
28	Harvey	Agnes	40	2/f	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs Harvey	ny	New York
29	Howie	Jessie	30	2/f	maid	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs Howie	ny	New York
30	Kynoch	Amy	30	2/f	maid	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		Wife Mrs Kynoch	ny	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October, 1910

40

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of instruction.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Husband	25	no	Husband, John Edwards	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland Payport
2	yes	Sister	7	no	1115 Bryant Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dumbarton
3	yes	Sister	3	no	San Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
4	yes	Sister	20	no	California	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Perth
5	yes	Sister	20	no	California	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland Perth
6	yes	Sister	20	no	California	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
7	yes	self	80	no	Wm Hunter 606 Spruce Street Rock Springs Wyo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Bro	None	Scotland Kenneway
8	yes	self	20	no	Rock Springs Wyo	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Bro	Gray	Brown mark on right leg	Scotland Kinglassie
9	yes	Husband	20	no	Husband James Murray	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bro	Gray	None	Scotland Markinch
10	yes	Sister	20	no	523 First Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Leith
11	yes	Sister	20	no	Rock Springs Wyo	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Kinglassie
12	yes	self	20	no	Home 405 Scherles St. Fulton	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Leith
13	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Street London E.C.1	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Leith
14	yes	self	20	no	Home 271 West 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Gray	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
15	yes	self	20	no	Home 372 West 25th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Red	Blue	None	Scotland Port George
16	yes	Husband	20	no	Husband Archie Robinson Elizabeth Port Office Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland Kirkcubright
17	yes	self	20	no	Home 117 West 1st St. Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Scotland Kilmuir
18	yes	self	20	no	Home 168 5th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Light	Gray	None	Scotland Old Deer
19	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland Workington
20	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland Workington
21	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland Workington
22	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Fair	Gray	Scar above right eye	Scotland Dumfries
23	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Dumfries
24	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Brown	Scar above right eye	Scotland Drumbowrie
25	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Kenneway
26	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Abernethy
27	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Cumrock
28	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Perth
29	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland Aboyne
30	yes	self	20	no	Home 1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland Aboyne

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October**1906**40*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	Husband	25	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
2	yes	Dad	7	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
3	yes	Dad	3	no	1115 Bryant Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
4	yes	Dad	-	no	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
5	yes	Dad	-	no	California	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
6	yes	Dad	-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
7	yes	self	80	no	Wm Hunter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Bro	None	Scotland	Kennoway
8	yes	self	-	no	606 Spruce Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Bro	Grey	Brown mark on right leg	Scotland	Kinglassie
9	yes	Husband	59	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Markinch
10	yes	Dad	8	no	James Murray	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Leath
11	yes	Dad	-	no	523 First Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Kinglassie
12	yes	Dad	1	no	Rock Springs Wyo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kinglassie
13	yes	self	50	no	408 Schuyler St. Fulton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Leith
14	yes	self	1405	no	1039 Regent Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Leith
15	yes	self	1405	no	271 West 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	yes	self	1405	no	372 West 25th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Fort George
17	yes	Husband	20	no	Elizabeth Port Office Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
18	yes	self	50	no	117 West 2nd St. Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
19	yes	self	1405	no	168 5th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Scotland	Old Deer
20	yes	self	15	no	1039 Regent Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Workington
21	yes	self	1405	no	Brother George Nicholson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Fair	Grey	Scar above right eye	Scotland	Dunfermline
22	yes	self	1405	no	324 Central Bank Bldg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
23	yes	self	1405	no	Oakland California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Brown	Scar above right eye	Scotland	Dunfermline
24	yes	self	1405	no	7th and 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Leith
25	yes	self	1405	no	296 Prospect St. Ridgewood N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	yes	self	1405	no	29th West 14th St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Cumrock
27	yes	self	1405	no	29th West 14th St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Cumrock
28	yes	self	1405	no	29th West 14th St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
29	yes	self	1405	no	29th West 14th St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
30	yes	self	1405	no	29th West 14th St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. "Columbia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 190.

at New York,

J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia, Partnership Co
(State whether Surgeon or other person employed by or agent through whom the same may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M.D.

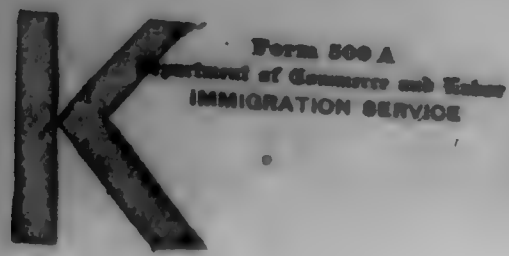
Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1906
at NY
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEKAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 1st October, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Scobie	Annabel	30	✓ F	91	✓	✓	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother John B. Scobie 3 Maxwell St. Pollokshaw	Mass	Fall River
2	Asplom	Gustaf F.	53	✓ M	Farmer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hammerstad	Son Folke Asplom Hammerstad	Ills	St. Charles ✓
3	Walek	Marya	15	✓ F	Nil	✓	✓	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujpest	Brother O. Dobran	Wise	Racine
4	"	Marya	15	✓ F	"	✓	✓	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujpest	Uncle Ujpest	Wise	Racine
5	"	Rudolf	11	✓ M	"	✓	✓	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujpest	"	Wise	Racine
6	"	Keline J.	6	✓ F	"	✓	✓	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujpest	Nitramede Kecupon	Wise	Racine
7	McCombe	John W.	36	✓ M	Teacher	✓	✓	British	English	England	Carlisle	Brother A. McCombe 141 New York	Conn	Starkford
8	Dewar	David	22	✓ M	Banker	✓	✓	British	English	England	Carlisle	Father J. Dewar 141 New York	NY	New York
9	Thomson	Richard	24	✓ M	Banker	✓	✓	British	English	England	Carlisle	Father J. Thomson 141 New York	NY	New York
10	J. Mann													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

October, 1910

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle Blair 331 Oxford St. Fall River, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Scotland	Thornhill
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother Rind Appleton St. Charles, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	6	fair	blue	blue	None	Sweden	Fido
3	Yes	Husband	No	No	Husband Josef Walch 1207 W. Main St. Racine, Wis.	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blk	blk	None	Hungary	Ujpest
4	Yes	Father	No	No	Father	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blk	blk	None	Hungary	Ujpest
5	Yes	Father	No	No	Father	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blk	blk	None	Hungary	Ujpest
6	Yes	Father	No	No	Father	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blk	blk	None	Hungary	Ujpest
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle Blair 331 Oxford St. Fall River, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blue	blue	None	Ireland	Berry
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle Blair 331 Oxford St. Fall River, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blue	blue	None	Scotland	Thornhill
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle Blair 331 Oxford St. Fall River, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blue	blue	None	England	Carlisle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Wadsworth, Master, of the *Columbia*, from *Chapman*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*14*

at *New York*
J. J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at Ref.
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	McCay	Owen	19	M	Engineer	Yes		U.S.A.	Born			Born at Brechin, Scotland	Pa. Clearfield Co	
2	Fauze	William	55	M	Supervisor	Yes		U.S.A.				Oct 7-1896	Ohio	Deerfield
3	Fauze	Mary	54	F	Housekeeper	Yes		U.S.A.					Ohio	Deerfield
4	West	Sarah	41	F	Housekeeper	Yes		U.S.A.		Scotland	Glasgow	James H. H. Concadden St Glasgow	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	West	Peter	13	M	mil	Yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Philadelphia
6	West	James	9	M	mil	Yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Philadelphia
7	West	Mary	5	F	mil	Yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Philadelphia
8	West	Maggie	2	F	mil	Yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Finney	Olewer	51	M	Hairdresser	Yes		U.S.A.				Superior, Minn. 1857	Cal.	San Francisco
10	Maxwell	Bella	31	F	Housekeeper	Yes		U.S.A.		Scotland	Perth	Cartersburg, Pa. Scotland	Ohio	New Lexington
11	Maxwell	Bella	11	F	mil	Yes		U.S.A.					Ohio	New Lexington
12	Maxwell	Robert	9	M	mil	Yes		U.S.A.					Ohio	New Lexington
13	Maxwell	Allan	7	M	mil	Yes		U.S.A.					Ohio	New Lexington
14	Maxwell	Peggie	4	F	mil	No		U.S.A.					Ohio	New Lexington
15	Maxwell	John	2	M	mil	No		U.S.A.		Scotland	Perth	Cartersburg, Pa. Scotland	Ohio	New Lexington
16	Maxwell	Helvie	11	F	mil	No		U.S.A.					Ohio	New Lexington
17	Simon	Mary	41	F	Housekeeper	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Simon	Elizabeth	2	F	mil	No		U.S.A.				Born in England	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Barry	Francie	23	F	Housekeeper	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Seranton
20	Barry	Lewis	4	M	mil	No		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Seranton
21	Barry	Doris	9	M	mil	No		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Seranton
22	McDonald	Robert	45	M	Labr	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Conn.	Hartford
23	Livingston	Helibald	48	M	miner	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford
24	Campbell	Margaret	39	F	Housekeeper	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford
25	Miller	Frank	37	M	coal	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford
26	Cook	William	26	M	coal	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford
27	Morris	Jane	40	F	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford
28	Clark	James George	24	M	Gardener	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford
29	Finck	Alexander	26	M	Salesman	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford
30	Finck	August	49	M	Deaman	Yes		U.S.A.				Born in England	Pa.	Bradford

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. Aliens' names will be found on back of this sheet.

44

Arriving at Port of New York

1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1900
at St. Louis
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1900
at St. Mann
R. J. Arthur M. B.
Immigration Officer.

11-1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

...ing Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ing Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

October 1

1942

L 46

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1908.												
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27	28		29
						Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		
						Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
						Complexion.		Marks of Identification.				
						Deformed or Crippled.						
						Nature, length of time, and cause.						
						Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.						
						Whether a Polygamist.						
						Whether an Anarchist.						
						Whether capable by reason of any physical infirmity, mental defect, or other disability, of acquiring the rights and duties of citizenship.						
289	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/4	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Coblenz
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy brown	blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	blue	none	Scotland	Newcastle
	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	London
	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Cork
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Dunfermline
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	auburn	blue	Scotland	Springburn
	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	auburn	blue	Scotland	Glasgow
	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	Scotland	Glasgow
	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	dark	blue	Scotland	Glasgow
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	fresh	dark brown	blue	Scotland	Dunfermline
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	grey	blue	Scotland	Glenboig
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/4	fair	auburn	blue	Scotland	Dundee
	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark brown	blue	Scotland	Larkhall
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark grey	blue	Scotland	Larkhall
	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair grey	blue	Scotland	Larkhall
	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair grey	blue	Scotland	Larkhall
	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair grey	blue	Scotland	Larkhall
	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair dark	blue	Scotland	Larkhall
	no	no	no	good	no			dark	greyish grey	blue	Scotland	Dundee
	no	no	no	good	no			dark	brown	blue	Scotland	Dundee
	no	no	no	good	no			grey	blue	blue	Scotland	Dunfermline
	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	Scotland	Glasgow
	no	no	no	good	no			dark	brown	grey	Scotland	Northam
	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	blue	Scotland	Northam
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown	blue	Scotland	Northam
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark blue	blue	Scotland	Northam
	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark blue	blue	Scotland	Northam

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lacey John J.	35	M	Trickster	yes	It Britain Irish	Scotland	Greenock	friend Rebecca Slatt 65 Ave End St. Greenock	Mass Boston
2	Downie James	19	M	Porter	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Wilmamark	father Thomas Downie 110 Glasgow Place Wilmamark	Ills Chicago
3	Farrell Peter	28	M	Railwayman	yes	It Britain Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Alice Farrell 100th Co. Cavan	NY Brooklyn
4	Scottley James P.	29	M	Engineer	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Newmain	W Arthur Wright Westwood Place Newmain	NJ Trenton
5	O'Donnell George	21	M	Waiter	yes	It Britain Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Annie O'Brien 103 Dockwell St. Glasgow	Pa Philadelphia
6	Young Josephine	16	F	Student	yes	It Britain Irish	Ireland	Scotmills	father John Young 330 Gifford St. Glasgow	Pa Philadelphia
7	Livingston John	45	M	Coal Miner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Lasswade	Wife New Rows Lasswade	Ind Shelbyville
8	Daly John	22	M	Coal Miner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	mother Annie Daly 330 Gifford St. Blantyre	Ind Kinton
9	Gailey Elizabeth	35	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Springburn	father James Brown 25 Gounlay St. Springburn	NY Schenectady
10	Gailey Martha	3	F	Child	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Springburn	father Springburn	NY Schenectady
11	Gailey Agnes	-	F	Child	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Springburn	father Springburn	NY Schenectady
12	McNeill Mary	11	F	Child	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Springburn	father Springburn	NY Schenectady
13	Nicol Robert	21	M	Motorman	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Elizabeth Nicol 141 Gordon St. Springburn	Cal Los Angeles
14	O'Brien Michael	28	M	Clubman	yes	It Britain Irish	Scotland	Shettleston	Sister Annie Bassiday 103 Gifford St. Springburn	Ind Youngstown
15	Nelson Fred	21	M	Machineist	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	father James Nelson 2 Gifford St. Dundee	Mass Lowell
16	Small Thomas	20	M	Coal Miner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	mother Jessie Small 83 Gifford St. Larkhall	Pa McKeesport
17	Hamilton Kate	21	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	brother James Taylor	Pa McKeesport
18	Hamilton Margaret	9	F	Child	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	uncle Claremont Place	Pa McKeesport
19	Hamilton Mary	7	F	Child	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	uncle Larkhall	Pa McKeesport
20	Hamilton Alexander	3	M	Child	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	uncle Larkhall	Pa McKeesport
21	Hamilton John	-	M	Child	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	uncle Larkhall	Pa McKeesport
22	Robertson Mary	50	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	husband J. Robertson 54 Jamaica St. Dundee	NY Paterson
23	Robertson Helen	11	F	Child	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Isabella Jamieson 54 Jamaica St. Dundee	NY Paterson
24	Jamieson Alexander	50	M	Coal Miner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Cadenden	Sister Annie Boyle 54 Jamaica St. Dundee	Ind New Haven
25	Boyle Stewart	33	M	Drifter	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father James Blair 291 Castle St. Glasgow	Conn New Haven
26	Blair Sarah	24	F	Child	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father James Blair 291 Castle St. Glasgow	Conn New Haven
27	Blair Annie	18	F	Child	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father James Blair 291 Castle St. Glasgow	Conn New Haven
28	Corgrove William	23	M	Miner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Corgrove 291 Castle St. Glasgow	Ind Highbridge
29	Chisholm John	21	M	Engineer	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father James Blair 291 Castle St. Glasgow	NY Arlington
30	Chisholm William	45	M	Labr	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Wm Chisholm 1 The Crescent Gorge Edinburgh	Pa Newburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October 11**1906*

L 46

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.					
1	no	Sister	no		Sister S. Casey	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/4	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Coblenz			
2	no	Self	no		Friend James Casey	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
3	yes	Self	no		Brother Patrick Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	ruddy	blue	none	Ireland	Cavan			
4	no	Self	no		Brother Hugh Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Newmans			
5	yes	Self	no		Brother Hugh Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh	dark brown	none	Ireland	Londonderry			
6	yes	Sister	no		Brother Hugh Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Castlebar			
7	yes	Self	no		Brother Hugh Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Dunfermline			
8	yes	Brother	no		Brother Hugh Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre			
9	yes	Self	no		Brother Hugh Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	dark blue	none	Scotland	Springburn			
10	yes	Mother	no		Father 111 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	-	fresh	dark blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow			
11	yes	Mother	no		Father Schenectady	no	no	no	good	no	-	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow			
12	yes	Mother	no		Uncle	no	no	no	good	no	-	fresh	dark blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow			
13	yes	Uncle	no		Uncle William Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fresh	dark brown	none	Scotland	Dunfermline			
14	yes	Uncle	no		Uncle William Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glenboig			
15	yes	Brother	no		Brother David Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/4	fair	dark blue	none	Scotland	Dundee			
16	yes	Father	no		Father Thomas Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland	Parkhall			
17	yes	Brother	no		Brother Thomas Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	dark grey	none	Scotland	Parkhall			
18	yes	Father	no		Father Box 81 Frank Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Parkhall			
19	yes	Father	no		Father Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Parkhall			
20	yes	Father	no		Father B.	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Parkhall			
21	yes	Father	no		Father	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	fair dark	none	Scotland	Parkhall			
22	no	Daughter	no		Daughter Mary Duffy	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fresh	greyish grey	none	Scotland	Dundee			
23	no	Sister	no		Sister 126 Spruce St.	no	no	no	good	no	-	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Dundee			
24	yes	Self	no		Daughter Mr. Robert Bernard	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey blue	none	Scotland	Dunfermline			
25	yes	Self	no		Brother Alexander E. Boyle	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow			
26	yes	Self	no		Brother Alexander E. Boyle	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	salmon	brown grey	none	Scotland	Strathblane			
27	yes	Self	no		Cousin 38 Everett St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	salmon	brown blue	none	Scotland	Strathblane			
28	yes	Self	no		Friend Springfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Strathblane			
29	yes	Self	no		Friend Robert Hamilton	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Strathblane			
30	yes	Self	no		Friend 29 Grove St. Arlington	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark brown	none	Scotland	Strathblane			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. McDoworth Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at Manama
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at St. Mann
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia

sailing from Glasgow 1st October

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Brass Charles C.	48	M	Joiner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend M. Skinner	Ill Chicago ✓
2	Brass Flora M.	42	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend Stationer	Ill Chicago
3	Brass Charles E.	19	M	Joiner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend Glasgow	Ill Chicago ✓
4	Brass Frederick J.	17	M	Dentist	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago ✓
5	Brass Albert D.	11	M	nil	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
6	Brass Flora M.	4	F	nil	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
7	Cauid Arthur	22	M	S. S. Engr.	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
8	Clark James J.	24	M	S. S. Gardener	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
9	Dunsire David	22	M	Painter	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
10	Dunsire Mary	27	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
11	Dunsire Thomas	2	M	nil	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
12	Dunsire Annie	3	F	nil	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
13	Goldstraw William	29	M	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain English	English	Scotland Paisley	friend	Ill Chicago
14	Goldstraw Alice	21	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain English	English	Scotland Paisley	friend	Ill Chicago
15	Goldstraw William	4	M	nil	no	It Britain English	English	Scotland Paisley	friend	Ill Chicago
16	Hutchison John	28	M	Overseer	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
17	Harrow Elizabeth	49	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	English	England S. Shields	friend	Ill Chicago
18	Harrow Elizabeth	25	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	English	England S. Shields	friend	Ill Chicago
19	Wilkinson Lorina	27	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	English	England S. Shields	friend	Ill Chicago
20	Wilkinson Mary J.	9	F	nil	no	It Britain Scotch	English	England S. Shields	friend	Ill Chicago
21	Henderson Margaret	56	F	nil	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
22	Houghton John	23	M	S. S. Miller	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
23	Kennedy Alexander	39	M	Mechanic	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
24	Smithell Richard	24	M	Coal Miner	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
25	Murdoch John H.	29	M	Iron Worker	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
26	Marr Helen	42	F	nil	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
27	Marr Margaret	16	F	Millworker	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
28	Mc Intosh William G.	30	M	Dentist	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
29	Mc Intosh Elizabeth L.	31	F	Housekeeper	yes	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago
30	Mc Intosh Dorothy M.	—	F	nil	no	It Britain Scotch	Scotish	Scotland Glasgow	friend	Ill Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1900

L 48

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or mercantile service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes Self	25 no			Brother-in-law George Henderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh brown hazel	Scars on right thumb	Scotland	Wick
2	Yes Husband	25 no			Brother 73 Walton Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Pale brown blue	none	Scotland	
3	Yes father	25 no			Uncle Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	Yes father	25 no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Pale brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	Yes father	no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
6	Yes father	no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Blairgowrie
7	Yes Self	25 no			Uncle 212 North 62nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	Yes Self	no				no	no	no	no	good	no					
9	Yes Self	no			Husband David Dunsire	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark black blue	none	Scotland	Crossgates
10	Yes Self	no			Father Perino Durango	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark dark blue	none	Scotland	Crossgates
11	Yes Self	no			Father Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark dark blue	none	Scotland	Crossgates
12	Yes Mother	no			Uncle Thomas Phillips	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	England	Cheadle
13	Yes Self	56 no			Uncle 27 Eyrill Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dark blue	none	England	Smalldown
14	Yes Self	no			Uncle Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
15	Yes Self	no			Brother-in-law B. Kelly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark dark grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
16	Yes Self	no			Husband Oak St. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown grey	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
17	Yes Self	no			Husband Thomas Warren	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown grey	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
18	Yes Self	no			212 North 62nd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown grey	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
19	Yes Self	no			Husband Woodlawn Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair fair blue	none	Scotland	S. Shields
20	Yes Self	no			Father 212 N. 62nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Banchory
21	Yes Self	no			Uncle 73 Walton St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland	Banchory
22	Yes Self	no			Father W. Naughton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland	Banchory
23	Yes Self	no			Sister M. McWilliam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black grey	none	Scotland	Shettleston
24	Yes Self	no			Uncle Madison St. Glasgow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown grey	none	Scotland	Irvine
25	Yes Self	no			Friend James Burnett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair grey	none	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
26	Yes Self	no			Uncle Helen Marr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes Self	no			Uncle 409 Hill St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Airdrie
28	Yes Self	no			Brother-in-law George Henderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
29	Yes Self	no			Brother 73 Walton Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh black grey	none	Scotland	Montrose
30	Yes Self	no			Uncle Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madsworth Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Madsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910.

at

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money at own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1960,
at Man

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from *Glasgow* *1st October*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
X 1	McLaren	John M.	29	M	Woodworker	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	North Berwick	Father, J. M. McLaren	Calif. Pasadena
2	Reid	George	24	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	54 Dolepark Road Dundee	Mass. Springfield
3	Reid	Elizabeth	26	F	Scotch	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	11, Duncraig Road Dundee	Pa. Greensburgh
4	Reid	John	22	M	Scotch	No	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	11, Duncraig Road Dundee	Pa. Greensburgh
X 5	Sweeney	Annie	28	F	Scotch	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, J. Sweeney	N.Y. New York
X 6	Sweeney	Mary	25	F	Scotch	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, J. Sweeney	N.Y. New York
7	Seachair	Alexander	21	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, J. Seachair	N.Y. New York
8	Thompson	Richard	24	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, J. Thompson	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Webster	William M. Kidd	29	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blairgowrie	Wife, Mrs. Webster	Mass. Ludlow
10	Wallace	Peter	35	M	Coal Miner	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Crossgates	Wife, Mrs. Wallace	Ind. Shelburn
11	Williams	Vincent	23	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	Sister, Lizzie Williams	Conn. New Haven
X 12	Flynn	Margaret	18	F	Domestic	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dominic	Father, Michael Flynn	N.Y. New York
13	Johnston	James	36	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paigley	Wife, Mrs. Johnston	N.Y. Newark
14	Naugh	Alexander	24	M	Coal Miner	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Naugh	Ill. Gillespie
15	Dalglish	David	22	M	Coal Miner	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Dalglish	Ill. Gillespie
X 16	Polland	Hugh	21	M	Coal Miner	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Polland	Pa. Webster
17	Roberts	William	20	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Father, John Roberts	N.Y. Rochester
18	Summersville	Alexander	40	M	Coal Miner	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Winnichside	Wife, Mrs. Summersville	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Galligan	Lizzie	20	F	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mary Ann Galligan	N.Y. Hoboken
20	Roach	Margaret	19	F	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Father, James Roach	Ill. Chicago
X 21	Harrow	Katherine	20	F	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, John Harrow	N.Y. New York
22	Young	Mary Wm	49	F	Housekeeper	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Sister, Sarah Graham	Ohio Steubenville
23	Young	Maggie	19	F	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Wife, Mrs. Young	Ohio Steubenville
24	Young	Thomas	15	M	Messenger	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Wife, Mrs. Young	Ohio Steubenville
25	Young	Hugh	17	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Wife, Mrs. Young	Ohio Steubenville
26	Young	James	9	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Wife, Mrs. Young	Ohio Steubenville
27	Young	Robert	5	M	Scotchman	No	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Wife, Mrs. Young	Ohio Steubenville
28	Young	Sarah	3	F	Scotchman	No	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Wife, Mrs. Young	Ohio Steubenville
29	Lee	Colum	21	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, John Lee	Mass. Worcester
30	Stewart	James	32	M	Scotchman	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Whiteinch	Wife, Isabella Stewart	N.Y. New York

O'Brien drop except 7, 8, 19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Oct 11/10**1900**50*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 10	dark brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
2	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 6	fresh dark brown	none	none	Scotland	Dundee			
3	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
4	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
5	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
6	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
7	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
8	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 7 1/2	dark black blue	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
9	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair grey	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
10	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
11	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
12	Sister	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
13	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair fair blue	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
14	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair dark blue	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
15	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
16	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 3	fresh fair blue	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
17	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
18	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
19	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
20	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
21	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
22	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
23	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
24	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
25	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
26	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
27	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
28	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
29	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			
30	Self	No	Brother Alexander M. Loran	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair brown	none	none	Scotland	Edinburgh			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Madsen Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,

at

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S. S. Columbia, Sailing thereunto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glaspaw University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at NY
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5
British

Form 500
Bureau of Census and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	Parah	29	✓	Housekeeper	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Stevenston	father Bernard Smith Carnegie Drive Stevenston	Pa Meyersdale		
2	Thompson	Robert	8	✓	mil	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Stevenston	father Stevenston	Pa Meyersdale		
3	Nisbet	George	20	✓	Labr	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Wishaw	Stepmother Agnes Stewart 24 Glasgow Place Wishaw	Ohio Steubenville		
4	Peterson	Edward	21	✓	Clerk	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father William Peterson Cathedral St Glasgow	Ny New York		
5	Lyfe	William	25	✓	Coal	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Parish William Lyfe 16 High St Paisley	Ind Linton		
6	Laughlin	Vincent	28	✓	Labr	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father M. McElroy 10, High St Glasgow	Pa Pittsburgh		
7	Baxter	John R.	24	✓	Boilermaker	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father Andrew Baxter 83 Dargie St Glasgow	Ny Wellsville		
8	Bell	William	23	✓	Baker	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	mother Janet Bell London St Glasgow	Ny Newark		
9	Dickson	Helen	43	✓	Housekeeper	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Cambuslang	father Glasgow	Iowa		
10	Dickson	Helen	17	✓	mil	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Cambuslang	13 Park St Glasgow	Iowa		
11	Dickson	Maggie	4	✓	mil	no	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Cambuslang	Cambuslang	Iowa		
12	Dunning	Elizabeth	40	✓	Nurse	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Johnstone	Sister-in-law Mrs Campbell Johnstone	Ny Ithaca		
13	Goldthorpe	Maggie	20	✓	Millworker	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Airdrie	father R. Goldthorpe Glasgow	Ind Bicknell		
14	Holligan	Joseph	22	✓	miner	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Banton	father Hugh Holligan Banton by Castle Cary	Ohio Amsterdam		
15	Love	Robert	28	✓	Coal	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	father Robert Love 16, Crayke Place Motherwell	Ind El Dorado		
16	Love	Richard	22	✓	Coal	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	father Motherwell	Ind El Dorado		
17	Jeffrey	Christina	30	✓	Housekeeper	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Airdrie	father John Walker Glasgow	Ind Bicknell		
18	Jeffrey	Beatrice	4	✓	mil	no	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Airdrie	father Airdrie	Ind Bicknell		
19	Jeffrey	Rizza	3	✓	mil	no	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Airdrie	father Airdrie	Ind Bicknell		
20	Jeffrey	Robert	3	✓	mil	no	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Airdrie	father Airdrie	Ind Bicknell		
21	Jeffrey	Mary	11	✓	mil	no	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Airdrie	father Airdrie	Ind Bicknell		
22	Walker	Agnes	18	✓	Millworker	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Airdrie	father J. Walker Airdrie	Ind Bicknell		
23	McCaun	Jane	24	✓	Millworker	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Barrhead	mother Mrs McCaun 30 Main St Barrhead	Pa Somerset		
24	McDonald	William	21	✓	Boilermaker	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	father D. McDonald 159 High St Dundee	Mass Boston		
25	McQuaid	Robert	22	✓	Wellbore	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Inverkeithing	mother Mrs McQuaid Commercial Rd Inverkeithing	Pa East Liberty		
26	Gooley	William H.	39	✓	Coal	yes	Gr Britain	English	Scotland Kilmaurs	Wife Mrs Gooley Station Road Kilmaurs	Ny New York		
27	Short	Arthur	32	✓	Coal	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Musselburgh	Wife Mrs Short 27 Dransburgh Musselburgh	Ind Cameron		
28	Stead	James	11	✓	mil	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Stevenston	Wife Mrs Stead Hunt Stevenston	Ny Perth Amboy		
29	Stead	Peter	9	✓	mil	yes	Gr Britain	Scotch	Scotland Stevenston	Wife Mrs Stead Hunt Stevenston	Ny Perth Amboy		
30	Currie	Thomas	21	✓	Labr	yes	Gr Britain	Irish	Scotland Govan	Wife Mrs Currie Hunt Govan	Ny New York		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
* To be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Oct 11

1900

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes Husband	No	Husband Harry Thomson Meyersdale Pa	No	No	5 2	reddish brown grey	none	Scotland Paisley
2	Yes father	No	Annunciated Es. Pa	No	No	-	reddish fair blue	none	Scotland Stevenston
3	Yes father	No	father George Night 135 Lincoln Ave. New York	No	No	5 8	fresh dark grey	none	Scotland Shotts
4	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 7 1/2	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
5	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 9	dark brown grey	none	Scotland Ormrod Lodge
6	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 5	dark brown	none	Ireland Fenway
7	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 11	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
8	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Marchline
9	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Irvine
10	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 1	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Lugar
11	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
12	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 5	dark dark grey	none	Scotland Johnstone
13	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 6 1/4	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Ballochrie
14	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
15	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 6 1/2	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland Slamman
16	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 7	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland Slamman
17	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 4 1/4	dark brown brown	none	Scotland Airdrie
18	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Airdrie
19	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	-	dark brown	none	Scotland Airdrie
20	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Airdrie
21	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Airdrie
22	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Airdrie
23	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 2	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland Witsill
24	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 7	fair dark brown	none	Scotland Dundee
25	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 7	Ruddy dark grey	none	Scotland Greenock
26	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 8	dark dark grey	none	England Cornborne
27	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 6	fair black hazel	none	Scotland Dailly
28	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	-	fresh black grey	none	Scotland Stevenston
29	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	-	Rale brown grey	none	Scotland Stevenston
30	Yes Self	No	friend James Nelson 1359 47 St. New York	No	No	5 8	fair fair grey	none	Ireland C. Sligo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. McDowell, Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn before me this 10 day of October, 1900

at

D. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the SS Olympia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910,
at Mass.
R. J. Arthur
Immigration Officer.

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500
Bureau of Customs and Border
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia*sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October

1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
X ₁	Watt	Mary	52	✓	f	Nil	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Laat M. McHardt	Pa. Phila.
X ₂	Watt	Janet. F.	17	✓	f	Nil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Pa. Phila.	
X ₃	Watt	William	14	✓	m	Nil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Brickell Rd.	Pa. Phila.
X ₄	Watt	Janie. M.	11	✓	f	Nil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Presbyterian	Pa. Phila.
X ₅	Watt	Isabella	9	✓	f	Nil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Presbyterian	Pa. Phila.
6	Glass	William	26	✓	m	Housekeeper	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Gown	Pa. Plymouth
7	Glass	Jessie	25	✓	f	Housekeeper	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Gown	Pa. Plymouth
8	Glass	Robert	2	✓	m	Nil	No	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Gown	Pa. Plymouth
9	Hilly	Margaret	21	✓	f	Servant	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Mother Charlotte M. Menny	Kentucky Lexington
10	Hilly	Janie	18	✓	f	Servant	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Mother 35 Scotch Row	Kentucky Lexington
11	Herr	David	22	✓	m	Shipwright	Yes	St Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother James Kerr	Me. Portland
12	Morris	Peter	48	✓	m	Worker	Yes	St Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Thomas Morris	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Leitch	Isabella	36	✓	f	Domestic	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fairburn	Mother Mr. Leitch	Me. New York
14	Braunston	William	36	✓	m	Shipplater	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father William Braunston	Mass. Boston
15	Young	Samuel	25	✓	m	Clerk	Yes	St Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Edward Young	Me. New York
16	Stewart	John	27	✓	m	Housekeeper	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Stewart	Pa. Allentown
17	McGivern	Patrick	22	✓	m	Porter	Yes	St Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother M. McGivern	Me. New York
18	Fallon	Catherine	38	✓	f	Nil	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle 28 Coburn St.	Ill. Chicago
19	Fallon	John	17	✓	m	Shop assistant	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Falkirk	Ill. Chicago
20	Fallon	Joanna	15	✓	f	Nil	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	Ill. Chicago
21	Fallon	Thomas	10	✓	m	Nil	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	Ill. Chicago
22	Fallon	Annabella	4	✓	f	Nil	No	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	Ill. Chicago
23	Fallon	Mary	3	✓	f	Nil	No	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	Ill. Chicago
24	Fallon	David	2	✓	m	Nil	No	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle	Ill. Chicago
25	Reid	Agnes	30	✓	f	Housekeeper	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sister M. Limerick	Pa. Big Bend
26	Reid	Abram	11	✓	m	Nil	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sister M. Limerick	Pa. Big Bend
27	Angus	James	34	✓	m	Chaffeur	Yes	St Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Angus	Pa. Allentown
28	Duffy	Thady	34	✓	m	Labr	Yes	St Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Duffy	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Gallagher	Simon	28	✓	m	Labr	Yes	St Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Gallagher	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Cannon	Patrick	25	✓	m	Labr	Yes	St Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Mother M. Cannon	Pa. Philadelphia

27

78

Inspector

27

78

J. H. Hamoch
Inspector* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23-1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Oct 11, 1900*

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.
1	Yes Self	100	100	No	Husband <i>Wm Watt</i>	No	No	good	No	5 11	dark brown	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
2	Yes father	100	100	No	<i>To be met at New York</i>	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair brown	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
3	Yes father	100	100	No	<i>134 N. 11th St Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair brown	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
4	Yes father	100	100	No	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair brown	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
5	Yes father	100	100	No	<i>Brimlaw James Kennedy</i>	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark dark	Scotland <i>Glasgow</i>
6	No Brother	100	100	No	<i>Brimlaw 107 Jay Ave</i>	No	No	good	No	5 7	fresh brown grey	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
7	No Uncle	100	100	No	<i>Uncle</i>	No	No	good	No	5 7	fresh brown grey	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
8	Yes Sister	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark dark	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
9	Yes Sister	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark dark	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
10	Yes Sister	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark dark grey	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
11	No Self	100	100	No	<i>Uncle</i>	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair brown	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
12	Yes Sister	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark dark grey	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
13	Yes Self	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair dark grey	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
14	Yes Self	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 4	fresh brown blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
15	Yes Self	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh brown blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
16	No Self	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark brown grey	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
17	Yes Self	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark brown	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
18	Yes Self	100	100	No	<i>Sister</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
19	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
20	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
21	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
22	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
23	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
24	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
25	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
26	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
27	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
28	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
29	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>
30	Yes Mother	100	100	No	<i>Mother</i>	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	Scotland <i>Perth</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madsen Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at San Francisco,
J. H. Madsen
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1960
at San Francisco
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

7
Scandinavian
Immigrants

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia

sailing from Glasgow 1st October

1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Andersen	Matilda	35	f	M Housekeeper	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stokkeovag	Father J. Slackvold	Minneapolis
2	Andersen	Annes	11	f	S. mil	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stokkeovag	Selje Prestegjat	Minneapolis
3	Andersen	Jenny	9	f	S. mil	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Selje Prestegjat	Selje Prestegjat	Minneapolis
4	Petersen	Mathias	52	f	M Housekeeper	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stokkeovag	Selje Prestegjat	Minneapolis
5	Petersen	Emma Beantina	7	f	S. mil	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stokkeovag	Selje Prestegjat	Minneapolis
6	Sivertsen	Alfred J. B.	22	M	S. Labr	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stokkeovag	Father S. Sivertsen	Stokkeovag
7	Falt	Johan Petrus	18	M	S. Labr	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Vixio	Father M. Falt	Stokkeovag
8	Wahlberg	Huldur	21	f	S. mil	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Golland	Father H. Wahlberg	Stokkeovag
9	Akerblom	Algot Fredrik	46	M	S. Labr	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Valbo	Wife H. Akerblom	Stokkeovag
10	Akerblom	Knut S.	13	M	S. mil	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Valbo	Father H. Akerblom	Stokkeovag
11	Gustafson	Josefina Karolina	32	f	M Housekeeper	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father P. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
12	Gustafson	Sven	8	M	S. mil	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father S. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
13	Gustafson	Folke	7	M	S. mil	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father S. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
14	Gustafson	Axel	6	M	S. mil	no	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father S. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
15	Gustafson	Gerhard	4	M	S. mil	no	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father S. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
16	Gustafson	Vally	3	M	S. mil	no	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father S. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
17	Gustafson	Bertil	2	M	S. mil	no	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father S. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
18	Gustafson	Relfstin	1	M	S. mil	no	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Jonkoping	Father S. Gustafson	Stokkeovag
19	Grant	Robert	23	M	S. Tailor	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Kinnarps	Father J. Grant	Stokkeovag
20	Fredriksson	Eric Richard	22	M	S. Labr	yes	Sweden	Seand Sweden	Kinnarps	Father J. Grant	Stokkeovag
21	Johnsen	Jacob	52	M	M Carpenter	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Lynge	Wife A. Johnsen	Stokkeovag
22	Abrahamsen	Abraham	34	M	M Seaman	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stavanger	Father A. Abrahamsen	Stokkeovag
23	Abrahamsen	Ovedia	23	f	M Housekeeper	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stavanger	Father A. Abrahamsen	Stokkeovag
24	Evensen	Ewen M.	28	M	S. mate	yes	Norway	Seand Norway	Stavanger	Father A. Evensen	Stokkeovag
25	Worinen	Helda Maria	23	f	S. Domestica	yes	Finland	Seand Finland	Gjikkala	Father Fredrik Worinen	Stokkeovag
26	Lindgren	Johann	35	M	M Labr	yes	Finland	Seand Finland	Gjikkala	Father Fredrik Lindgren	Stokkeovag
27	Kieminen	Jaho	21	M	S. Labr	yes	Finland	Seand Finland	Gjikkala	Father Fredrik Kieminen	Stokkeovag
28	Kauppinen	Matth	28	M	M Labr	yes	Finland	Seand Finland	Kauhava	Father Fredrik Kauppinen	Stokkeovag
29	Hanninen	China	28	f	S. Domestica	yes	Finland	Seand Finland	Kauhava	Father Fredrik Hanninen	Stokkeovag
30	Hanninen	Emilia	17	f	S. Domestica	yes	Finland	Seand Finland	Kauhava	Father Fredrik Hanninen	Stokkeovag

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Oct 11*

1900

56

11-1111													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.						
No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	Husband	10	No	Husband P. Petersen	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair blond blue	none	Norway	Sogn Sogn				
2	Yes	Father	-	No	Father 333 1/2 Ave. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair blond blue	none	Norway	Sogn Sogn				
3	Yes	Father	-	No	Father " " "	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair blond blue	none	Norway	Sogn Sogn				
4	Yes	Self	10	Yes		No	No	No	good	No	-	light dark grey	none	Norway	Molde				
5	Yes	Self	10	Yes		No	No	No	good	No	-	light dark grey	none	Norway	Alstahaug				
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt M. Petersen	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	light blond blue	none	Norway	Alstahaug				
7	Yes	Self	12	No	Brother Carl Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	light light blue	none	Sweden	Sigtuna				
8	Yes	Self	30	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair dark dark	none	Sweden	Stockholm				
9	Yes	Brother	23	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	light dark blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
10	Yes	Uncle	-	No	Uncle " " "	No	No	No	good	No	5	light light blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
11	Yes	Husband	15	No	Husband P. Petersen	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	light dark blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
12	Yes	Father	-	No	Father 234 1/2 Ave. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
13	Yes	Father	-	No	Father " " "	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
14	Yes	Father	-	No	Father " " "	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
15	Yes	Father	-	No	Father " " "	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
16	Yes	Father	-	No	Father " " "	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
17	Yes	Father	-	No	Father " " "	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
18	Yes	Father	-	No	Father " " "	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
19	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 4 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Valbo				
21	No	Self	25	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Norway	Lyngholm				
22	Yes	Self	28	Yes	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair dark blue	none	Norway	Farsund				
23	Yes	Self	-	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair dark blue	none	Norway	Farsund				
24	Yes	Self	4	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Norway	Farsund				
25	Yes	Self	40	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	light black grey	none	Finland	Kuusela				
26	Yes	Self	30	Yes	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 5 1/2	fair light blue on the right arm	none	Finland	Kuusela				
27	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	light dark blue	none	Finland	Kuusela				
28	Yes	Self	24	Yes	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	light brown blue	none	Finland	Kuusela				
29	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	light brown grey	none	Finland	Kuusela				
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother John Bendix	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	light brown blue	none	Finland	Kuusela				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Madsen Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the U. S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner of vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at Mass

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia*

sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October

1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Rezulis</i>	<i>Jonas</i>	38	M	Coal Miner	no	Russia Polish	Scotland	<i>Dunoon</i>	Father <i>Jonas Rezulis</i>		Pa	<i>Pittsburg</i>
2	<i>Baguchauskas</i>	<i>Cecilia</i>	24	F	Housekeeper	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Bellschill</i>	Cousin <i>Jonas Baguchauskas</i>		Wa	<i>Century</i>
3	<i>Baguchauskas</i>	<i>Minnie</i>	84	F	ail	no	Scotland Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Bellschill</i>			Wa	<i>Century</i>
4	<i>Stanislawaitis</i>	<i>Anton</i>	26	M	Miller	no	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Stevenston</i>	friend <i>J. J. J. J.</i>		NY	<i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Stanislawaitis</i>	<i>Mary</i>	25	F	Housekeeper	no	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Stevenston</i>			NY	<i>Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Stanislawaitis</i>	<i>Mary</i>	3	F	ail	no	Scotland Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Stevenston</i>			NY	<i>Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Stanislawaitis</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	10	M	ail	no	Scotland Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Stevenston</i>			NY	<i>Brooklyn</i>
8	<i>Luobanas</i>	<i>Jurgis</i>	22	M	Coal Miner	no	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Bellschill</i>	friend <i>Kyuras Dubarkis</i>		Wa	<i>Century</i>
9	<i>Stanislawaitis</i>	<i>Jonas</i>	20	M	Labr	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Stevenston</i>	friend <i>Gyrgis Kozlauskis</i>		NY	<i>Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Rodgers</i>	<i>Frank</i>	21	M	Coal Miner	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Bellschill</i>	Brother <i>Kyuras Rodgers</i>		Pa	<i>Pittston</i>
11	<i>Gataweckas</i>	<i>John</i>	29	M	Coal Miner	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Carfin</i>	Wife <i>Mrs. Gataweckas</i>		Pa	<i>Homestead</i>
12	<i>Feloon</i>	<i>Charlie</i>	27	M	Coal Miner	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Holytown</i>	friend <i>Antanas Feloon</i>		Mich	<i>Saginaw</i>
13	<i>Medswashus</i>	<i>Vincas</i>	32	M	Coal Miner	no	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Glasgow</i>	friend <i>Marcelus Medswashus</i>		Pa	<i>Simpson</i>
14	<i>Sabbanas</i>	<i>Jurgis</i>	22	M	Coal Miner	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Bellschill</i>	Cousin <i>Jonas Sabbanas</i>		Wa	<i>Century</i>
15	<i>Rhinekitis</i>	<i>Jonas</i>	23	M	Coal Miner	no	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Burnbank</i>	friend <i>Vincas Rhinekitis</i>		Mich	<i>Detroit</i>
16	<i>Jurksaitis</i>	<i>Vincas</i>	24	M	Coal Miner	no	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Holytown</i>	friend <i>Simanas Jurksaitis</i>		Mich	<i>Saginaw</i>
17	<i>Jurksaitis</i>	<i>Mariona</i>	23	F	Housekeeper	no	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Holytown</i>			Mich	<i>Saginaw</i>
18	<i>Jurksaitis</i>	<i>Bronislaw</i>	2	M	ail	no	Scotland Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Holytown</i>			Mich	<i>Saginaw</i>
19	<i>Jurksaitis</i>	<i>Matilda</i>	4	F	ail	no	Scotland Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Holytown</i>			Mich	<i>Saginaw</i>
20	<i>Notenes</i>	<i>Philip</i>	25	M	B Smith	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Glasgow</i>	Father <i>John Notenes</i>		NY	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Wojtesic</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	25	M	B Smith	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Glasgow</i>	Father <i>Joseph Wojtesic</i>		NY	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Lavockas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	25	M	Labr	yes	Russia Polish	Scotland	<i>Glasgow</i>	Brother <i>Alfred Lavockas</i>		Pa	<i>Willesboro</i>
23	<i>Kairis</i>	<i>Sylvester</i>	23	M	ail	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland	<i>Holytown</i>	friend <i>Jurgis Kairis</i>		Mich	<i>Saginaw</i>
24	<i>Kalberkyn</i>	<i>Lea</i>	45	F	Housekeeper	no	Russia Estonian	Russia	<i>Reval</i>	Sister <i>M. Kairis</i>		Mich	<i>Saginaw</i>
25	<i>Khatunus</i>	<i>Kadus</i>	34	M	Labr	yes	Russia Estonian	Russia	<i>Reval</i>	Sister <i>L. Khatunus</i>		NY	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Kiedis</i>	<i>Vincas</i>	23	M	Carpetmaker	yes	Russia Russian	Russia	<i>Surovsk</i>	Father <i>M. Kiedis</i>		Wa	<i>Century</i>
27	<i>Eimman</i>	<i>Leopold</i>	20	M	Coal Miner	yes	Russia Russian	Russia	<i>Spidobergen</i>	Brother <i>Aug. Eimman</i>		NY	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Korsvik</i>	<i>Maldemar</i>	21	M	Coal Miner	yes	Russia Russian	Russia	<i>Spidobergen</i>	Brother <i>A. Korsvik</i>		NY	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Maikiewicz</i>	<i>Anastasia</i>	50	F	Housekeeper	yes	Russia Polish	Russia	<i>Schadowa</i>	friend <i>A. Maikiewicz</i>		Pa	<i>Pittston</i>
30	<i>Lycow</i>	<i>Leon</i>	3	M	ail	no	Russia Polish	Russia	<i>Schadowa</i>			Pa	<i>Pittston</i>

Thomas H. H. H.
Inspector

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence reported.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkCor 11

1900

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
		If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	Sister	10 No	Sister Ignos Regulus Regulus	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair fair blue	Russia Vilevickie
2	Husband	25 No	Husband Joseph Bogusnick	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair fair blue	Russia Suwalki
3	Father	No	Father Century N.Y.	No	No	good	No	-	fair blue	Scotland Bellobell
4	Self	No	Brother Peter Stanislawaitis	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno
5	Husband	No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	4 6	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno
6	Father	No	Uncle Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	Scotland Stevenston
7	Father	No	Uncle	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	Scotland Stevenston
8	Brother	12 No	Brother Peter Stanislawaitis	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair fair blue	Russia Suwalki
9	Self	30 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno
10	Self	25 No	Uncle 2 William St	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark dark brown	Russia Suwalki
11	Self	25 No	Brother Peter Stanislawaitis	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark black grey	Russia Suwalki
12	Self	25 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno
13	Self	40 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 2	dark dark grey	Russia Kovno
14	Brother	25 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno
15	Self	50 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 9	dark dark grey	Russia Kovno
16	Self	100 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair dark blue	Russia Kovno
17	Husband	No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno
18	Father	No	Uncle	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	Scotland Holytown
19	Father	No	Uncle	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	Scotland Holytown
20	Self	25 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair dark grey	Russia Kovno
21	Self	25 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair dark grey	Russia Kovno
22	Self	25 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair brown brown	Russia Kovno
23	Self	30 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	6	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno
24	Self	30 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	4 9	light grey blue	Russia Kovno
25	Self	13 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 6	light light brown	Russia Kovno
26	Uncle	15 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark black grey	Russia Kovno
27	Self	25 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 8	light brown blue	Russia Kovno
28	Self	30 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark black blue	Russia Kovno
29	Son	10 No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	5 1	dark brown	Russia Kovno
30	Uncle	No	Brother 154 Hope St	No	No	good	No	-	fair fair blue	Russia Kovno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1900,
at NY

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1901

at Massachusetts
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia

sailing from Glasgow 1st October

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Myrick	Karl	17	M S Printer	yes	Germany	German	Germany Asperg	Mother Karolina Myrick	Pa Erie ✓
2	Myrick	Gustav	21	M S Baker	yes	Germany	German	Germany Asperg	Father Wilhelm Myrick	Pa Erie ✓
3	Levinski	Michael	34	M M Labor	yes	Austria	Polish	Poland Krakow	Wife Labina Levinska	NY New York
4	Gooderwich	John	25	M S Domestic	yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Gooderwich	Pa. Wilkesbarre ✓
5	Skalska	Maryanna	17	F S Domestic	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Warsaw	Mother Apolonia Skalska	NY Lackawanna City
6	Zukowska	Emilia	28	F M Housekeeper	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Wilna	Father Ignaty Oelman	NY South River
7	Zukowska	Jadwiga	9	F S nil	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Wilna	Father Wilna	NY So River
8	Zukowska	Victor	6	M S nil	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Wilna	Father	NY So River
9	Zukowska	Antony	3	M S nil	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Wilna	Father	NY So River
10	Kuchnicka	Magdalena	17	F S Domestic	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Suchowola	Stepbrother Michael Rasek	Ill Chicago ✓
11	Doktor	Franciszek	20	M S Labor	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Piescico	Father Franciszek Doktor	Ill Hegewish ✓
12	Majcher	Mojciech	19	M S Labor	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Piescico	Father Majcher Adam	Ill Hegewish ✓
13	Dudek	Antoni	41	M M Labor	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Piescico	Wife Emilia Dudek	NY Buffalo
14	Rajca	Agnieszka	19	F S Domestic	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Piescico	Father Michael Rajca	Ill Hegewish ✓
15	Milgorazuchaty	Magde	18	F S Domestic	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Zamaite	Mother Ona Milgorazuchaty	Pa. Minersville ✓
16	Pitkewicz	Ewa	17	F S Domestic	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Shaltony	Father Pitkewicz	Pa. Minersville ✓
17	Liebenstein	Jure	38	M M Housekeeper	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Cherasim	Dist. J. Kivnick	Ill Chicago
18	Liebenstein	Gerschon L.	17	M S nil	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Cherasim		Ill Chicago
19	Liebenstein	Schimen	7	M S nil	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Cherasim		Ill Chicago
20	Liebenstein	Schmalke	3	M S nil	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Cherasim		Ill Chicago
21	Hindle	Sarah	30	F M Housekeeper	yes	St Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	friend Louis Myer	NY New York
22	Hindle	Elie	11	F S nil	yes	St Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	friend 17 Ross Ave	NY New York
23	Hindle	Harry	5	M S nil	no	St Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	friend Cardonald	NY New York
24	Hindle	Isaac	2	M S nil	no	St Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	friend	NY New York
25	Hindle	Nathan	11	M S nil	no	St Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	friend	NY New York
26	Rall	Louis	30	M M Dealer	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cal. Oakland	Father B. Rall	Cal Oakland
27	Furman	Eisik	28	M M Cabinet maker	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	friend 67 Coburg St	NY Brooklyn
28	Furman	Sonie	25	F M Housekeeper	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	friend Glasgow	NY Brooklyn
29	Kronow	Rechel	21	F S Tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Beresno	Father Chaim Kronow	Wyo. Cheyenne ✓
30	Schidspac	Chaja	25	F S Tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Warsaw	Mother Schidspac	Wyo. New Britain ✓

30

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the last from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1900

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.																
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
		Yes or No.	Yes or No.			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.									
1	Self	16	No	Sister Carolina Zipperle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blond blue	none	Germany	Asperg
2	Self	16	No	Sister 228 W 20th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown brown	none	Germany	Asperg
3	Self	10	No	Brother Frank Lewis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brun fair blue	none	Russia	Tysmanice
4	Self	25	No	Brother Peter Magala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	slightly pockmarked	Russia	Suwalky
5	Self	17	No	Father Gregory Skalski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Marynyne
6	Husband	no	No	Husband Konstantin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Russia	Melna
7	Father	no	No	Father of Helena Jarosensky	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	none	none	Russia	Melna
8	Father	no	No	Father South River N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	none	none	Russia	Melna
9	Father	no	No	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	none	none	Russia	Melna
10	Self	16	No	Aunt Katarzyna Hurdinska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown hazel	none	Russia	Sykhovola
11	Self	22	No	Brother Janus Serepan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none	Russia	Sykhovola
12	Self	22	No	Brother Jan Serepan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Sykhovola
13	Self	25	No	Brother Joseph Gopra	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair dark blue	none	Russia	Sykhovola
14	Self	21	No	Brother Ignacy Palek	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none	Russia	Sykhovola
15	Self	no	No	Brother Adamas Kunkow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Sykhovola
16	Self	2	No	Brother A. Kunkow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola
17	Husband	no	No	Brother A. Liebenstein	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola
18	Father	no	No	Father 1455 W 13th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark dark brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola
19	Father	no	No	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark dark grey	none	Russia	Sykhovola
20	Father	no	No	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	pale dark grey	none	Russia	Sykhovola
21	Husband	50	No	Husband David Mindle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh dark brown	none	England	Sheffield
22	Father	no	No	Father 1701 Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh dark brown	none	England	Sheffield
23	Father	no	No	Father New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh dark brown	none	England	Sheffield
24	Father	no	No	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Father	no	No	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Wife	100	No	Wife Berrie Ball	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola
27	Brother	50	No	Brother Isaac Sofars	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh dark brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola
28	Brother	no	No	Brother 586 Greenwood St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh dark brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola
29	Mother	no	No	Mother N. Ball	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola
30	Brother	15	No	Brother Max Schlipak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Russia	Sykhovola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Madsworth Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at St. Paul
J. J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Columbia, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Chas. W. University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at St. Louis
R. J. Arthur
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500 B
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow 1st October*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	<i>Binder</i>	<i>Chane</i>	<i>25 1/2</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Working as a Plowman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Russia Druja</i>	<i>Father Samuel Binder Druja</i>	<i>Ontario</i>	<i>Hamilton</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

List

10

62

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 11/10.

1000

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Wadsworth Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at St. Louis

J. M. Main
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at St. Mann
R. J. Arthur M.D.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dakota.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form 500 B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X	Niziol	Katarzyna	30	F	Housekeeper	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Mother Marya Bagon	NY	Passaic
X	Niziol	Karol	10	M	mil	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Mother Marya Bagon	NY	Passaic
X	Niziol	Antoni	3	M	mil	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Mother Marya Bagon	NY	Passaic
4	Krudys	Aniela	25	F	Housekeeper	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dolga	Mother Sofia Chiniel	NY	Passaic
5	Krudys	Bronislawa	4	F	mil	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dolga	Mother Sofia Chiniel	NY	Passaic
6	Krudys	Jozefa	-	F	mil	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dolga	Mother Sofia Chiniel	NY	Passaic
7	Kiehl	Stanislaw	25	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Father Seb. Kiehl	Conn	Hartford
8	Siemko	Walenty	18	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Father Frank Siemko	Conn	Hartford
X	Bogon	Leon	17	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Father Jan Bogon	RI	Warren
10	Dee	Julian	18	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Mother Julian Dee	NY	Wardensburg
11	Coerher	Frank	25	M	Walter	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Corno	Wife Mrs. Coerher	PA	Philadelphia
12	Krason	Nozick	24	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kotowa	Father Nozick	NY	Little Falls
13	Kozicki	Nozick	20	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Sweden	Brana	Father Nozick	Ills	Chicago
15													
16	Idac	Adam	26	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Wrazny	Wife Zofia Idac	NY	Little Falls
17	Krolka	Wojciech	40	M	Labr	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kala	Wife Mrs. Krolka	Conn	Hamdenville
18	Mischkeff	Joan	20	F	Labr	yes							
19	Kotyua	Malerya	21	F	Domestic	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father J. Kotyua	Conn	Ferryville
20	Gondek	Franseske	19	F	Domestic	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father M. Gondek	Conn	Ferryville
21	Gondek	Ewa	19	F	Domestic	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother Gondek	Conn	Ferryville
22	Muller	Frank	24	M	Labr	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wolfsburg	Brother Muller	Calif.	Los Angeles
23													
24	Mischkeff	Joan	20	F	Labr	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Prize	Wife J. Mischkeff	Calif.	San Francisco
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	Frank	Herman	19	M	Labr	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wolfsburg	Father L. Frank	NY	New York

As furnished residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1900

64

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Husband <i>Rudolf Nisiel</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Red dark grey	None	Galicia	Gorno	
2	Yes	Mother	10	No	Father <i>Possieff</i>	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Red dark grey	None	Galicia	Gorno	
3	Yes	Mother	10	No	Father	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Red dark grey	None	Galicia	Gorno	
4	Yes	Self	6	Yes	Husband <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair brown grey	None	Galicia	Dolega	
5	Yes	Mother	10	No	Father <i>5 Ave H18</i>	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair brown grey	None	Galicia	Dolega	
6	Yes	Mother	10	No	Father <i>Possieff</i>	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair brown grey	None	Galicia	Dolega	
7	Yes	Self	26	No	Cousin <i>Maryanna Sienko</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Yellow brown brown	None	Galicia	Gorno	
8	Yes	Self	26	No	Sister <i>Maryanna Sienko</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark brown grey	None	Galicia	Gorno	
9	Yes	Self	2	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair brown grey	None	Galicia	Gorno	
10	Yes	Self	18	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair brown grey	None	Galicia	Gorno	
11	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown grey	None	Austria	Vienna	
12	Yes	Self	18	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair brown grey	None	Galicia	Kotowa Wola	
13	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair blond grey	None	Galicia	Egeschaw	
14																
15	Yes	Self	26	No	Cousin <i>Frank Krason</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair brown brown	None	Galicia	Kotowa Wola	
16	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown brown	None	Galicia	Kotowa Wola	
17	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown brown	None	Galicia	Kotowa Wola	
18	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Jan Krudys</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown brown	None	Galicia	Kotowa Wola	
19	Yes	Friend	10	No	Brother <i>Valentin Godek</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Red dark dark	None	Galicia	Legniew	
20	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother <i>Box 110</i>	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark dark grey	None	Galicia	Legniew	
21	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother <i>Box 110</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark dark dark	None	Galicia	Legniew	
22	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Box 110</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair brown brown	None	Galicia	Legniew	
23	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Box 110</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown brown	None	Galicia	Legniew	
24	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother <i>Box 110</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown brown	None	Galicia	Legniew	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29	Yes	Self	28	No	Brother <i>Frank Krason</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown brown	None	Germany	Westheim	
30	Yes	Self	28	No	Brother <i>Frank Krason</i>	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown brown	None	Germany	Westheim	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Madsen, Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at San Francisco,
J. M. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the U. S. Columbia, sailing there with eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illaspo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1980

at _____
_____ *Immigration Officer.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia*

sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Heathwood	William	30	M	Carpenter	yes	St Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Wife Mary Heathwood 62 Stewart St. Greenock	NY	New York
2	O'Hagan	Daniel	27	M	Constable	yes	St Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Bernard O'Hagan 276 Argyle St. Glasgow	NY	New York
3	O'Brien	Grace	16	F	S. Irish	yes	St Britain	Irish	Scotland	Falkirk	Brother James O'Brien 276 Argyle St. Glasgow	PA	Philadelphia
4	Murphy	Peter	45	M	Coal Miner	yes	St Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	Wife Mary Murphy 276 Argyle St. Glasgow	MO	St. Louis
5	Carroll	James	41	M	Coal Miner	yes	St Britain	Irish	Scotland	Larkhall	Wife Mary Carroll 276 Argyle St. Glasgow	MO	St. Louis
6	Paterson	Henry	50	M	Coal Miner	yes	St Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife Mary Paterson 276 Argyle St. Glasgow	PA	Scranton
7	Bennie	Robert	54	M	Miner	yes	U.S.A.						
8	Anderson	Alexander	21	M	Student	yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Anderson 276 Argyle St. Glasgow	MA	Boston
9	Clark	James C.	21	M	Student	yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Clark 276 Argyle St. Glasgow	MA	Boston
10	Lagan	James	29	M	Student	yes	U.S.A.						

O'Connor
Inspector

8

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**October 11th 1900*

66

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	Self	1896 Phila Pa.	Brother Henry Heathwood, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 9 1/2 fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast												
2	Self	1894 New York	Friend Mrs. J. O. Mearns, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 11 1/4 fresh dark blue	none	Ireland Milford												
3	Father	1894 New York	Friend James C. Mearns, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 - fair brown blue	none	Ireland Co. Donegal												
4	Self	1894 New York	Friend Patrick Hogan, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 11 1/4 fresh dark grey	Scar on brow.	Scotland Glasgow												
5	Self	1894 New York	Friend Patrick Hogan, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 11 fresh black grey	none	Scotland Larkhall												
6	Self	1894 New York	Friend George W. Stevenson, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 9 fresh steel grey	Scar on left arm	Scotland Dalry												
7	Self	1894 New York	Friend George W. Stevenson, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 6 fresh black	none	Scotland Edinburgh												
8	Self	1894 New York	Friend George W. Stevenson, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 9 fresh black	none	Scotland Edinburgh												
9	Self	1894 New York	Friend George W. Stevenson, 1045 W. 8th Ave New York	no no no no good no	5 9 fresh black	none	Scotland Edinburgh												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. McDowell Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910.

at

J. H. McDowell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S. S. Columbia, sailing there with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany University,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at Albany
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia*sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October, 19th

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Holmorsen</i>	<i>David</i>	18	M	S. Labor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Father A. Holmorsen	NY	Brooklyn
2	<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Anton</i>	34	M	Painter	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Wife S. Kristiansen	NY	Brooklyn
3	<i>Quadruth</i>	<i>Tidemand</i>	17	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father C. Quadruth	La	New Orleans
4	<i>Antonsen</i>	<i>Lars Thoren</i>	19	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father A. Antonsen	La	New Orleans
5	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Johan Bernhard</i>	19	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father P. C. Olsen	La	New Orleans
6	<i>Gjovre</i>	<i>Ludvig Osear</i>	21	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father L. Gjovre	La	New Orleans
7	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Alfred E.</i>	21	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father H. Andersen	La	New Orleans
8	<i>Rosen</i>	<i>Christen</i>	22	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father C. Rosen	La	New Orleans
9	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Harry</i>	25	M	Steward	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father S. Olsen	La	New Orleans
10	<i>Kranto</i>	<i> Axel Herman</i>	20	M	S. Labor	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tonsberg	Father S. Kranto	Mont	Kalispell
11	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Kuanda</i>	27	M	Domestic	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father S. Johansen	NY	Brooklyn
12	<i>Skillestad</i>	<i>Lauritz</i>	35	M	Engineer	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father L. Skillestad	La	New Orleans
13	<i>Orkstad</i>	<i>Henrich</i>	21	M	S. Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father J. Orkstad	La	New Orleans
14	<i>Breick</i>	<i>Norwald</i>	21	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father J. Breick	La	New Orleans
15	<i>Skjoe</i>	<i> Axel</i>	19	M	S. Cook	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father A. Skjoe	La	New Orleans
16	<i>Bergesen</i>	<i>Elias</i>	30	M	S. Engineer	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father B. Bergesen	La	New Orleans
17	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	31	M	S. Engineer	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father C. Hansen	La	New Orleans
18	<i>Carlsen</i>	<i>Sverin</i>	29	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father C. Carlsen	NY	Brooklyn
19	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Freddie</i>	29	M	S. Waiter	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father C. Carlson	NY	Brooklyn
20	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Sivis</i>	25	M	S. Waiter	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father C. Carlson	NY	Brooklyn
21	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Sivis</i>	25	M	S. Waiter	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father C. Carlson	NY	Brooklyn
22	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	20	M	S. Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Habstad	Father J. Anderson	NY	Brooklyn

34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT 11 1910

1900

CS

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any employment, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	807-43 rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 6	fair	blue	none	Norway	Farsund			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	16-2nd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	dark grey	none	Norway	Farsund			
3	Yes	Owners	No	No	To join	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kaljo			
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Norwegian St. Agnella	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kaljo			
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Lying in or on	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blue	none	Norway	Borre			
6	Yes	Agnella	No	No	the way to	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kennes			
7	Yes	Self	No	No	New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vello			
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Emil Kranto	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Norway	Norve			
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Kaljo Pell Montana	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	fair	dark	none	Norway	Smaland			
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Inga Jolund	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	light	blue	none	Norway	Bergen			
11	Yes	Self	No	No	807-43 rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	light	blue	none	Norway	Bergen			
12	Yes	Self	No	No	To join	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	light	blue	none	Norway	Bergen			
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Norwegian St. Ellis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light	blue	none	Norway	Bergen			
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Lying in or on the way	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	light	blue	none	Norway	Drontheim			
15	Yes	Self	No	No	To New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	light	blue	none	Norway	London			
16	Yes	Self	No	No	To New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	light	blue	none	Norway	Bergen			
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Capt. Lang New Orleans La.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orland			
18	Yes	Self	No	No	To join Norwegian St. P. Olsen	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orland			
19	Yes	Self	No	No	257, 8 th Ave., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orland			
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Victor A. Bergman	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orland			
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Kungstornet, Stockholm	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blue	none	Norway	Orland			
22	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
23	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
24	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
25	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
26	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
27	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
28	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
29	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									
30	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No									

3 to 9 inclusive. discharged at pier
12 discharged at pier
Jan. Amell eyes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Madsen Master of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910

at Albany

J. H. Madsen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S. S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1900
at New York
J. J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 1st October, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Torgersen</i>	<i>Thomas R.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Inspector</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Scot</i>				<i>Neb S Omaha</i>
2	<i>Moller</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>					<i>Ny Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Moller</i>	<i>Viola</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>mil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>					<i>Ny Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Moller</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>mil</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>USA</i>					<i>Ny Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Matthias</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>mil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>					<i>SD. Wagner</i>
6	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Emma B.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>mil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>					<i>SD. Wagner</i>
7	<i>Bejovic</i>	<i>Robt.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>mil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>					<i>Wag. Park City</i>
8	<i>Augus</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>					<i>Pa Pittsburg</i>

CP. Hackett
Inspector

87/1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

1908

70

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth Master, of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1902,
at San Juan

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, *Paulingtherewh*
(State whether Surgeon "Paulingtherewh" or "employed by" or "as the case may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Glasgow University*,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*10*
at *NY*
J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McCauley	Margaret	22	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
2	McCauley	Mary	—	✓	none	no	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
3	Surges	Annie	52	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
4	McShane	James	38	✓	farmer	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.	Sept 20, 1905, U.S. to Pennsylvania	Pa. Phila.
5	Monaghan	John	28	✓	farmer	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.	expatriated himself by oath	Pa. Phila.
6	McCauley	Walter	20	✓	factory worker	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
7	McKenna	Lizzie	28	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
8	Crowdell	Henry	50	✓	farmer	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
9	Crowdell	John	27	✓	U.S. rail	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
10	Smith	Delia	33	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
11	McCauley	Monica	11	✓	none	no	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
12	West	Quinn	39	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.	Butler, Pa.	Pa. Phila.
13	Mulhern	Catherine	26	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
14	Mulhern	James	11	✓	none	no	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
15	Mulhern	John	10	✓	none	no	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
16	Mulhern	Thomas	56	✓	farmer	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
17	Mulhern	Catherine	20	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
18	McHenry	Edward	28	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
19	Doherty	Bridget	60	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
20	Swartz	Melie	26	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
21	McFarrey	George	18	✓	farmer	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
22	Martin	William	63	✓	farmer	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
23	Agarty	Patrick	35	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
24	McEllen	James	11	✓	none	no	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
25	Doyle	Mary	33	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
26	Barney	Bridget	27	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
27	Holland	John	24	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
28	Dover	William	23	✓	Domestic helper	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
29	Stefford	Stephen	18	✓	none	no	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.
30	Harford	Isabella	5	✓	none	no	U.S. Born		U.S. Phila.		Pa. Phila.

36

30%

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as the year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	husb & son			husb Michael								
2	husb & son			husb Michael								
3	husb & son			husb Michael								
4	husb & son			husb Michael								
5	husb & son			husb Michael								
6	husb & son			husb Michael								
7	husb & son			husb Michael								
8	husb & son			husb Michael								
9	husb & son			husb Michael								
10	husb & son			husb Michael								
11	husb & son			husb Michael								
12	husb & son			husb Michael								
13	husb & son			husb Michael								
14	husb & son			husb Michael								
15	husb & son			husb Michael								
16	husb & son			husb Michael								
17	husb & son			husb Michael								
18	husb & son			husb Michael								
19	husb & son			husb Michael								
20	husb & son			husb Michael								
21	husb & son			husb Michael								
22	husb & son			husb Michael								
23	husb & son			husb Michael								
24	husb & son			husb Michael								
25	husb & son			husb Michael								
26	husb & son			husb Michael								
27	husb & son			husb Michael								
28	husb & son			husb Michael								
29	husb & son			husb Michael								
30	husb & son			husb Michael								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. W. Macdonald, Master of the *St. Lawrence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 19*10*,

at *San Francisco*

F. W. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Hottel, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910

at NY

J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

51. R. 100

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1910

sailing from LONDONDERRY													1st October, 1910	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Jurriugham	Archie	27	✓	Am. born of parents U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	Brooklyn	
2	Jurriugham	Joseph	3	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	Brooklyn	
3	Jurriugham	Thomas	1	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	Brooklyn	
4	Doherty	Mary	34	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	Brooklyn	
5	Sullivan	John	11	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			Cal	San Francisco	
6	Harte	Timothy	50	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
7	Harte	Sarah	18	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
8	Harte	Mary	8	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
9	Harte	John	7	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
10	Yellon	William	10	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
11	Doran	Matthew	61	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
12	Doran	Mary	50	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
13	Campbell	Abel	62	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			NY	New York	
14	McHugh	Hugh	59	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			Pa	Pittsburg	
15	McHugh	Daniel	32	✓	U.S. born		U.S. born		U.S. born			Pa	Pittsburg	

153

McGowan
Inspector

W. A. McLean
Inspector

15
13/2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. W. Wadsworth the *Master* of the *SS. Wadsworth*, from *LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 19*14*

at *NY*
J. W. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, *William H. Smith*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *52* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Oct*, 19*10*
at *NY*
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONERRY

1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Green John	51	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	brother	La Brooklyn	
2	Green John	50	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena		La Brooklyn	
3	Green Anna	14	F	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena		La Brooklyn	
4	Green Eva	15	F	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	James Green	La Brooklyn	
5	Green Thomas	11	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Dungannon	La Brooklyn	
6	Green Herbert	9	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena		La Brooklyn	
7	Green Roberta	7	F	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	John Green	La Brooklyn	
8	Green Jack	3	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena		La Brooklyn	
9	McIntyre Anna	15	F	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Uncle J. Green	La Brooklyn	
10	McIntyre Mary	14	F	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Uncle J. Green	La Brooklyn	
11	McIntyre Maggie	13	F	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Uncle J. Green	La Brooklyn	
12	Brennan										Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
13	Brennan										Dunkirk	La Brooklyn	
14	Conway Charles	16	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
15	Conway Bridget	14	F	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
16	McManus Bernard	20	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
17	McGoldrick Charles	20	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
18	McGethigan Edward	21	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
19	McIntyre Frank	21	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
20	Dougherty Henry	25	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
21	Collins James	23	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
22	Lyons John	21	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
23	Martin Joseph	39	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
24	Boyle Michael	27	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
25	McGee Patrick	21	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
26	McGee Patrick	23	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
27	Harper Robert	17	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
28	Harper Robert	21	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
29	Harrell Thomas	24	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	
30	McDonagh Thomas	24	M	Irish	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Uncle P. Ward	La Brooklyn	

List 52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct. 11th, 1910

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29							
No.	on	By whom	Whether over before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether a	Whether an	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether a	Whether an	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether a	Whether an	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1	Yes	Daughter	20	No	Son in law	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Cully	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Cully	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
2	Yes	Daughter	20	No	James C. Martin	Good	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Cully	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
3	Yes	Sister	20	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
4	Yes	Sister	20	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
5	Yes	Sister	20	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
6	Yes	Sister	20	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
7	Yes	Sister	20	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
8	Yes	Sister	20	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
9	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
10	Yes	Son	15	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	
11	Yes	Brother	20	No	Brother	Good	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena	Yes	No								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

William H. Master of the *CLIP*, from *LONDONDERBY*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *52* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Master
Master

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*10*,

at *San*

J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the *COLOMBIA*, *Pauline Thacker*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *53* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 19 *10*

at

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Donnell	William	35	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Donnell	Donnell	NY	New York
2	Saylor	Agnes	18	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Saylor	Saylor	NY	New York
3	Haldwell	Annie	23	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Haldwell	Haldwell	NY	New York
4	Dorhan	Annie	26	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dorhan	Dorhan	PA	Phila
5	Ferry	Annie	18	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ferry	Ferry	PA	Phila
6	Friel	Annie	20	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Friel	Friel	NY	Brooklyn
7	McGinley	Annie	19	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	McGinley	McGinley	PA	Phila
8	Donnell	Annie	27	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Donnell	Donnell	NY	New York
9	McClure	Bessie	21	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	McClure	McClure	NY	Amsterdam
10	Connolly	Bridget	27	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Connolly	Connolly	NY	New York
11	Deveney	Bridget	18	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Deveney	Deveney	NY	Brooklyn
12	Hearney	Bridget	27	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Hearney	Hearney	NY	Brooklyn
13	Maguire	Bridget	20	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Maguire	Maguire	Cal	San Francisco
14	McHugh	Bessie	21	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	McHugh	McHugh	NY	New York
15	Sinny	Charlotte	18	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Sinny	Sinny	NY	New York
16	Shannon	Ella	19	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shannon	Shannon	PA	Phila
17	Coll	Fanny	19	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Coll	Coll	PA	Phila
18	Hay	Fannie	20	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Hay	Hay	PA	Phila
19	Ferry	Helen	17	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ferry	Ferry	PA	Phila
20	Caldwell	Jane	25	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Caldwell	Caldwell	NY	New York
21	Morrison	Jane	16	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Morrison	Morrison	NY	New York
22	Julespie	Hate	20	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Julespie	Julespie	PA	Phila
23	Gallagher	Lizzie	21	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Gallagher	Gallagher	NY	Brooklyn
24	Kennedy	Lizzie	22	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kennedy	Kennedy	PA	Phila
25	Smith	Lizzie	30	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Smith	Smith	NY	New York
26	Gallagher	Madge	23	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Gallagher	Gallagher	PA	Phila
27	McMurch	Maggie	20	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	McMurch	McMurch	Cal	San Francisco
28	McGovern	Maggie	18	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	McGovern	McGovern	NY	New York
29	Salter	Martina	24	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Salter	Salter	NY	New York
30	Binnan	Mary	27	✓	Domestic	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Binnan	Binnan	NY	Brooklyn

39

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 11

1910

E 78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	Brother	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford	
2	yes	self	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
3	yes	self	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
4	yes	sister	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
5	yes	self	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
6	yes	self	5	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black	none	Ireland	Wexford
7	yes	sister	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
8	no	brother	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
9	yes	Cousin	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	brown	none	Ireland	Wexford
10	yes	self	20	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
11	yes	self	5	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
12	yes	self	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black	black	none	Ireland	Wexford
13	yes	sister	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
14	yes	sister	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	black	none	Ireland	Wexford
15	yes	sister	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
16	yes	self	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
17	yes	brother	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
18	yes	self	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
19	yes	self	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
20	yes	self	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black	black	none	Ireland	Wexford
21	yes	self	20	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
22	yes	brother	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
23	yes	self	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	dark	black	black	none	Ireland	Wexford
24	yes	sister	15	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Wexford
25	yes	Cousin	20	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	black	none	Ireland	Wexford
26	yes	sister	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
27	yes	brother	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
28	yes	sister	10	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	black	brown	none	Ireland	Wexford
29	yes	sister	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
30	yes	sister	25	no	1899	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Wexford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Adams, Master, of the ALUM, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at London.

W. H. Adams
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the *DOCKUM*, *Pauline Kerech*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Glasgow University*,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *54* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*10*
at *St. Louis*

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Dougherty	Mary	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 2	Terry	Mary	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
3	Gillespie	Mary	27	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 4	Murphy	Mary	19	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
5	McDermott	Mary	25	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
6	McCool	Mary	26	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 7	Crughey	Mary	17	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 8	Gunn	Mary	16	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
9	Whelan	Mary Ann	15	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
10	Woodward	Mary	19	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
11	Hearney	Rose	26	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 12	Glackin	Sarah Ann	18	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
13	Harpin	Sarah	25	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
14	Johnston	Sarah	28	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
15	McEwaine	Sarah	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
16	Quayle	Sarah	25	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
17	McClafferty	Sarah	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 18	Terry	Susan	19	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
19	Carroll	Rose	18	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
20	Laird	George	21	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
21	Laird	William	22	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
22	Laird	Isabella	25	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 23	Gallagher	Susan	17	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
X 24	Elliott	Susan	27	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
25	Maguire	John	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
26	McLague	John	27	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
27	Murphy	Patrick	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
28	Pror	Thomas	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
29	Lox	Brigit	22	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
30	McSwaney	Brigit	20	with	Domestic	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 11/10

19

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Ireland	Wexford		
2	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
3	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Ireland	Wexford		
4	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
5	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
6	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
7	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		
8	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Ireland	Wexford		
9	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		
10	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
11	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		
12	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
13	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
14	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
15	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
16	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
17	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		
18	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
19	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
20	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
21	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		
22	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
23	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
24	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
25	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
26	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		
27	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
28	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		
29	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	none	Ireland	Wexford		
30	Self	Philad	John J. Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

William H. Master of the *SS. LUM*, from *LONG BEACH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *54* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 19*19*
at *San Francisco*
J. H. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the **COLUMBIA**, *Isidore Kersant*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Glasgow University*,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *55* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*10*
at *St. Louis*
R. J. Arthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

55

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	McGovern	Nate	24	✓	S. Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Cal. McGovern		Brooklyn
2	Fox	Lena	18	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Fox		New York
3	Cassidy	Margaret	23	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Hugh Cassidy		New York
4	Daly	Bridget	25	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. W. Daly		New York
5	Langan	Bridget	20	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Langan		New York
6	McGlone	Annie	23	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. McGlone		Philadelphia
7	McMenamin	Bridget	30	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. McMenamin		New York
8	McGlone	Dennis	27	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. McGlone		Philadelphia
9	McDonald	Charles	26	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. McDonald		Philadelphia
10	Belshaw	William	28	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Belshaw		New York
11	McLaughlin	Mary	23	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. McLaughlin		Philadelphia
12	McKenna	Nate	25	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. McKenna		New York
13	Shields	Jane	23	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Shields		Philadelphia
14	Irish	Michael	28	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Irish		Philadelphia
15	Irish	Cecilia	26	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Irish		Philadelphia
16	Irish	Margaret	22	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Irish		Philadelphia
17	Doherty	Grace	25	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Doherty		Philadelphia
18	Haggerty	Mary	18	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Haggerty		Philadelphia
19	Harran	Ellen	19	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Harran		Philadelphia
20	Terry	Ellen	32	✓	S. Servant	no	no	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Terry		Philadelphia
21	McLennan	Ellen	28	✓	S. Servant	no	no	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. McLennan		Philadelphia
22	Hayle	Fanny	22	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Hayle		Philadelphia
23	Terry	Nate	35	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Terry		Philadelphia
24	Terry	Nose	20	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Terry		Philadelphia
25	Cullen	Annie	28	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Cullen		New York
26	Cullen	Mary	26	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Cullen		New York
27	Jeffrey	Annie	29	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Jeffrey		New York
28	Pagnam	Catherine	25	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Pagnam		New York
29	Kallagher	Hugh	23	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Kallagher		New York
30	Kallagher	Maude	28	✓	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Kallagher		New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel authorized to land passengers at the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	Self	50	1890	Phila	388 9th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Ballinamore
2	Self	Self	25	1890	Phila	121 West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamore
3	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	390 W E St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Philly
4	Self	Self	30	1890	Phila	341 East 36th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Cork
5	Self	Self	25	1890	Phila	20th West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Philly
6	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	2138 Shawmut St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
7	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	341 East 36th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Cloghan
8	Self	Self	30	1890	Phila	341 East 36th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
9	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	1162 West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
10	Self	Self	25	1890	Phila	251 Duane Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Dungannon
11	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	1413 North 4th St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Philly
12	Self	Self	10	1890	Phila	403 East 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dungannon
13	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	1724 Moore St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
14	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	278 Oakford St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
15	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	1234 West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
16	Self	Self	25	1890	Phila	2708 Oakford St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Philly
17	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	1200 West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
18	Self	Self	10	1890	Phila	1200 West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
19	Self	Self	15	1890	Phila	1106 State St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
20	Self	Self	10	1890	Phila	1106 State St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
21	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	862 North 4th St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
22	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	2403 Saylor St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Philly
23	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	406 State St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
24	Self	Self	15	1890	Phila	2403 Saylor St Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Philly
25	Self	Self	10	1890	Phila	153 West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
26	Self	Self	10	1890	Phila	153 West 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Philly
27	Self	Self	10	1890	Phila	319 East 122nd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Philly
28	Self	Self	15	1890	Phila	167 Morning Side Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dungannon
29	Self	Self	20	1890	Phila	97 East 21st St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Dungannon
30	Self	Self	25	1890	Phila	430 Avenue C New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Dungannon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Hadsorn, Master, of the vessel *Albatross*, from *London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *55* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*10*,

at *Ad*

J. H. Hadsorn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Calabria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Chicago, Illinois, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at Chicago, Ill.
R. J. Arthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	Johnston Mary	24	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	father Robert Johnston	pa Pittsburg
2	Johnston John	22	M	Domestic	yes no	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
3	Sullivan Cornelius	36	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
4	Sullivan John	36	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
5	Mulligan Ellen	25	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
6	Dooley Bridget	27	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
7	Galagher Rose	19	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
8	McLaney Bridget	28	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
9	McFall James	25	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
10	Matthews John	19	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
11	Marshall William	23	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
12	Donegan Hugh	26	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
13	McBrien Peter	21	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
14	McBrien Kate	18	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
15	Toughan Malachy	24	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
16	Doyle Emma	29	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
17	Smith George	25	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
18	Smith Ellen	25	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
19	Moore Catherine	39	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
20	Hoare Matthew	20	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
21	Cunn Mary	21	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
22	Cunn Patrick	21	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
23	Lozier Mary	24	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
24	Lozier Rebecca	22	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
25	McDermott Thelma	26	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
26	McDermott Rose	24	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
27	Gallen Mary	25	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
28	Morgan Maggie	20	F	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg
29	Shannon Hugh	22	M	Domestic	yes yes	British Irish	Ireland	Money more	brother M. Duller	pa Pittsburg

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKOct 11, 1910

84

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes Self	50	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark dark grey	none	Ireland Derry
2	Yes Self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark dark brown	none	Ireland money more
3	Yes Self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark dark grey	none	Ireland money more
4	Yes Self	85	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair brown brown	none	Ireland money more
5																
6	Yes Self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark dark grey	none	Ireland Derry
7	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
8	Yes Self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
9	Yes Self	13	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
10	Yes Self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
11	Yes Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
12	Yes Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
13	Yes Self	35	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
14	Yes Self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
15	Yes Self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
16	Yes Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
17	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
18	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
19	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
20	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
21	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
22	Yes Self	50	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
23	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
24	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
25	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
26	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
27	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
28	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
29	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more
30	Yes Self	25	yes 1910	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland money more

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Wadsworth, Master of the *ALUM*, from *NEW YORK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *56* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Wadsworth
Master.

Sworn to before me this *1-12* day of *October*, 19*10*
at *New York*
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. G. Arthur, Surgeon of the *COLUMBIA*, *Paulingthermuth*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *57* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. G. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*10*
at *St. Louis*
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY 1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kerron	Samuel	22	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Portlaoine	Father, J. Kerron	N.Y.	New York	
2	Bradley	Josiah	22	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Bradley	N.Y.	New York	
3	Neill	James	28	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Neill	N.Y.	New York	
4	Hargison	Annie	21	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Hargison	N.Y.	New York	
5	McGowan	Annie	19	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McGowan	N.Y.	New York	
6	McGuffey	Mary	20	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McGuffey	N.Y.	New York	
7	McGuffey	Mary	20	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McGuffey	N.Y.	New York	
8	Donnelly	Mary	19	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Donnelly	N.Y.	New York	
9	Donnelly	Mary	20	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Donnelly	N.Y.	New York	
10	Donnelly	Mary	20	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Donnelly	N.Y.	New York	
11	McDevitt	Margaret	20	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McDevitt	N.Y.	New York	
12	Peoples	Maggie	27	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Peoples	N.Y.	New York	
13	Wilson	Annie	20	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Wilson	N.Y.	New York	
14	Doyle	Annie	28	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Doyle	N.Y.	New York	
15	Kerron	Maggie	27	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Kerron	N.Y.	New York	
16	Cwen	Marg	18	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Cwen	N.Y.	New York	
17	McMornick	Ellen	19	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McMornick	N.Y.	New York	
18	McBride	Minnie	24	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McBride	N.Y.	New York	
19	McBry	Bernard	19	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McBry	N.Y.	New York	
20	Evans	Katherine	24	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Evans	N.Y.	New York	
21	Chapman	Richard	7	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Chapman	N.Y.	New York	
22	Cannon	Edward	27	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Cannon	N.Y.	New York	
23	Giles	Agnes	23	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Giles	N.Y.	New York	
24	Hamilton	John	19	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Hamilton	N.Y.	New York	
25	Snerville	Louise	29	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Snerville	N.Y.	New York	
26	Toby	Patrick	28	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Toby	N.Y.	New York	
27	Ashenurst	Stewart	18	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. Ashenurst	N.Y.	New York	
28	McMullin	Thomas	22	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McMullin	N.Y.	New York	
29	McMullin	Thomas	24	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McMullin	N.Y.	New York	
30	McMullin	Thomas	27	Single	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland, Sandage	Father, J. McMullin	N.Y.	New York	

List 2 /

any vessel having such

10/0

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
25 26 27 28 29																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes self	1890	100	1890	Cousin, Joseph, 80 Washington St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Portlaoine
2	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, Michael, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
3	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
4	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Tullamore
5	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Corogal
6	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Larne
7	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
8	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
9	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
10	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
11	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
12	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
13	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
14	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
15	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
16	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
17	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
18	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Shanagall
19	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
20	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
21	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Shanagall
22	yes self	1890	100	1890	Uncle, John, 144 1/2 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. W. Mann of the *SS. Columbia*, from *LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *51* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 19*10*,
at *N.Y.*
A. W. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1-year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. G. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
 at N.Y.
J. Mann
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

15 October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Devlin	Annie	23	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
2	Coyle	Bridget	26	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother, sister, brother, etc.	NY. New York	
3	Willy	Bridget	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother, sister, brother, etc.	NY. Brooklyn	
4	Armstrong	Catherine	27	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother, sister, brother, etc.	NY. New York	
5	Carolan	Ellen	27	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
6	Gallagher	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
7	Fitzgerald	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
8	McCarthy	John	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
9	Serry	John	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
10	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
11	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
12	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
13	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
14	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
15	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
16	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
17	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
18	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
19	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
20	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
21	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
22	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
23	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
24	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
25	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
26	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
27	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
28	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
29	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	
30	McCarthy	Barbara	20	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, mother, brother, sister, etc.	NY. New York	

44

Thomas P. O'Connell
Inspector

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

L 88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Mountfield	
2		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark brown	grey	none	Ireland	Manchester	
3		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	St. John	
4		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	brown	none	Ireland	Drumbrin	
5																
6		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Portlaoigh	
7		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Bartholomew	
8		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dougal	
9		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Brinny	
10		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Brinny	
11		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castletown	
12		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
13		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Enniscorthy	
14		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
15		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry	
16		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
17		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
18		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
19		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
20		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
21		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
22		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
23		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
24		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
25		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
26		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
27		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
28		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
29		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	
30		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinacorney	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Wadsworth, of the SS. S. S. S., from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at New York
J. H. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, including therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

R. J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at Wt.

J. M. Marm
Immigration Officer.

11-11115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11115

59.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McLaughlin	Ann Jane	20	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Uncle W. J. Webb	NY	New York
2	McLaughlin	Bella	27	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
3	McLaughlin	Oliver	25	m	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
4	McLaughlin	William	31	m	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	mother Mrs. W. J. Webb	PA	Phila
5	McLaughlin	Tennie	30	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	PA	Phila
6	Cunningham	Mary	22	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Danegal	mother M. Cunningham	NY	New York
7	Cunningham	Anne	19	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Danegal	mother M. Cunningham	NY	New York
8	Mooney	Francis	27	m	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
9	Hearney	Frederick	22	m	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
10	McLaffey	Jane	21	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
11	Mitchell	John	20	m	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
12	Baily	Patrick	21	m	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
13	McCallion	Bridget	21	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
14	McCallion	Jane	22	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
15	McCallion	Pat	25	m	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
16	McCallion	Mella	26	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
17	McManus	Bessie	18	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
18	McMeara	Bridget	26	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
19	McCallion	Catherine	21	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
20	O'Reilly	Catherine	21	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
21	McCool	Cassie	20	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
22	McGregor	Elizabeth	60	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
23	Hemp	Erlyn	18	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
24	McCallion	Mary	21	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
25	Carolan	Mary	30	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
26	McCallion	Mary	18	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
27	McCallion	Mary	20	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
28	O'Reilly	Minnie	20	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
29	Lyons	Susan	19	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York
30	McCallion	Sophia	21	f	Domestic		British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Castlederg	NY	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKOct 12th

1910

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	105		friend	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
2	yes	mother	no		friend	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	fair	fair	fair	none	Ireland Castlederg
3	yes	mother	no		friend	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	fair	fair	none	Ireland Castlederg
4	yes	self	50		friend	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
5	yes	husband	no		friend	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
6	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
7	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
8	yes	self	15		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
9	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
10	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
11	yes	self	15		friend	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
12	yes	self	15		friend	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
13	yes	self	15		friend	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
14	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
15	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
16	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
17	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
18	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
19	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
20	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
21	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
22	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
23	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
24	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
25	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
26	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
27	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
28	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
29	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg
30	yes	self	25		friend	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Castlederg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONG BEACH, CALIF., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910,
at Cal
J. H. Wadsworth
Master
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at N.Y.

J. M. Munn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Green Bridget	50	W	Wid	yes	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rephus	
2	O'Neill Charles	37	M	S. S. Engineer	yes	Irish			Rephus	
3	O'Neill James	20	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
4	O'Brien Thomas	20	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
5	Carroll Clara	19	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
6	Crawford Catherine	38	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rephus	
7	Crawford Thomas	18	M	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
8	Gault Maggie	18	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
9	Stewart Anne	23	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
10	McHollan Mary	19	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
11	Malton Clara	20	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
12	Malton James	18	M	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
13	Travers Charles	22	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
14	Croghan James	22	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
15	Byrne John	32	M	S. S. Clerk	yes	Irish			Rephus	
16	Hodges John	25	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
17	Laughlin Patrick	20	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
18	Lean Bridget	21	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
19	Moore James	28	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
20	Harkin Anne	20	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
21	Colan William	25	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
22	St. John Hugh	24	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
23	Boye John	28	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
24	Boye Daniel	22	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
25	Boye Hugh	18	M	S. S. Clerk	yes	Irish			Rephus	
26	Grossan Anne	38	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
27	Boye Letitia	20	F	S. S. Servant	yes	Irish			Rephus	
28	Stewart Peter	22	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
29	McEachern Patrick	29	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	
30	Doran Bernard	19	M	S. S. Farming	yes	Irish			Rephus	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKOctbr 11th1910

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service, or to enter the United States Army or Navy.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	150	1874	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Caghlin
2	yes	brother	10	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Postea
3	yes	brother	15	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Lyderant
4	yes	sister	15	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Colcland
5	yes	sister	50	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Wynnebridge
6	yes	self	150	1908	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Coolegrane
7	yes	father	10	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Coolegrane
8	yes	father	10	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Jullyfacle
9	yes	self	25	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Linnoy
10	yes	self	15	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Ballymory
11	yes	father	25	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
12	yes	father	25	1899	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
13	yes	self	25	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
14	yes	self	25	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
15	yes	self	25	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
16	yes	self	27	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
17	yes	self	25	1906	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
18	yes	self	25	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
19	yes	self	20	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
20	yes	self	20	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
21	yes	self	15	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
22	yes	self	7	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
23	no	self	6	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
24	yes	self	15	1890	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
25	yes	self	25	1898	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
26	yes	self	50	1910	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
27	yes	self	50	1910	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
28	yes	self	50	1910	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
29	yes	self	50	1910	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton
30	yes	self	10	no	house	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Widderton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910,
at St. Paul, Minn.
J. H. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the LUNDA, Sailing Thruwill, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910
at NY
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st October, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Sharkey	Mary	24	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
2	Sharkey	Grace	25	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
3	McDermott	Patrick	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
4	McDermott	Maggie	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
5	McDermott	Bridget	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
6	Ward	Rose Ann	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
7	Ward	Francis	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
8	Davis	James	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
9	Campbell	John	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
10	McNeil	James	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
11	McHugh	Michael	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
12	McHenry	Thomas	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
13	Collaghan	James	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
14	McGadden	Mary	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
15	Harkins	Dezzy	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
16	Laughlin	John	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
17	Gallagher	James	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
18	Doregan	Francis	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
19	McLauell	Hugh	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
20	McLauell	John	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
21	McLauell	Patrick	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
22	McLauell	Mary Ann	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
23	McLauell	Bridget	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
24	McLauell	Mary	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
25	McLauell	James	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
26	McLauell	Bridget	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
27	McLauell	William	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
28	McLauell	Thomas	26	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
29	McLauell	Ann	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington
30	McLauell	Bridget	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Washington	Brother	James Sharkey	Pa	Washington

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 11 1910

19

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, and the name of the vessel's owner.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	100	1899	Returning 340 Oakley Ave. Washington Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	medium dark brown	none	Ireland	Ballynaghy
2	Yes	Self	100	1899	Washington Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	none	Ireland	Ballynaghy
3																
4	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother Con W. Demott 1111 Pine Street Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	none	Ireland	Donnasally
5	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	none	Ireland	Donnasally
6	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
7	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
8	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	none	Ireland	Meenacall
9	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	dark brown	none	Ireland	Meenacall
10	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	none	Ireland	Meenacall
11	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
12	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair brown grey	none	Ireland	Meenacall
13	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown brown grey	none	Ireland	Meenacall
14	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair fair grey	none	Ireland	Meenacall
15	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown brown grey	none	Ireland	Meenacall
16	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
17	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark brown brown	none	Ireland	Meenacall
18	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown grey	none	Ireland	Meenacall
19	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair grey	none	Ireland	Meenacall
20	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
21	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
22	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
23	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
24	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
25	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
26	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
27	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair blue	none	Ireland	Meenacall
28	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Meenacall
29	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown dark	none	Ireland	Meenacall
30	Yes	Self	100	1899	Brother W. Ward 1013 Columbia Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Meenacall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the COLUM, from LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at St. Louis
J. H. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do
solely, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Eight years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

SZ 48
non 19

Oct

11/1910

586
56
642

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27
27
56

62

Form 500
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	In country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
1																
2	Feely Hall	Bridget	18	f		Domestic helper			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea	James J. Feely		NY	New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1a

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Oct. 11th, 1910

36

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1900,

at St. Mary
J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. COLUMBIA (Anchor Line)

arrived October 11, 1910, , 190 ,

M.,

, from

97

LINE NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
8f 1	Bradley, Lizzie	II Cabin	66 6 1	lpc under 16	10. Mann																			
21f 2	Meneely, Nellie and child	II Cabin	64 5/4 2	lpc under 16	10. Mann																			
2f	Jennie																							
28m 3	Mc Kee, Robertson and nephew	II Cabin	B 8/9 2	lpc	10. McTeg.																			
6m	Chalmers, Robertson																							
24f 4	Morrison, Henrietta	II Cabin	C 20 1	lpc guardian of 15	10. McTeg.																			
10m 5	Cooper, Robert and sister	II Cabin	C 18/19 2	lpc with 14	10. "																			
9f	Margaret																							
36m 6	Branston, William		6 14 1	lpc cl	10. Zamosh																			
11m 7	Stead, James & bro		5 28 2	lpc	10:20 A.M. Forst																			
9m	Peter																							
28f 8	Gailey, Elizabeth & 3 ch		2 9 4	lpc	10:30 Hackett																			
3f	Martha																							
11f	Agnes																							
11f	Mary (neice)																							
50f 9	Robertson, Mary & child		2 22 2	lpc	10:30 Hackett																			
11f	Helen																							
22f 10	Crawford, Catharine & bro		60 6 2	lpc	10:35 Book																			
10m	Thomas																							
38f 11	Fallon, Catherine & 6 ch		6 18 7	lpc	Zamosh																			
17m	John																							
15f	Joanna																							
10m	Thomas																							
4f	Annabella																							
3f	Mary																							
2m	David																							
50f 12	Mackiwies, Anastasia & ch		8 29 2	lpc	11:00 O'Neill																			
3m	Lycow, Leon																							
50m 13	Petersen, Henry		12 6 1	lpc	11:15 Hackett																			
14	Whelan, Mary Ann		54 9 1	lpc	Owen																			

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS DETAINED ALIENS
 HERE FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RES. S. S. COLUMBIA

ANCHOR LINE SHEET NO. 2

arrived OCT. 11, 1910

, 190 ,

M.

, from

No. _____

88

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. COLUMBIA

(Anchor Line)

arrived Oct. 11th. 1910.

19

M.

from

99

NO.		NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓	Mo Hugh	Michael	61	11	1	To sister 9:20	Sis Anna 116 E. 39 St. N.Y.C. P.	10/11	11 ⁴⁷	-	-	-	
2	✓	Mo Padden	Mary	61	16	1	" tel &	Anna Helen Master 2206 Lombard St. Phila. Pa. S	15	2 4 6 4				
3	✓	Cunningham	Mary & sis	59	6	1	" friend	Ans. Patk Sweeney 847 President St. Phila. Pa. F.	10/11	3-	-	2	-	
4	✓	Toralson	Sverin	13	18	1	" join ship	RR W. to Capt. Bjornson S.S. Bacon Balt. Md. J.	10/11	10 ²²	-	-	-	
5	✓	Gallagher	Lizzie	53	23	1	" aunt	Sis Margaret 194 St. Mark's Ave Phila. Pa. P.	10/11	11 ⁴⁰	-	-	-	
6	✓	Bagon	Leon	11	9	1	" tel &	RR to Sis Anne - 119 Park - Waver, Rd. Phila. Pa. J.	13	4 2 3 2				
7	✓	Kampinann	Motte	7	28	1	" tel &	RR W. to L. Motte 172 N. 172 St. Phila. Pa. S	15	2 4 6 4				
8	✓	Farrell	Thomas	52	29	1	" brother	Bro. Michael 120 E. 102 St. N.Y.C. F.	10/11	3	-	1	-	
9	✓	Nesbit	George	5	3	1	" tel &	RR to Jett Geo. 317 Lincoln St. Phila. Pa. J.	13	4 2 3 2				
10	✓	Pollard	Hugh	4	16	1	" tel &	RR father William 64137 Webster Pa. J.	14	11 ¹⁰	5 5 5			
11	✓	Harris	Robert	52	28	1	" aunt	Ann Florence O'Donahue 1451 Amsterdam St. N.Y.C. P.	10/11	2 ⁴⁶	-	1	-	
12	✓	Mc Elroy	Philip	8	20	1	" friend	Geo. Hoff, Great Meadows, N.J. F.	13	11 2 2 2				
13	✓	Quigley	Mary	54	7	1	" sister	Sis Margaret 425 W. 40 St. N.Y. J.	10/11	11 ⁴⁵	-	-	-	
14	✓	Murphy	Mary	54	4	1	" sister	Bro. Arthur 127 W. 60 St. N.Y. P.	10/11	11 ⁴⁶	-	-	-	
15	✓	O'rean	Bridget	60	18	1	" sister	Sis Mary Connolly 530 W. 58 St. N.Y. P.	10/11	11 ⁴³	-	-	-	
16	✓	Quinn	Mary	54	8	1	" sister	RR to Sis Eliza 2226 Crystal St. Phila. Pa. J.	13	4 2 3 2				
17	✓	Mc Nellis	Patrick	52	26	1	" tel &	RR W. to M. Callaghan 5230 Germantown St. Phila. Pa. J.	10/11	3 ³⁰	-	1	-	
18	✓	Milasyanokaty	Magde &					RR W. to law						
19	✓	Fekowichy	Ewa	9	15/16	2	" tel &	Adam Rinkoig 5 St. Minersville Pa. J.	14	12 6 6 6				
20	✓	Morrison	Jane	53	21	1	" sister	Sis Margaret 1087 Boston Road N.Y. J.	10/11	10 ²⁵	-	-	-	
21	✓	Farrell	Peter	8	3	1	" tel &	Sis Mary McCabe 345 De Kalb Ave Phila. Pa. P.	10/11	11 ⁴⁵	-	-	-	
22	✓	Anderson	Bertha	15	22	1	" sister	Sis Augusta 543 Atlantic Ave Phila. Pa. D.	10/11	3 ⁰³	-	1	-	
23	✓	Johnson	Amanda	15	11	2	" sister	Sis Inga 419 W. 4 St. Phila. Pa. P.	10/11	1 ⁵²	-	1	-	
24	✓	Watt	Mary & 4 ch	6	1/5	5	" husband	Husb. William 1541 N. Little St. Phila. Pa. P.	10/11	11 ⁴⁴	-	-	-	
25	✓	Kiernan	Maggie	58	18	1	" sister	Sis Mary Ann 278 W. 119 St. N.Y.C. L.	10/11	6 ²⁰	-	1	1	
26	✓	Mc Gillen	James	50	24	1	" parents	father Michael 401 S Poppleton St. Balt. Md. F.	10/10	9 ¹²	1	1	1	
27	✓	Kelly	Bridget	62	1	1	" brother	Bro. Edward 706 - 8 Ave N.Y.C. B.	10/12	11 ⁴⁵	1	1	1	
28	✓	Mc Kenna	Kate	55	12	1	" sister	Sis Susan 403 E. 64 St. N.Y.C. P.	10/11	11 ⁴¹	-	-	-	
29	✓	Binder	Chane	19	1	1	" tel &	RR to Chas Gock 800 N. 4 St. Phila. Pa. J.	14	12 ⁰⁰	3 3 3			
30	✓	Eagan	Bridget	55	5	1	" sister	Sis Mary 174 - 72 St. N.Y. D.	10/11	2 ⁵⁰	3 2 4 3 3			

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Columbia

arrived

19

M.

from

100

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
51	Hall	Emma	56	17	2	To bro in law	Sis Alice Hall 546-4 Ave Bklyn P.		10/11	11 ⁴¹	-	-	-
52	Swindle	Eliza	60	5	1	" sister	Sis Adelaide 1412 Amsterdam Ave P.		10/11	2 ⁵⁰	-	1	-
53	Boylan	Annie	57	14	1	" cousin	Cons Mrs Allen Stewart 305 E. 66 St. N.Y. P.		10/11	1 ¹³	-	1	-
54	O'Brien	Peter & bro	56	14/15	2	" brother	Bro. Patrick 58 W. 129 St. N.Y. P.		10/11	11 ⁴¹	-	-	-
55	Conway	Sarah & sis	52	14	2	" uncle	Sis Margaret 709-9 St. N.Y. P.		10/11	3 ⁴⁰	-	2	-
56	Taylor	Agnes	53	2	1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Jane McClay 525 W. 51 St. N.Y. P.		10/11	2 ⁵⁰	-	1	-
57	Hixol	Kate & 2 ch	11	1/3	3	" husband	Husb. Paul 114-3 St. Passaic N.J. J.		10/11	9-	3	3	3
58	Finn	Elisabeth	53	15	1	" sister	Bro. John 501 W. 28 St. N.Y.C. D.		10/11	2 ⁵⁰	-	1	-
59	Frimble	Lizzie	53	25	1	" cousin	Sis Lizzie Kerr 60 Washington St. N.Y. P.		10/11	11 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
40	Deonan	Catherine & 2 ch	50	27/29	3	" brother	Bro. Michael Kelly 92 Prospect St. N.Y. F.		10/11	2 ⁴⁶	-	3	-
41	Flynn	Susan	59	29	1	" sister	Sis Anna Pontiac Hills N.Y. P.		10/11	11 ³⁴	-	-	-
42	Gault	Maggie	60	8	1	" cousin	Cons. Annie Travers 2094 Amsterdam Ave F.		10/11	3 ⁰⁵	-	1	-
43	Maxwell	Bella & 4 ch	1	10/15	7	" tel &	Rd. W. Mule Robert New Lexington O. J.		10/11	11 ⁵⁰	-	-	-
44	Skowska	Emilia & 3 ch	9	6/9	4	" tel &	Husb. Konstanty Whitehead Ave N.J. B.		10/12	11 ²¹	4	4	4
45	Mc manus	Bessie	59	17	1	" sister	Sis Annie 511 E. 148 St. N.Y.C. D.		10/11	2 ⁴²	-	1	-
46	Peeney	Susan	54	18	1	" brother	Sis Margaret 108 Wilton St. Bklyn P.		10/11	11 ³⁶	-	-	-
47	Mc Hugh	Cassie	53	14	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Mary Lee 455 W. 20 St. N.Y. P.		10/11	2 ⁵⁵	-	1	-
48	Kelly	Bridget	58	3	1	" aunt	Aunt Mary Barrett 486 St. Nicholas Ave N.Y. P.		10/11	11 ⁵⁵	-	-	-
49	Mindle	Sarah & 4 ch	9	21/25	5	" husband	Husb. David 1701 Madison Ave N.Y.C. P.		10/11	11 ³²	-	-	-
50	Gallagher	Susan	54	23	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. R. Gleason 518 Greenwich St. N.Y. P.		10/11	2 ⁵⁴	-	1	-
51	Owens	Sarah	56	16	1	" cousin	Cons. Susan Reilly 550-2 St. Bklyn D.		10/11	2 ³⁰	-	1	-
52	Kennedy	Sophia	59	30	1	" brother	Bro. Robert 310 W. 16 St. N.Y.C. P.		10/11	1 ¹⁰	-	1	-
53	Kemp	Evelyn	59	23	1	" cousin	Sis Letitia 139 W. 90 St. N.Y.C. J.		10/11	11 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
54	Friel	Anna	53	6	1	" aunt	Aunt Beatrice Kinnitt 666 Ocean Ave Bklyn J.		10/11	11 ²⁵	-	-	-
55	Sweeney	Annie & sis	4-	5/6	2	" friend	Fr. Mrs. Mary Gibney 275-9 Ave N.Y. D.		10/11	2 ⁵⁵	-	2	-
56	Mc Govern	Maggie	53	28	1	" uncle	Sis Bessie 55 Sussex St. N.Y. P.		10/11	2 ⁴⁸	-	1	-
57	Mc Call	James	56	10	1	" tel &	Slav Mrs. Agnes Scott Greenwich Conn. P.		10/11	2 ⁵⁵	-	1	-
58	Connolly	Bridget	53	10	1	" brother	Slav Katherine C. 234 E. 95 St. N.Y. J.		10/11	11 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
59	Gallagher	Bridget	61	30	1	" brother	Cons. Mary McCool 65 Stamford St. N.Y. D.		10/11	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
60	Flynn	Mary Anna	4	12	1	" sister	Sis Margaret 220 E. 61 St. N.Y. J.		10/11	11 ⁴⁰	7	28	7

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Columbia arrived, 19, M., from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Hornel, Surgeon of the Brookland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1900

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Greenland* sailing from *Antwerp, Dover*, 1st October, 19010

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	William Mrs	59	f M			U.S.A.							
2	Hughes	Mabel	32	" S			do							
3	"	Laura	44	" S			do							
4	Reany	Belisae E	35	1 M			do							
5	"	Lingerfield M	22	M S			do							
6	Cowen	Eddy M.	50	M M			do							
7	"	do	48	f "			do							
8	Peyer	Fanny	31	" S			do							
9	"	May	27	" "			do							
10	"	Frederick	28	M "			do							
11	White	Mary E.	53	f "			do							
12	Leuyer	Edouard	22	1 M			do							
13	Barre	Frank	57	" M			do							
14	"	" Mrs	31	f "			do							
15	Basenlohr	Robert	64	M "			do							
16	Smith	Hugo	47	" "			do							
17	Williars	J. Ed. Mrs	54	f "			do							
18	Saathurg	Grace	36	2 "			do							
19	Hitchcock	Mary	35	" S			do							
20	Eagleson	Hennetta	40	" M			do							
21	Newman	Billy	31	11 "			do							
22	Monmouth	Frederick William	51	M			do							
23	"	Wilhelmina	13	9 f			do							
24	"	Janette	13	9 "			do							
25	Goodridge	Sophie	30	" "			do							
26	Boudinot	Bessie	70	" "			do							
27	Shedd	Alice E.	40	9 S			do							
28	Eaton	Charles Warren	53	M M			do							
29	Shan	Lottie	62	f "			do							
30	"	Grace	38	" S			do							

List 1

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

103

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. K. Kallhaug, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp, & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. K. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1905
at St. Louis
W. B. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Hemel, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Hoodland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1900
at N. Y.

R. L. Currier
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Baur	Elizabeth M	58	Y.			16. Y. A.							
2	Linbert	Anna	38	Y.			do							
3	"	Emilia	41	"			do							
4	Mcerrick	Julia	30	Y.			do							
5	McKibbin	Lena	26	"			do							
6	Lerman	Louis	41	Y.			do							
7	"	Mr.	65	Y.			do							
8	Baron	Frank	26	Y.			do							
9	Koot	Edwin	50	Y.			do							
10	Heiler	Henry	41	Y.			do							
11	"	Linhoff	42	Y.			do							
12	Marchbank	Ella M	38	Y.			do							
13	Manly	Jennie E.	24	Y.			do							
14	Lincolton	Virginia	35	Y.			do							
15	Allen	Katherine	32	Y.			do							
16	Hood	Brunella	28	Y.			do							
17	Johnson	Allen L.	50	Y.			do							
18	"	Vera	28	Y.			do							
19	Conville	F. L.	28	Y.			do							
20	Eddy	Willard Eddy	22	Y.			do							
21	Hern	Charles Emcke	22	Y.			do							
22	do	Adela Charles	22	Y.			do							
23	do	Jolie	6	Y.			do							
24	Stokmann	Annada	29	Y.			do							
25	Meles	Ernest	32	Y.			do							
26	Hardlaw	Alice	24	Y.			do							
27	Helm	John	35	Y.			do							
28	Van Driek	Gerrit Hendrick	57	Y.			do							
29	Hoquet	Henri	32	Y.			do							
30	do	Ruth	32	Y.			do							

DECLASSIFIED ON: [REDACTED] **AUTHORITY:** [REDACTED]

2

7

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190_____

105

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kallhaug Chief Officer of the S.S. Kronland, from St. Peter's, S. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1904
at St. Peter's, S. C.
J. E. Linn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Huronland, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.
J. L. Benjamin
Immigration Officer.

106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brookland* sailing from *Antwerp, Belgium*, 1st October, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Orcham</i> <i>Harry E.</i>	40	M.			U. S.				
2	" <i>Sarah Mary</i>	37	F.			do.				
3	" <i>Constance</i>	11	F.			do.				
4	<i>Moore</i> <i>John Dabell</i>	49	M.			do.				
5	" <i>Phyllis</i>	32	F.			do.				
6	" <i>Anne</i>	25	F.			do.				
7	" <i>Angela</i>	18	F.			do.				
8	<i>Poland</i> <i>George</i>	38	M.			do.				
9	<i>Pure</i> <i>William W.</i>	40	M.			do.				
10	<i>Ruth</i> <i>Margaret</i>	29	F.			do.				
11	<i>Tan Holbrand</i> <i>Anna</i>	33	F.			do.				
12	<i>Masteron</i> <i>Margaret</i>	40	F.			do.				
13	<i>Hetzyl</i> <i>Charles</i>	42	M.			do.				
14	" <i>John</i>	41	M.			do.				
15	<i>Gillis</i> <i>Josephine</i>	43	F.			do.				
16	" <i>Constance</i>	8	F.			do.				
17	" <i>Valley</i>	11	F.			do.				
18	<i>Pollock</i> <i>Gustav</i>	42	M.			do.				
19	<i>Haras</i> <i>John</i>	24	M.			do.				
20	<i>Herrett</i> <i>Marion</i>	20	F.			do.				
21	<i>Smith</i> <i>Lillian</i>	20	F.			do.				
22	<i>Sarkin</i> <i>Esther</i>	24	F.			do.				
23	<i>Kimbruster</i> <i>Maria</i>	31	F.			do.				
24	" <i>Catharina</i>	30	F.			do.				
25	" <i>Clara</i>	30	F.			do.				
26	<i>Gross</i> <i>Elise</i>	28	F.			do.				
27	<i>Trey</i> <i>Sarah</i>	26	F.			do.				
28	<i>Heck</i> <i>Herbert</i>	26	M.			do.				
29	" <i>John C.</i>	23	M.			do.				
30	<i>Stuart</i>					do.				

List

107

Arriving at Port of

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalkaugh, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Thronland, from Antwerp, Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalkaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1902.

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Keme, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Fort Monmouth, N.J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 108

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900
at Fort Monmouth, N.J.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arcturion* sailing from *Antwerp, Belgium*, 1st October, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Edelke</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>							
2	<i>Muller</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>ad</i>	<i>M.</i>							
3		<i>Kali</i>	<i>ad</i>	<i>F.</i>							
4	<i>Klapp</i>	<i>William H. M.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M.</i>							
5		<i>Eloise</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>							
6	<i>Kalle</i>	<i>Maxim</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>							
7	<i>Moscow de</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>							
8	<i>de</i>	<i>de</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F.</i>							
9	<i>Stone</i>	<i>Delaney</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M.</i>							
10	<i>Postnyck</i>	<i>Anna Chaito</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F.</i>							
11	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>							
12	<i>de</i>	<i>Lucy Wood</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F.</i>							
13	<i>Grisio</i>	<i>Lucie</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F.</i>							
14		<i>Edna</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F.</i>							
15	<i>Haman</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M.</i>							
16		<i>Louise</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F.</i>							
17	<i>de Grand</i>	<i>Alex</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M.</i>							
18	<i>de</i>	<i>de</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F.</i>							
19	<i>de</i>	<i>Luzen</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F.</i>							
20	<i>de</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F.</i>							
21	<i>Daxthitt</i>	<i>William E</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>							
22	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>William S</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>							
23	<i>Currie</i>	<i>Garrett S</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>							
24	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Adela</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F.</i>							
25	<i>Bulley</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F.</i>							
26	<i>Chomias</i>	<i>Lila</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F.</i>							
27	<i>de</i>	<i>Emile</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M.</i>							
28	<i>de</i>	<i>Heleen</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F.</i>							
29	<i>de</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M.</i>							
30	<i>Saroch</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>F.</i>							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. W. Kalkaue*, *Chief Officer*, of the *S/S. Greenland*, from *Antwerp & Dover*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kalkaue
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 190*1*,
at *St. Louis*,
W. H. Kalkaue
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kuncel, Surgeon of the ss. Kronland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900
at St. Y.
D. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Greenland* sailing from *Antwerp, Congo*, *1st October*, 1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Raschke	Charles	46	M			do				
2	do	Quito	27	M			do				
3	Arundel	Elise	ad	F			do				
4	do	Ida	ad	F			do				
5	Van Stade	Helena E.	50	F			do				
6	Fitz	Catherine	45	F			do				
7	Soleman	Elise	45	F			do				
8	Lead	Annie	12	F			do				
9	"	Ed. George	45	M			do				
10	"	Anna	34	F			do				
11	Colby	Barnbridge	40	M			do				
12	"	"	38	F			do				
13	"	Katie	17	F			do				
14	"	Katharine	9	F			do				
15	"	Francis	5	M			do				
16	"	Holloway	24	F			do				
17	Rinke	Arthur	37	M			do				
18	"	"	37	F			do				
19	"	Arthur	6	M			do				
20	Blackmore	Edward	50	M			do				
21	Finney	Henry	43	M			do				
22	"	"	40	F			do				
23	Hammill	Elizabeth	38	F			do				
24	Condon	Ellen	32	F	Wife		England	English	England	Dover	Port of Callington, New York
25	Ekati	Freire	54	M			do				
26	Willet	James	55	M			do				
27	Edgerton	Blair	61	M			do				
28	Hubert	Estouard	43	M			do				
29	Anderson	Leontine	45	F			do				
30	Heiser	John C.	50	M			do				

List

111

190

111

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. T. Kallhaug, ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Chief Officer, of the S.S. Greenland, from Antwerp, River, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. T. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1904,
at Antwerp, River
H. E. Under
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. Hume, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1910

Immigration Officer.

Oct 11/1910

15
72

152 18 170 —
72 148 220 2 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18-152-170

148-72-220

(66-224-290)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp* for *Goes*, 10th October, 1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Hartmann	Gottfried	42	M	Merchant		Germany	German	Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. Hartmann Hamburg	N.Y. Harbor
2	Songster	Johannes	29	M	Hotelkeeper		"	"	Munich	Hotel St. 33, Munich	"
3	Charles	Carroll	28	M	Medical Doctor		Belgium	French	Belgium	Home	"
4	do	do	32	F	none		"	"	"	Rue de l'Academie 32 Belgium	"
5	Schulz	Leone	44	M	Merchant		Germany	German	Germany	Home	"
6	do	Karloline	25	F	none		"	"	"	Home	"
7	Hilting	Henry	30	M	teacher		"	"	"	Home	"
8	De Back	Janine	30	F	Housewife		Holland	Dutch	"	Home	"
9	Schmidt	Walter	28	M	none		Germany	German	Germany	Home	"
10	Antkwin	Leo	16	M	Student		Russia	Russian	"	Home	"
11	Tarzanov	Vincent	44	M	Merchant		Russia	Russian	"	Home	"
12	Larkin	Julia	34	F	none		England	Irish	"	Home	"
13	Gieser	Marquise	38	F	Teacher		Germany	German	"	Home	"
14	Kruse	Sophia Emma	34	F	"		Germany	"	"	Home	"
15	De Baer	Helene	24	F	none		France	French	France	Home	"
16	"	Arthur	5	M	"		"	"	"	Home	"
17	"	Marquise	"	F	"		"	"	"	Home	"
18	Latil	Marie	44	F	none		"	"	"	Home	"
19	Domsted	Robert	55	M	"		"	"	"	Home	"
20	Wolbit	Hermann	40	M	"		"	"	"	Home	"
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

113

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	1/2	br	bl	Norway, Cronstads
2	-	"	"	1	N.Y.	to friend, Mr. J. Schmitt, 33rd St. 289 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Germany, Rosenberg
3	-	self	"	1	1906	Boarding house 223 N. 38th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	Belgium, Liege
4	-	Husband	"	1	1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	France, Charleville
5	-	self	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Germany, Cologne
6	-	Husband	"	"	"	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do.
7	-	self	"	1	1906	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do.
8	-	"	"	3	Brooklyn	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Belgium, Antwerp
9	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"	"	England, Birmingham
10	-	father	"	6	N.Y.	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	do.
11	-	self	"	10	Brooklyn	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Russia, Vlodimir
12	-	Wife	"	1	N.Y.	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	England, Wokingham
13	-	self	"	2	N.Y.	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do.
14	"	"	"	"	"	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Germany, Bamberg
15	no	"	"	20	Brooklyn	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do.
16	-	mother	"	"	"	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do.
17	-	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	do.
18	-	Wife	"	10	N.Y.	to friend, Mr. G. C. Lavin, 286 Franklin St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhauge ^{Chief Officer}, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1904
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and entries there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can't read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any section officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Kermel, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910

at my

H. C. Snider

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Wienland sailing from Antwerp, Belgium, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Friedrich	40	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary Nagyat Verőce	father - Franz Mayer	NY Passaic
2	E. I. 40198	11	f	none		2-606552-41/2/29		(C.I. 205-9/25/29)	mother - Anna Mayer	
3	"	1	m	2-403803	yes	10/28/38	no	CPA		
4	Eyer	42	m	carriage		Germany		Germany Kaiserslautern	husband - Jacob Eyer	NY New York
5	Wagner	20	f	none				Germany Kaiserslautern	mother - Anna Wagner	NY New York
6	Kellgren	45	f	housewife				Belgium Tournai	mother - Anna Kellgren	NY New York
7	"	12	m	none						
8	Karel	11	m							
9	Juliane	5	f							
10	Wolfe	20	m	tailor				Germany Kaiserslautern	father - Jacob Wolfe	NY New York
11	Labrach	30	m	housewife		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Tsyph	parents - Isaac Labrach	NY New York
12	"	4	m	none						
13	Ragan	22	f	olgar				Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Ragan	NY New York
14	Temokud	17	f	housewife				Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Temokud	NY New York
15	Polonsky	19	m	laborer	yes			Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Polonsky	NY New York
16	Bord	28	m	merchant				Belgium Tournai	brother - Samuel Bord	NY New York
17	"	48	f	housewife	no					
18	Franchimont	20	m	laborer	yes			Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Franchimont	NY New York
19	Victorine	34	f	housewife	yes			Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Victorine	NY New York
20	Wegler	17	f					Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Wegler	NY New York
21	Verchynin	29	m	laborer				Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Verchynin	NY New York
22	Lauterbach	21	f	housewife				Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Lauterbach	NY New York
23	De Hont	59	m	laborer				Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon De Hont	NY New York
24	Franchimont	54	m	laborer				Belgium Tournai	parents - Salomon Franchimont	NY New York
25	"	24	f							
26	Bara Russell	47	m							
27	Wischmann	50	m							
28	Decker	38	m							
29	"	10	m							
30	Fritz	48	m							

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Hahnau, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Holland", from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910,
at NY
J. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S/S. Kronland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 10
at St. Y.
R. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, 4 October, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	O'Mera	Thos. Mrs	20	FM		U.S.B.	Kronland			
2	Rhymer	Kerman	30	m	tailor	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
3		Emma	38	f	housewife					
4		Julie	5	f	none					
5	Bücher	Josef	21	m	farm lab.			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
6	Frei	Albert	22	m	tailor			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
7	Wider	Julius	24	m				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
8	Köppel	Jacob	23	m				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
9	Widerberger	Henrich	18	m	none			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
10	O.K. Moser	Martha	22	f				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
11	Kronke	Henrich	23	m	housewife			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
12		Henrich	14	m	none			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
13		Kronke	3	f	none			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
14		Henrich	19	m	tailor			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
15	Gilar	Moise	26	m	shoemaker			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
16	Kreisel	Blume	40	f	housewife			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
17		Julie	19	f	none			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
18		Freine	17	f				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
19		Henrich	11	m	none			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
20	Dürsch	Henrich	11	m	none			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
21	Kotos	Martha	17	f	housewife			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
22	Zakubing	Kataryna	17	f	housewife			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
23	Trimmel	Gustaf	24	m				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
24		Marie	21	f				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
25	Holer	Julie	35	f				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
26		Julie	14	f				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
27		Max	10	m				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
28	Berkholz	Josef	40	m				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
29		Frieda	41	f				Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
30								Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11

1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	self	no	no	no	to friend - Jos. Barthold				5 6	fair	bl					Germany	Neckar
3	husb	no	no	no	to friend - Jos. Barthold				5 5	do	bl					Germany	Neckar
4	gathe	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 2	do	bl					"	Neckar
5	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
6	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
7	no	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
8	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
9	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
10	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
11	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
12	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
13	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
14	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
15	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
16	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
17	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
18	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
19	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
20	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
21	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
22	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
23	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
24	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
25	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
26	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
27	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
28	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
29	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar
30	self	no	no	no	to brother - Jos. Barthold				5 6	do	bl					"	Neckar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, St. Kallhaug Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

St. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 12
at N. Y.
J. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Brookland sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.

H. E. Surider
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* 1st October 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Fischer	Elise	40.	f			U.S.C.				
2	Blas	Bertha	22.	f			Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	Calif Los Angeles V
3	Hübner	Helene	22.	f			Germany	German	Germany	Bornbach	9 th Washington City V
4	Glossner	Kosa	17.	f			Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	My Buffalo V
5	Markey	Eugene	20.	m			Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	My Buffalo V
6	Wastyn	Emiel	24.	m			Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	My Buffalo V
7	van unne	Helene	26.	f			Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	My Buffalo V
8	Wijckhuize	Bertoni (hus)	34.	m	housewife					mother - Ed. Calline	Calif Los Angeles
9	"	Valie	4.	f						Lang. de Vrank	Calif Los Angeles
10	"	Jeanne	3.	f							
11	Castklyn	Helene	25.	f	housewife					father - Karl De Ziffer	Calif Los Angeles
12	Ragolle	Caillon	23.	m	farm. lab.					mother - Ragolle	Calif Los Angeles
13	De Hoop	Rene	22.	m						father - Charles de Hoop	Calif Los Angeles
14	Spuybroeck	Erifphon	47.	m	labor					mother - Spuybroeck	Calif Los Angeles
15	De Bruyne	Robert	22.	m	clerk					father - De Bruyne	Calif Los Angeles
16	Schuyter	Lourence	31.	f						father - Schuyter	Calif Los Angeles
17	Schuyter	Leib	51.	m	labor					mother - Schuyter	Calif Los Angeles
18	van Kerebroeck	Emiel	40.	m							
19	Mahren	Marie	62.	f							
20	Ostmann	Marie	42.	f							
21	"	Broda daug	14.	f							
22	Heup	Estlie	66.	f							
23	Cappens	Marie	31.	f							
24	De Dappt	Elodie	55.	f							
25	De Dappt	Marie	53.	f							
26	De Dappt	Charles	17.	m							
27	De Dappt	Helene	23.	f							
28	De Dappt	Marie	15.	f							
29	De Dappt	Loral	5.	f							
30	De Dappt	Est	4.	f							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11, 1910

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	no	to uncle - Louis Hegrand, 322 Broadway, New York City	no	no	5 4	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
2	Self	no	to friend - Mrs. Haggard, 322 Broadway, New York City	no	no	5 4	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
3	Self	no	to friend - Mrs. Schwarzenfeld, 34 Goldin Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
4	Self	no	to friend - Mrs. Schwarzenfeld, 34 Goldin Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
5	Self	no	to friend - Mrs. Schwarzenfeld, 34 Goldin Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	5 4	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
6	Self	no	to friend - H. Kanner, 1401 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	5 8	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
7	Self	no	to friend - H. Kanner, 1401 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	5 8	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
8	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	4 9	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
9	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
10	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
11	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
12	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
13	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
14	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
15	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
16	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
17	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
18	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
19	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
20	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
21	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
22	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
23	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
24	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
25	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
26	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
27	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
28	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
29	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			
30	Self	no	to husband - Benoni Tychkhuiz, Box 501, Columbus Grove, Ill.	no	no	5 1	fair	br	Belgium - Antwerp			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaus Chief Officer, of the S.S. Greenland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaus
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 19 10
at M. J. B. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S/S Hoodland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910 at My
J. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp 1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Yzack	22	M	None		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mother - Sepi Yzack	N.Y.
2	Yzack	24	M	None		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mother - Sepi Yzack	N.Y.
3	Buchschaecher	46	F	Housewife		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Mother - Julie Buchschaecher	N.Y.
4	Schmitz	57	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Joseph Schmitz	N.Y.
5	"	14	F	None					Robert	Easton
6	Bick	19	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Joseph Bick	N.Y.
7	Oberhauser	28	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Joseph Oberhauser	N.Y.
8	"	4	F	None					Robert	"
9	"	2	F	None					Robert	"
10	Gimmermann	51	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Anna Gimmermann	Philadel
11	"	15	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Ripshauer No 35	Cöln
12	"	10	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Ripshauer No 35	Cöln
13	Odersee	30	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Anna Odersee	Philadel
14	Arnold	51	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Ripshauer No 35	Cöln
15	"	28	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Ripshauer No 35	Cöln
16	"	10	F	Housewife		Germany		Germany	Ripshauer No 35	Cöln
17	Destaint	36	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
18	"	36	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
19	Sacré	38	M	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
20	Marc	28	M	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
21	Bofay	51	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
22	Quersch	28	M	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
23	Rosenthal	51	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
24	"	26	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
25	"	11	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
26	Schapi	20	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
27	"	18	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
28	Goldberg	18	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
29	Kong	21	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton
30	Hoff	61	F	Housewife		Belgium		Belgium	M. Francis Destaint	Easton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallmayer, Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. Hoodland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910,
at My H. P. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Thoonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 12
at N. Y.

A. J. Smider
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Kuher	August	45	✓			U.S.C.			
2	Kroboth	Emothy	26	✓			U.S.C.			
3	Leroe	John	21	✓			U.S.C.			
4		Carl	23	✓			U.S.C.			
5	Delmar	Harry	35	✓			U.S.C.			
6		Emilia	24	✓			U.S.C.			
7	Danzer	Johann	62	✓			U.S.C.			
8	"	Augusta	58	✓			U.S.C.			
9	Kong	Barbara	55	✓			U.S.C.			
10	Dagobert	E. Chellian	14	✓			U.S.C.			
11	De Kroote	August	42	✓			U.S.C.			
12	Weinle	Caroline	54	✓			U.S.C.			
13	"	Chellian	21	✓			U.S.C.			
14	Flohr	Marie	53	✓			U.S.C.			
15		Emilia	21	✓			U.S.C.			
16	Snider	Leila	22	✓			U.S.C.			
17	Schmidt	Kate	56	✓			U.S.C.			
18	Egger	John	45	✓			U.S.C.			
19	"	John	42	✓			U.S.C.			
20	Notkang	Henry	57	✓			U.S.C.			
21		John	51	✓			U.S.C.			
22	Muller	Jacob	43	✓			U.S.C.			
23	"	John	24	✓			U.S.C.			
24	Pearson	Antony	29	✓			U.S.C.			
25	"	William	6	✓			U.S.C.			
26	"	Milton	14	✓			U.S.C.			
27	Stuebel	Frank	29	✓			U.S.C.			
28	"	Louise	24	✓			U.S.C.			
29	Krebst	Rebekah	34	✓			U.S.C.			
30	"	Ernie	14	✓			U.S.C.			

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C.
 22. U.S.C.
 23. U.S.C.
 24. U.S.C.
 25. U.S.C.
 26. U.S.C.
 27. U.S.C.
 28. U.S.C.
 29. U.S.C.
 30. U.S.C.

17. Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
 18. U.S.C.
 19. U.S.C.
 20. U.S.C.
 21. U.S.C

List

5

123

aving such passengers on board upon arrival
 Cor 11
 _____, 1910

[illegible]

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Halkaus Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, Sour, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, P in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Halkaus
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 10
at N. Y.
H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

6

L 124

11-1116

214

12-1136

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Wilkowski	George	18	M	laborer	no	Russia	Germany	Russia	Wilkowsky	Father G. Wilkowsky
2	Kendesi	Andreas	31	M	electrician	no	Austria	Hungary	Germany	Komplin	alone
3	Witz	Adolf	18	M	machinist	no	Hungary	Germany	Germany	Komplin	Father M. Witz
4	Silmaniki	Marie	17	F	tailor	no	Russia	Belarus	Russia	Witz	Mother E. Silmaniki
5	Polatzky	Yip	18	M	dressmaker	no	"	"	"	Polatzky	Parents M. & E. Polatzky
6	Polatzky	Chane	19	M	"	no	"	"	"	Polatzky	Brother Yip Polatzky
7	Rosenheim	Annie	24	F	card maker	no	"	"	"	Rosenheim	Mother Annie Rosenheim
8	Winterstein	Elmer	30	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	Winterstein	Brother Elmer Winterstein
9	Witz	Elekne	24	F	housewife	no	Hungary	"	"	Witz	Brother Elekne Witz
10	Witz	Margid	22	F	housewife	no	"	"	"	Witz	Brother Margid Witz
11	Lickohn	Yzchok	22	M	tailor	no	Russia	"	"	Lickohn	Wife R. Lickohn
12	Lieber	Peter	24	M	"	yes	Hungary	Germany	"	Lieber	Wife Maria Lieber
13	Lieber	Eva	25	F	housewife	no	"	"	"	Lieber	Brother Eva Lieber
14	Lieber	Yanot	26	M	housewife	no	"	"	"	Lieber	Brother Yanot Lieber
15	Lieber	Maria	35	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lieber	Brother Maria Lieber
16	Lieber	Elizab	68	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lieber	Brother Elizab Lieber
17	Lieber	Victor	46	M	"	no	"	"	"	Lieber	Brother Victor Lieber
18	Lambert	Arthur	47	M	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Arthur Lambert
19	Lambert	John P.	55	M	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother John P. Lambert
20	Lambert	Louis	40	M	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Louis Lambert
21	Lambert	Anna	26	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Anna Lambert
22	Lambert	Paul	11	M	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Paul Lambert
23	Lambert	Anna	38	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Anna Lambert
24	Lambert	Henri	2	M	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Henri Lambert
25	Lambert	Lina	1	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Lina Lambert
26	Lambert	Sophie	42	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Sophie Lambert
27	Lambert	Maria	17	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Maria Lambert
28	Lambert	Helena	46	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Helena Lambert
29	Lambert	Maria	51	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Maria Lambert
30	Lambert	Maria	24	F	"	no	"	"	"	Lambert	Brother Maria Lambert

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco

1910

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Whether coming by reason of any other, including, possibly, or otherwise, a previous marriage in the United States.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether coming by reason of any other, including, possibly, or otherwise, a previous marriage in the United States.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Uncle	no	no	Uncle Chas. H. ...	no	no	Good	no	5	11	bl	Russia	Katlow
2	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	1	bl	Germany	Katlow
3	Self	no	no	Self ...	no	no	"	"	5	6	bl	"	Katlow
4	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	2	bl	Russia	Katlow
5	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	Discharged	"	5	2	bl	"	Katlow
6	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	1	bl	"	Katlow
7	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	4	9	bl	"	Katlow
8	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	2	bl	"	Katlow
9	Husband	no	no	Husband ...	no	no	Discharged	"	5	2	bl	"	Katlow
10	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	9	bl	"	Katlow
11	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	7	bl	"	Katlow
12	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	3	bl	"	Katlow
13	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	3	bl	"	Katlow
14	Uncle	no	no	Uncle ...	no	no	"	"	5	3	bl	"	Katlow
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28	Order	1892	no	Order ...	no	no	Good	no	5	2	bl	Germany	Mospha
29	Daughter	1903	no	Daughter ...	no	no	Good	no	5	9	bl	Germany	Mospha
30	Self	1900	no	Self ...	no	no	"	"	5	2	bl	"	Mospha

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. Kallmeyer, of the SS. Frodoonol, from Antwerp, & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. W. Kallmeyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910,
at NY
H. E. Guider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Holland sailing thurwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 10

at my

H. E. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *1 October*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Whitefield	Charles	27	M	none		Germany	German	Germany, Westphalia	Antoniae, Ernest	St. Louis
2	Douglas	Maria	21	F	none		"	"	"	"	"
3	Schald	Elizabeth	28	F	none		"	"	"	"	"
4	Gavin	Elia	38	F	milliner		Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Secord St. Schickel	St. Louis
5	Fiala	Esideria	26	F	none		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
6	Meerz	Maria	10	F	none		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
7	Lepin	Agathe	17	F	dressmaker		Austria	Hebrew	Austria, Vienna	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
8	Lorand	Magdalena	22	F	none		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
9	Godard	Gabrielle	28	F	none		France	French	France, Paris	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
10	Schmitt	Jacob	66	M	retired		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
11	"	Maria wife of Jacob	66	F	none		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
12	Perkins	Emma	38	F	housewife		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium, Brussels	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
13	Redonck	Marie	29	F	none		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium, Brussels	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
14	Steenberg	Min	22	F	none		Holland	Dutch	Holland, Rotterdam	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
15	"	Mac, Daline	50	F	housewife		Switzerland	German	Switzerland, Zurich	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
16	"	Lillian	10	F	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
17	Straub	Christian	26	M	housewife		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
18	Michael	Eva	20	F	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
19	Michael	Maria	19	F	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
20	Michael	Theres	22	F	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
21	Michael	Theres	34	F	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
22	Michael	Charles	38	M	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
23	Michael	Hans	24	M	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
24	Michael	Octave	22	M	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
25	Michael	Louis	35	M	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
26	Schmitt	Carl	23	M	merchant		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
27	"	Francis wife of Carl	23	F	none		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
28	Michael	Carl	23	M	merchant		Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
29	Michael	Paulina	22	F	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis
30	Michael	Frieda	23	F	none		"	"	"	Parents, Mrs. J. J. J. J.	St. Louis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*CV 11**1910**L 27*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	no	convict	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>Bremen</i>
3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>Berlin</i>
4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>Kiel</i>
5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
9	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
13	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
19	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
23	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
27	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
29	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>
30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	to	to	to	to	to	Germany, <i>St. Pauli</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaug's Chief Officer, of the Sp. Greenland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 10,
at My
H. E. Linder
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Hemel, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.

A. E. Brian
Immigration Officer.

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *1 October*, 19 *10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Bauerstein	Rudolf	30	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany, Torgau	Parents M. & J. Bauerstein	N.Y.
2	Felke	Henos	34	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pest	Parents M. & J. Felke	N.Y.
3	Winkler	Lara	28	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany, Edelsheim	Parents M. & J. Winkler	N.Y.
4	Winkler	Martha	25	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	Austria, Vienna	Parents M. & J. Winkler	N.Y.
5	Scheer	Otto	16	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany, Berlin	Parents M. & J. Scheer	N.Y.
6	Schmitt	Henri	25	✓	✓	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium, Brussels	Parents M. & J. Schmitt	N.Y.
7	Ward	Ernst	31	✓	✓	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium, Brussels	Parents M. & J. Ward	N.Y.
8	Ernst	Herman	24	✓	✓	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium, Brussels	Parents M. & J. Ernst	N.Y.
9	"	Leanne	4	✓	✓	"	"	"	Parents M. & J. Ernst	N.Y.
10	"	Eve	1	✓	✓	"	"	"	Parents M. & J. Ernst	N.Y.
11	Ern	Charles	22	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany, Königsberg	Parents M. & J. Ern	N.Y.
12	Ern	Marika	37	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Budapest	Parents M. & J. Ern	N.Y.
13	Winkler	Lara	30	✓	✓	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium, Brussels	Parents M. & J. Winkler	N.Y.
14	Winkler	Martha	24	✓	✓	"	"	"	Parents M. & J. Winkler	N.Y.
15	Oudens	Michel	22	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland, Rotterdam	Parents M. & J. Oudens	N.Y.
16	Bernstein	Leinold	33	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia, St. Petersburg	Parents M. & J. Bernstein	N.Y.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11

1910

129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Self	\$100	Yes	Self	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	lt	Germany			
2		Self	\$10	no	1502 1st St. N. W. D.C.	no	no	"	"	5 5	lt	lt	Hungary			
3		"	"	"	2812 11th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	"	"	5 5	lt	lt	Germany			
4		"	"	"	to friend J. J. J. J.	no	no	"	"	5 2	lt	lt	Russia			
5		father	\$50	"	to friend J. J. J. J.	no	no	"	"	5 3	lt	lt	Germany			
6		Self	\$50	"	to friend J. J. J. J.	no	no	"	"	5 4	lt	lt	France			
7		"	"	"	to friend J. J. J. J.	no	no	"	"	5 11	lt	lt	Germany			
8		no	"	"	to husband & father	no	no	"	"	5 3	lt	lt	Poland			
9		father	"	"	to husband & father	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Poland			
10		father	"	"	to husband & father	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Poland			
11		Self	\$100	Yes	Home to wife & kids	no	no	"	"	5 2	lt	lt	Germany			
12		"	"	"	to brother & wife	no	no	"	"	5 2	lt	lt	Germany			
13		"	"	"	to brother & wife	no	no	"	"	5 2	lt	lt	Germany			
14		"	"	"	to brother & wife	no	no	"	"	5 2	lt	lt	Germany			
15		"	"	"	to brother & wife	no	no	"	"	5 5	lt	lt	Germany			
16		husband	"	"	to husband & wife	no	no	"	"	5 6	lt	lt	Russia			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkaung, Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Antwerp, Iowa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkaung
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 14
at St. Louis, Mo.
W. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S/S Kronland sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N.Y.
B. G. Sinden
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Amberg Oct 1st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Rep. am									
2	Kazimierz	55	M	farmer	yes	German	Pole	U.S. born		W. H. Aurora
3	Kazimierz	52	M	Wife						
4	Tobias	10	M							
5	Peter	8	M							
6	Feinglass	39	M							
7	Feinglass	39	M							
8	Marshall	52	M							
9	Tand	64	M							
10	Bauer	18	M							
11	"	9	M							
12	Van Thuzin	48	M							
13	Beur	47	M							
14	Beur	39	M							
15	Daisy	34	M							
16	"	7	M							
17	Martha	4	M							
18	Eviline	2	M							
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Birth Cert issued Nov 13/05 by Dr C W Banks, 18
U.S. Passport # 26 to 36. May 3/10

Jan 18/05 Circ Cert Cook to Lee

66
16
✓

1: 6 + 7: 9: 13 to 18 by H. E. Snider, Jr
William Roth
Inspector

List

131

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11th 1910

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kammage, Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. Hornet, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kammage
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. Burdick
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the 1/2 Kronland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lomarin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 10
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 1st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Stuyter	Georges	22	m	farm lab.		Belgium	French	France	Montataire	Cousin, Robert Prangon rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
2	Tobert	Lucien	18	m							father;		
3	Blancout	Cyrille	25	m			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Peteghem	Mother; Mrs. Blancout rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
4	De Hoober	Prosper	33	m							Mother; Mrs. De Hoober rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
5	Basile	Julie	48	f	housewife		French	French	France	Bruch	brother; Jean Basile rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
6		Louise	16	f							brother; Jean Basile rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
7	Tarlait	Florent	20	m	butcher						father; Florent Tarlait rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
8	Langlais	Conrad	43	m	glazier						brother; Marie Langlais rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
9	Delbecq	Cyrille	26	m	smith		French	French	France	Bruch	brother; Medard Delbecq rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
10			20	f	housewife						brother; Medard Delbecq rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
11	Grip	Emma	40	f	housewife		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Bruch	brother; Emma Grip rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
12	Lambers	Adèle	32	f			French	French	France	Bruch	brother; Adèle Lambers rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
13		Marcel	14	m							brother; Adèle Lambers rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
14		Raphael	12	m							brother; Adèle Lambers rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
15		Salvatore	9	m							brother; Adèle Lambers rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
16		Abel	8	m							brother; Adèle Lambers rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
17		Marguerite	4	f							brother; Adèle Lambers rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
18	Devin	Constance	30	f	housewife		French	French	France	Bruch	brother; Constance Devin rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
19	D. Heubler	Hector	30	m	barkeeper		French	French	France	Bruch	brother; Hector Heubler rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
20		Amor	4	m							brother; Hector Heubler rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
21	Matten	Julie	20	f	farm lab.						brother; Julie Matten rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
22	De Corte	Arthur	22	m							brother; Arthur De Corte rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
23	Vastant	Rosny	30	m	lab.		French	French	France	Bruch	brother; Rosny Vastant rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
24	Devin	Henry	38	m	lab.						brother; Henry Devin rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
25		Helena	37	f	housewife						brother; Henry Devin rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
26		Joseph	14	m							brother; Henry Devin rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
27		Amade	13	m							brother; Henry Devin rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
		Leon	2	m							brother; Henry Devin rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
	De Guster	Marie	28	f	housewife		French	French	France	Bruch	brother; Marie De Guster rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	
	De Guster	Lucienne	2	f							brother; Marie De Guster rue de Nogent St. Montataire	St. Rock Island	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ON 11

1910

133

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 11"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
2	Self		Brother: Joseph De Syter Barley St. 119. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
3	Self		Cousin: Joseph De Syter Barley St. 119. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
4	Self		Cousin: Joseph De Syter Barley St. 119. Rock Island Ill.			5' 6"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
5	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
6	Mother		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
7	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
8	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
9	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
10	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
11	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
12	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
13	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
14	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
15	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
16	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
17	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
18	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
19	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
20	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
21	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
22	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
23	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
24	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
25	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
26	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
27	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
28	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
29	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell
30	Self		Brother: Lucien De Syter 17 Ave. 44 St. 4419. Rock Island Ill.			5' 5"	br	br	br		France	Montebell

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kalmann Chief Officer, of the s/s Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Kalmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Sp. Kordland, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1915
at N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Amberp Oct. 1st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Zellaker	Franz	18	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Sister Theres Kovacic	✓
2	Karider	Emilia	24	15	✓	German	German	Germany	Tanach Sienem	✓
3	"	Melchior	11	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Mother Maria Korder	✓
4	Welding	Anna	24	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Reynolds Korder	✓
5	"	Bruno	4	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Stephan Korder	✓
6	"	Kristin	9	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
7	"	Henrich	2	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
8	Bogdanowski	August	19	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
9	"	Katharina	10	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
10	Buz	Prunick	26	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
11	Shroth	Leob	17	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
12	Leichter	Leona	20	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
13	"	Clifford	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
14	Seber	Leona	30	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
15	Engelher	Leona	14	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
16	"	Leona	15	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
17	Kaiser	Maria	20	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
18	Boken	Wendy	19	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
19	"	Karl Erhard	17	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
20	Pfeifer	Maria	17	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
21	Tauglmayer	Justine	17	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
22	Leininger	Maria	15	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
23	Wohl	Wendy	16	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
24	Baum	Wendy	16	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
25	"	Christina	16	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
26	Baum	Goldie	16	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
27	Libel	Peter	17	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
28	"	Eva	15	14	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
29	"	Franz	14	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓
30	"	"	"	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Wolfgang Korder	✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1910

135

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	28	29			
			Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?								25	26	27	28	29
1		brother			Scandia				56	52	bl					
2		brother			Scandia				58	"	bl					
3		brother			Scandia											
4		brother			Scandia				52	52	bl					
5		brother			Scandia											
6		brother			Scandia											
7		brother			Scandia											
8		brother			Scandia				53	53	bl					
9		brother			Scandia											
10		brother			Scandia				56	56	bl					
11		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
12		brother			Scandia				52	52	bl					
13		brother			Scandia											
14		brother			Scandia				6	6	bl					
15		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
16		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
17		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
18		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
19		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
20		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
21		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
22		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
23		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
24		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
25		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
26		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
27		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
28		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
29		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					
30		brother			Scandia				5	5	bl					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kellogg, Chief Officer, of the ss. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. G. Menden
Immigration Officer.

J. V. Kellogg
Chief Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kandel, Surgeon of the S/S. Kessel and, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.
H. G. Bureau
Immigration Officer.

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (E.).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Amwerp, Oct 1st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kaplan	Joseph	44	M	found paper		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
2	Geller	Abraham	26	M	tailor		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Love Gold	26	F	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Isidor	11	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		David	9	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Isidor	6	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Nicholas M.	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
3	Radam	Isidor	2	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
4	Chabinski	Abraham	24	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
5	Samson	Alga	36	F	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
6	Rapaport	Brava	24	F	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
7	Shapiro	Tanbe	24	F	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
8	Keizer	Michael	19	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
9	Fotis	Julius	19	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
10	Barsevay	Orre	17	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
11	Bershteyn	Abraham	38	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
12	Goldman	Bela	30	F	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
13	Ligumski	Tiebi	8	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
14	Goldman	Maische	25	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
15	Lapin	Peggie	25	F	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
16	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
17	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
18	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
19	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
20	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
21	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
22	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
23	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
24	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
25	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
26	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
27	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
28	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn
29	Goldman	Leiser	16	M	housewife		Russia	Ukrainian	Polina	Polina	Polina	NY	Brooklyn

List

4

137

Arriving at Port of My : Feb 11/0

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhauge, Chief Officer, of the SS Noordland, from Antwerp to Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 10

at N. Y.
H. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Kimmel, Surgeon of the S/S Woodland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lomarin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1910

at Y. H.
D. E. Friedman
Immigration Officer.

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Broonland* sailing from *Antwerp* Oct 1st 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Intarsini</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Roma</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Roma, Gradina</i>	<i>mother, Kechane, Roma</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Harwig</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Bloch</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>mother, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Kaplan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Anderska</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Chachanoff</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Worker in shoes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Rine Leuch</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Maisel</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Ladits</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Lara</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Ben</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Primoff</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Gelfand</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Worker in shoes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Lala</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Glic</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Wirsch</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Chaim</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Chaim</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Israel</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Kutler</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Boruch</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Israel</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Maisel</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Freide</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Boruch</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Lara</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>Chajim</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Hoff</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish, Glatz</i>	<i>father, Glatz, Moravia</i>	<i>"</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

139

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self \$8.00		Brother of deceased, no good ear					5 11	fair	br	Russia	Sverdlovsk				
2	brother		brother, Heinrich, Norway					5 7	fair	br	"	Pulitz				
3	affinity 7.00		brother, 422 N. 2d St. 10-11-12					5 -	"	"	"	Schmidt				
4	brother \$8.00		brother, 56 E. 10 St.					5 7	fair	br	"	Dunge				
5	father		brother, 905 N. 2d St.					5 1	fair	br	"	Hernandez				
6	no fee 7.45		brother, 335 N. 2d St.					5 5	"	"	U.S. Army	Brooklyn				
7	father		father, 7 E. Hancock					5 2	"	"	"	"				
8			Brooklyn								"	"				
9			171. Monroe St.								"	"				
10	brother and mother		husband & father								"	"				
11	father		L. Lander								"	"				
12			Brooklyn 511 1/2 St.								"	"				
13	no male		Brooklyn 511 1/2 St.					5 2	fair	br	Russia	Sverdlovsk				
14	brother and mother		husband & father					5 1	"	"	"	Ostol				
15	father		Brooklyn 229 Broadway								"	"				
16											"	"				
17											"	"				
18	father and mother		father, 9 1/2 St.					5 9	fair	br	"	"				
19	brother and mother		husband, father & brother					5 11	fair	br	"	Kenn				
20	brother		Brooklyn 99 Congress St.								"	"				
21	brother							5 1	fair	br	"	"				
22	brother \$8.00		brother, 11 1/2 St.					5 5 1/2	fair	br	"	Biala				
23	brother and mother		brother, 45 N. 2d St.					5 5	fair	br	"	Higman				
24	brother		brother, 1105 N. 2d St.					5 5	fair	br	"	Moglow				
25	self \$10.00		brother, 131 1/2 N. 2d St.					5 11	fair	br	"	Kandian				
26	brother and mother		husband & mother					5 9	"	"	"	Kayal				
27	father		Brooklyn 197 1/2 St.								"	"				
28	brother		Brooklyn 197 1/2 St.					4 11	fair	br	"	"				
29	father and mother		father, 1105 N. 2d St.					5 9	"	"	"	"				
30	no male		Brooklyn 332 N. 2d St.					5 5 1/2	fair	br	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaud, Chief Officer, of the SS Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaud
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. S. Guider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the ss. Kronland, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lomani, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910
at N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 1st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Ephraim</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	18	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
2	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	7	✓	5/25/10		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
3	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Abel</i>	19	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
4	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	35	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
5	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Shlomo</i>	45	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
6	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Rechel</i>	16	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
7	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Shlomo</i>	14	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
8	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Rosie</i>	18	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
9	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	35	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
10	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	21	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
11	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Miriam</i>	29	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
12	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Lea</i>	16	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
13	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Clara</i>	11	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
14	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Leah</i>	53	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
15	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Leah</i>	41	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
16	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Chaya</i>	15	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
17	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	35	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
18	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	32	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
19	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Ester</i>	34	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
20	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	18	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
21	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	23	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
22	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Beila</i>	38	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
23	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Rechel</i>	9	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
24	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Lois</i>	18	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
25	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Morris</i>	21	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
26	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	19	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
27	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Lois</i>	18	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
28	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Rechel</i>	19	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
29	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	24	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
30	<i>Epstein</i>	<i>Alte</i>	19	✓	2-408 788		Russia	Russian	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kahanage, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Woodland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kahanage
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. Sui-ai
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the SS Moonland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.

D. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Amsterp* *Oct. 1st*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Salomonowitz	E. Rachel	18	✓	Domestic	no	Russia Hebrew	Russia	Gradus	mother Lea Salomonowitz	NY
✓ 2	Wachter	Schmuel	23	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gradus	mother Rose	NY
✓ 3	Levin	Barche	40	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Orle	Wachter Hanna	NY
✓ 4		Mischev	11	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Orle	Wachter Hanna	NY
✓ 5		Selde	9	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Orle	Wachter Hanna	NY
✓ 6		Harg	11	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Orle	Wachter Hanna	NY
✓ 7	Livinsky	Lea	26	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lubek	father Lipa Karma	NY
✓ 8	Reich	Elia	16	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Reich	mother	NY
✓ 9	Reich	Elia	9	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Reich	mother	NY
✓ 10	Kaufman	Ripke	17	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kaufman	father	NY
✓ 11	Spiegel	Idel	18	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Spiegel	father	NY
✓ 12	Toffe	Lipora	20	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Toffe	father	NY
✓ 13	Spiegel	Jankel	18	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Spiegel	father	NY
✓ 14	Kolbe	Levi	40	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kolbe	father	NY
✓ 15		Levi	16	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kolbe	father	NY
✓ 16		Levi	10	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kolbe	father	NY
✓ 17	Lubman	Kidel	17	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lubman	father	NY
✓ 18	Larovsky	Lore	18	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Larovsky	father	NY
✓ 19	Peisach	Emmanuel	19	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Peisach	father	NY
✓ 20	Muller	Chaja	20	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Muller	father	NY
✓ 21	Munduch	Miriam	18	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Munduch	father	NY
✓ 22	Segal	Barche	30	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Segal	father	NY
✓ 23		Michel	40	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Segal	father	NY
✓ 24	Praslawsky	Drue	20	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Praslawsky	father	NY
✓ 25		Miriam	20	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Praslawsky	father	NY
✓ 26	Karais	Kida	19	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Karais	father	NY
✓ 27	Goldsman	Levi	20	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Goldsman	father	NY
✓ 28	Bardach	Lith	28	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bardach	father	NY
✓ 29	Bristein	Malke	14	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Bristein	father	NY
✓ 30	Levinsky	Schaja	22	✓	Domestic	no	Russia	Hebrew	Levinsky	father	NY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11

1910

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	father	no	no	father Samuel Salomonson					5 2	br	bl	Russia Gdansk
2	brother	no	no	brother Harry Waigler					5 5	br	bl	Shorn
3	husband	no	no	husband					5	br	bl	Orli
4	father	no	no	father								
5				167 E Broadway								
6				husband Harry Annick					5 10	br	br	Subor
7	husband	no	no	husband					5 5	br	br	Orma
8	parent	no	no	parent								
9				539 Wendover St								
10	brother	no	no	brother Chaim Kaufman					5 10	br	br	Rajdon
11	niece	no	no	niece The Schiff					5 5	br	br	Wolkom
12	brother	no	no	brother Matte Jaffe					5	br	br	Schata
13	sister	no	no	sister					5 5 1/2	br	br	Rosom
14	husband	no	no	husband					4 8	br	br	Wanush
15	father	no	no	father					5 5	br	bl	
16				742 E. 6th								
17	no brother	no	no	brother Meyer Lichman					5 5	br	br	Kaukka
18	no sister	no	no	brother Sam Lichman					5 5	br	br	Roosky
19	sister	no	no	sister Bertha Lichman					5 5	br	br	Stutka
20	brother	no	no	brother					5 2	br	br	Kriane
21	niece	no	no	niece Arya Friedman					5 5 1/2	br	bl	Bensky
22	brother	no	no	brother					5	br	gr	Horpad
23				437 E 5th								
24	sister	no	no	sister					4 10	br	gr	Stara
25	brother	no	no	brother					5 5	br	br	Romant
26				24 E 6th					5 2	br	gr	Latal
27	sister	no	no	sister					5 2	br	bl	Kelmer
28	self	no	no	self					5 6	br	br	Widom
29	husband	no	no	husband					4 10	br	bl	
30	brother	no	no	brother					5 5 1/2	br	br	Russia 2nd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kallhaug, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. G. Guider
Immigration Officer.

71-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S. S. Kronland, sailing Haverth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1910
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Koonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 1st*, 19*10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Indicate future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.							State City or Town
1	<i>Glass</i>	<i>Lore</i>	30	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Godar</i>	<i>Godar</i>
2		<i>Rumen</i>	10							
3		<i>Frankel</i>	8						<i>Godar</i>	<i>Godar</i>
4		<i>Feivel</i>	36							
5		<i>Frankel</i>	2							
6	<i>Ramperschte</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	30	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>				<i>Bial</i>	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Lindemann</i>	<i>David</i>	20					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
8	<i>Lindemann</i>	<i>David</i>	11	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>				<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
9	<i>Goldberg</i>	<i>Lea</i>	27					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Givitz</i>	<i>Ellie</i>	19	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>				<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Kamelitzky</i>	<i>Rechel</i>	30	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>				<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
12		<i>Lore</i>	12					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
13	<i>Leida</i>	<i>Lore</i>	32	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>				<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
14		<i>Mina</i>	14					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
15		<i>Chiepi</i>	18					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
16		<i>Rivke</i>	7					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
17		<i>Lib</i>	5					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
18		<i>Chiepi</i>	3					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
19	<i>Hainaka</i>	<i>Giessa</i>	54	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>				<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
20		<i>Lea</i>	17					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
21		<i>Miriam</i>	12					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
22	<i>S. Lindemann</i>	<i>Miriam</i>	19	<i>Wife of J. G. J. J.</i>				<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
23	<i>Schindler</i>	<i>Chiepi</i>	14					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
24	<i>Schindler</i>	<i>Lea</i>	15					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
25	<i>Kotterman</i>	<i>Lea</i>	14					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
26		<i>Lea</i>	15					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
27		<i>Chiepi</i>	12					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Leida</i>	<i>Rechel</i>	14					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
29		<i>Leida</i>	14					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
30		<i>Lea</i>	14					<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>

Thomas H. H. H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11, 1910

145

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization, society, or club, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to commit any crime against the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Poland
2	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Brest-Litovsk
3	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	4 7	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Warsaw
4	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Kosice
5	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
6	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
7	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
8	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
9	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
10	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
11	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
12	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
13	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
14	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
15	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
16	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
17	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
18	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
19	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
20	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
21	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
22	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
23	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
24	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
25	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
26	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
27	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
28	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
29	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg
30	Yes	By father	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	f. br	bl	No	Russia	Lemberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kallanage, of the S.S. Kivonland, from Aden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Kallanage
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, or from Africa, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a black complexion should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Kanel, Surgeon of the St. Bonland, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910

at N Y

H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amwerp* *Oct 1st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Ger	Basje	37	frankish wife	yes	23-48627		2-17-39	Sister	My
2		Exarise	3	fr	yes	23-71951		19-12-40	Rachel Trachbush	My
3	Wienblatt	Sore	28	frankish wife				Rafelooka	mother	My Portland
4		Kirsch	9	fr					Rachel Silberberg	
5		Beile	7	fr					Sepin	
6		Ester	5	fr					G. Grodno	
7	F	Schmidel	3	fr					wife ferge feldman	My Brooklyn
8	Meldmann	Sorel Hersch	30	fr				Ringerd	mother	My Brooklyn
9	Radolsky	Isidore	19	fr				Korrum	R. Podolsky	My
10		Nochim	17	fr					Korrum	My
11	Goldkin	Arum	19	fr				Warschaw	Warschaw	
12	Goldblat	Sara	19	fr		2-628241	3/29/39	Warschaw	E. Goldblatt	My Newark
13		Finkel	16	fr				Warschaw	Warschaw	
14	Flitker	Arum	20	fr				Sura	Sura	My
15	Eber	Musi	18	fr				Chalopunka	Chalopunka	My Brooklyn
16	Kreinin	Kedke	20	fr				Chalopunka	Chalopunka	
17	Warolker	Mindel	19	fr				Uelma	Uelma	My Milwaukee
18	Brierman	Mottel	24	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	My
19	Lachowsky	Colber	18	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
20	Whitkur	Thine Lier	31	fr		1-40986-8-12-35		Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
21	Baral	Baruch	22	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
22	Spochman	Beile	17	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
23	Rappaport	Beile	25	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
24	Ragolsky	Reise	17	fr		11-104483	12/1/34	Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
25	Goldstein	Chaim	25	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
26	Goldstein	Chap	18	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
27	Goldstein	Finkel	17	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
28	Goldstein	Arum	18	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
29	Goldstein	Reise	24	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	
30	Goldstein	Reise	22	fr				Tolnyp	Tolnyp	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York Oct 11/10*

19

147

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes self	30	no		husband						5 4	bl	bl	Russia	Kernomity	
2	mother	20	no		167 Richard St						5 1	bl	bl	Rapalovna		
3	no self	20	no		husband											
4	mother	70	no		M. Weissblatt											
5					685 12 St											
6					Portland Ore											
7	brother				brother											
8	yes if law	no			brother						5 5	bl	bl	Kazord		
9	brother				brother						5 5	bl	bl	Korgum		
10					Brother P. Dolaty											
11	brother	7			105 Chestnut St											
12	no father	25			brother											
13					B. Goldblatt						5 1	bl	bl	Nikomni		
14	yes self	no			brother						5 5	bl	bl			
15	sister	5			brother						5 6	bl	bl	Luras		
16	brother	no			brother						5 1	bl	bl	Chalopunig		
17	brother	no			brother						5 8	bl	bl			
18	self	no			brother						5 5	bl	bl	Wilma		
19					brother						5 6	bl	bl	Tolmgi		
20					brother						5 -	bl	bl			
21	brother				brother						5 2	bl	bl			
22	sister				brother						5 2	bl	bl	Rondomni		
23	brother	no			brother						5 1	bl	bl			
24	self	25			brother						5 1	bl	bl	Agdon		
25	brother	50			brother						5 5	bl	bl	Serei		
26	brother	no			brother						5 5	bl	bl	Waroda		
27	brother				brother						5 -	bl	bl	Waron		
28					brother						5 5	bl	bl	Nialotra		
29	self	25			brother						5 5	bl	bl	frud		
30	no				brother						5 1	bl	bl	Tolmgi		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaug, Chief Officer, of the St. Brownland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. Guider
Immigration Officer.

11-7115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-7115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Kemel, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer, Sailing thereinto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Lomvian, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.
H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*Oct 1st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Osorowska Anastasia	18	f	dom	no	Ruma	Polish	Ruma	Yonkers	mother Maryanna
2	Wawokowski Josef	21	m	flab						Brooklyn
3	Galubiciuska Hanna	48	f	husband's wife						Brooklyn
4	Lamola Anna	13	f							Brooklyn
5	Najda Alexandra	17	f	dom						Brooklyn
6	Olsony Wladyslaw	21	m	flab	9/5/10	Austria		Austria	Waplinga	Brooklyn
7	Liwandowska Katarzyna	55	f	husband's wife						Brooklyn
8	Centbroek Janine	11	f							Brooklyn
9	Mucha Maryanna	22	f	dom						Brooklyn
10	Glab Thomas	18	m	flab	8-216-353					Chicago
11	Kaynas Karolina	18	f	dom						Chicago
12	Kwak Kamilana	17	f	dom						Chicago
13	Gars Jakob	26	m	flab						Chicago
14	Budra Katarzyna	22	f	husband's wife	yes					Chicago
15	Jan Ch	14	m		no	U.S. born				Chicago
16	Scislovicz Janina	18	f	dom						Chicago
17	Mucha Antonina	24	f	dom	11-360646-8/21/13					Chicago
18	Glab Katarzyna	17	f	dom						Chicago
19	De Volder Maria	22	f	husband's wife		Belgium	French	Belgium	Pittsburg	Chicago
20	Angile	15	f							Chicago
21	Jan Ch	23	m	flab						Chicago
22	Grobsek Ignatz	35	m	husband's wife		Germany	German	Germany	Pittsburg	Chicago
23	Galt Anna	32	f	husband's wife		Hungary		Hungary		Chicago
24	Jan Ch	12	f							Chicago
25	Jan Ch	8	m							Chicago
26	Gottschling Janos	16	m	flab	11-255001-12/18/10					Chicago
27	Krich Theresa	19	f	dom						Chicago
28	Ritter Maria	30	f	husband's wife						Chicago
29	Anna Ch	7	f							Chicago
30	Schiller Johanna	19	f	dom						Chicago

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of My Oct 11/10

19

149

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	brother	1236		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 4	lt	gr	small	br		Russia	Joseph				
2	Sister	1234		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 5	lt	br				Russia	Peter				
3	husband	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 1	lt	br				Russia	Marion				
4	father	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 10	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
5	Sister	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
6	Sister	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
7	uncle	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
8	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
9	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
10	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
11	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
12	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
13	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
14	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
15	mother	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
16	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
17	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
18	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
19	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
20	mother	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
21	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
22	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
23	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
24	mother	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
25	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
26	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
27	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
28	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
29	mother	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				
30	self	123		brother, Jan. Thompson, 157 Paul Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	lt	br				Russia	Janet				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaug, Chief Officer, of the SS. Hornland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.
H. E. Sander
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the St. Kevorkian, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lorraine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.

H. E. Guider
Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amberg* Oct 1st, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Bustaniam	Nikolay	34	M	farmer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Polono	mother, P. B. Bustaniam	Polono	Con	New Britain
2	Fainilla	Kateryna	30	F	farmer			Austria		Austria	Pravna	mother, P. Fainilla	Pravna	Ill	Chicago
3	Kaszycki	Jan	45	M	farmer			Russia		Russia	Cholodny	father, P. Kaszycki	Cholodny	Ill	Jersey City
4	Czernicka	Maryanna	16	F	farmer			Austria		Austria	Cholodny	father, P. Czernicka	Cholodny	Ill	Jersey City
5	Malochka	Jan	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Malochka	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
6	Mista	Jan	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Mista	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
7	Cydelk	Jan	26	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Cydelk	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
8	Cudell	Jan	28	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Cudell	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
9	Kuryga	Stanislav	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Kuryga	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
10	Lech	Julia	19	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Lech	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
11	Papa	Stanislav	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Papa	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
12	Shyka	Marya	18	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Shyka	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
13	Kubicki	Kateryna	20	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Kubicki	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
14	Lech	Jan	26	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Lech	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
15	Nowak	Stanislav	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Nowak	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
16	Kedziska	Stanislav	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Kedziska	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
17	Pokuborska	Anna	27	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Pokuborska	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
18		Stanislav	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Pokuborska	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
19		Kateryna	20	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Pokuborska	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
20		Jan	36	M	farmer			Russia		Russia	Govaj	father, P. Pokuborska	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
21	Gebelli	Jan	17	M	farmer			Austria		Austria	Kubicki	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
22	Choloda	Nikolay	9	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
23	Hostka	Michael	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
24	Prokopowicz	Maria	19	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
25	Lechow	Petarska	14	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
26	Ekiba	Anna	17	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
27		Kateryna	16	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
28	Pashob	Joseph	24	M	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago
29	Ekiba	Marya	20	F	farmer						Cholodny	father, P. Gebelli	Cholodny	Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

JUL 11 1910

19

151

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity to take the oath of citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
2	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						4' 11"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
3	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
4	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
5	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
6	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
7	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
8	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
9	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
10	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
11	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
12	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
13	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
14	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
15	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
16	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
17	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
18	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
19	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
20	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
21	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
22	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
23	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
24	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
25	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
26	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
27	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
28	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
29	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia
30	Self	Self			Friend, Teofila, Havana, Cuba						5' 4"	f	br	br	Russia	Siberia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhauge Chief Officer, of the S.S. Koonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,

at N. Y.
D. E. Guider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country, of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the U. Kronland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.
B. E. Bruden
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 1st*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	<i>Slyth</i>	<i>Jan</i>	22	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Goraj</i>	<i>father Adam Slyth</i>	<i>St. Francisco</i>
2	<i>Madejzka</i>	<i>Franciska</i>	20	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father Joseph Madejzka</i>	<i>Panama</i>
3	<i>Kapica</i>	<i>Karya</i>	18	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father Ludwig Kapica</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
4	<i>Cata</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	30	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Lera</i>	<i>father Joseph Kata</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
5	<i>Warda</i>	<i>Karya</i>	17	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Lera</i>	<i>father Joseph Warda</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
6	<i>Kucharska</i>	<i>Franciska</i>	30	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father Joseph Kucharska</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
7		<i>Franciska</i>	30	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father Joseph Kucharska</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
8	<i>Suba</i>	<i>Jan</i>	33	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Suba</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
9	<i>Sabas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	18	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Sabas</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
10	<i>Michalczuk</i>	<i>Karlina</i>	24	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Michalczuk</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
11	<i>Wilczek</i>	<i>Karya</i>	17	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Wilczek</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
12	<i>Chludzicki</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	20	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Chludzicki</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
13	<i>Budnia</i>	<i>Karlina</i>	17	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Budnia</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
14	<i>Qudzimka</i>	<i>Karlina</i>	26	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Qudzimka</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
15		<i>Lidia</i>	5	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Qudzimka</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
16		<i>Lidia</i>	3	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Qudzimka</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
17		<i>Madalena</i>	2	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Qudzimka</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
18	<i>Brzostowska</i>	<i>Franciska</i>	18	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Brzostowska</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
19	<i>Cieciorka</i>	<i>Karlina</i>	17	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Cieciorka</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
20	<i>Lata</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	24	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Lata</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
21	<i>Walczek</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	24	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Walczek</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
22	<i>Szczuk</i>	<i>Michael</i>	26	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Szczuk</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
23	<i>Szczuk</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	18	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Szczuk</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
24	<i>Wiciu</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	23	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Wiciu</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
25	<i>Quda</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	26	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Quda</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
26	<i>Kras</i>	<i>Lidia</i>	19	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Kras</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
27	<i>Ligei Lwig</i>	<i>Karlina</i>	27	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Ligei Lwig</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
28	<i>Paszlawka</i>	<i>Karlina</i>	19	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Paszlawka</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
29	<i>Paszlawka</i>	<i>Karya</i>	19	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Paszlawka</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
30	<i>Mlewa</i>	<i>Lidia</i>	19	✓	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i> <i>Harawa</i>	<i>father Joseph Mlewa</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of men will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of.

192

153

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Kallhaug Chief Officer, of the SS. Hesseland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Kemel, Surgeon of the St. Koonland, sailing thru with, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.

H. G. Seidner
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

13

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct. 1st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Kulhowsky</i>	<i>Maria</i>	22	♀	<i>fin. housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Augustow</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
2		<i>Lefama</i>	2	♀							<i>mother</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
3		<i>Anna</i>	4	♀							<i>mother</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
4	<i>Orudans</i>	<i>Tomas</i>	18	♂	<i>flab</i>						<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
5	<i>Kulqinski</i>	<i>Uladislav</i>	18	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
6	<i>Wasklowna</i>	<i>Kasimira</i>	20	♀							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
7	<i>Babul</i>	<i>Franciszek</i>	39	♂	<i>flab</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
8	<i>Wanah</i>	<i>Jan</i>	22	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
9	<i>Witlger</i>	<i>Prok</i>	24	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
10	<i>Lagomski</i>	<i>Jan</i>	28	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
11	<i>Smitek</i>	<i>Kazimierz</i>	22	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
12	<i>Kiljanek</i>	<i>Josef</i>	25	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
13	<i>Pjarska</i>	<i>Josefa</i>	25	♀							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
14	<i>Kilany</i>	<i>Jan</i>	24	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
15	<i>Duda</i>	<i>Josef</i>	27	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
16	<i>Perek</i>	<i>Franciszek</i>	27	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
17	<i>Korlovski</i>	<i>Kasper</i>	35	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
18	<i>Miglin</i>	<i>Karl</i>	19	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
19	<i>Golubinski</i>	<i>Jan</i>	22	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
20	<i>Stankevich</i>	<i>Julie</i>	21	♀	<i>flab</i>						<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
21	<i>Rusevich</i>	<i>Nikolai</i>	16	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
22	<i>Korlovski</i>	<i>Sofia</i>	19	♀							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
23	<i>Trila</i>	<i>Anton</i>	25	♂	<i>flab</i>						<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
24	<i>Raj</i>	<i>Josef</i>	24	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
25	<i>Dabrowski</i>	<i>Ymuntine</i>	31	♀							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
26	<i>Postula</i>	<i>Wiminty</i>	19	♀							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
27	<i>Korkus</i>	<i>Josef</i>	20	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
28	<i>Praga</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	20	♀							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
29		<i>Jan</i>	3	♂							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>
30	<i>Wasnicka</i>	<i>Margareta</i>	40	♀							<i>father</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Ashtab</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

OCT 1

19

155

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.
1	husband		husband					5	3	f	br	Russian	Augustin
2	father		frank Kulkowski										
3			Richard 27 Ashley Ave										
4	cousin	25	James Martha Kulski					5	7	f	br		Wienrow
5	father	29	434 South St. Philadelphia					5	7		br		Rosary
6	father	32	Brother of James Kulski					5	3		br		Wienrow
7	self	25	106 Springfield Mass					5	7		"	U.S.A	Springfield
8		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		bl	Russian	Groze
9		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		
10		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		"	U.S.A	Wienrow
11		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	7		bl	Russian	Groze
12		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	6		br		Kulski
13		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
14	brother	10	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Groze
15	self	30	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		"		Wienrow
16		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
17		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
18		10	Brother of James Kulski					5	6		"		Wienrow
19	uncle	13	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
20	cousin	10	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
21	father	25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
22	self	40	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
23		25	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
24		40	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
25		30	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
26		35	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
27		22	Brother of James Kulski					5	5		br		Wienrow
28	husband	40	Brother of James Kulski					5	7		br		Wienrow
29	father	10	Brother of James Kulski					5	7		br		Wienrow
30	husband	10	Brother of James Kulski					5	7		br		Wienrow

List 13

List

Arriving at Port of

OCT 11 1918

19.

155

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24										155				
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.														
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.				
1	husband		husband			5 3	f	br		Russian Augustown				
2	father		frank Rutkowski											
3			Richard 27											
4	cousin	25	James Martha											
5	father	9	434 South St. Olden N.J.			5 7	f	br		Wisconsin				
6	father	12	4409 S. Washington Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5 7	f	br		Rosary				
7	self	25	Brother John J. Carr			5 3	f	br		Malabar				
8		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 7	f	br		U.S.A. Springfield				
9		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian Gorje				
10		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br						
11		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		U.S.A. Pittsburg				
12		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 7	f	br		Russian Gorje				
13		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 6	f	br		Russian				
14	brother	10	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
15	self	25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Gaea				
16		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Malabar				
17		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
18		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
19	uncle	25	Brother John J. Carr			5 6	f	br		Russian				
20	cousin	10	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
21	brother	10	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
22	self	25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
23		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
24		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
25		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
26		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
27		25	Brother John J. Carr			5 5	f	br		Russian				
28	husband	25	Brother John J. Carr			5 7	f	br		Russian				
29	father	25	Brother John J. Carr			5 7	f	br		Russian				
30	husband	10	Brother John J. Carr			5 7	f	br		Russian				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Kalka, of the 11 Brooklyn, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Kalka
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. G. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the U. S. Heronland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lorraine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 10

at N. Y.

H. E. Guidee
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12-1118

14

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

321

S. S.

Kroonland sailing from

Amsterd

Oct 1st

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
V 1	Barbochek	20	Yrs	farm lab	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Tshobonoy	mother Anna Barbochek	St. Louis
V 2	Klimov	18	M	"	"	"	"	Blauice	mother Anna Klimov	St. Louis
V 3	Konopila	25	Yrs	day	yes	"	"	Padonov	father Anna Konopila	St. Louis
V 4	Neviaranka	22	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Narudyn	father Anna Neviaranka	St. Louis
V 5	Jan Chis	26	Yrs	child	"	"	"	Narudyn	father Anna Jan Chis	St. Louis
V 6	Telwink	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 7	Nikolauska	17	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father Anna Nikolauska	St. Louis
V 8	Gep aniki	24	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Rypan	father Anna Gep aniki	St. Louis
V 9	Heroina	3	Yrs	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 10	Gep an	1	Yrs	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 11	Janubczak	30	Yrs	farm lab	yes	"	"	Janubczak	mother Anna Janubczak	St. Louis
V 12	Stanislaw	40	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Stanislaw	mother Anna Stanislaw	St. Louis
V 13	Glazek	25	Yrs	farm lab	yes	"	"	Glazek	mother Anna Glazek	St. Louis
V 14	Nikolai	24	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Nikolai	mother Anna Nikolai	St. Louis
V 15	Gajek	24	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Gajek	mother Anna Gajek	St. Louis
V 16	Emilia	23	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Emilia	mother Anna Emilia	St. Louis
V 17	Lickon	26	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Lickon	mother Anna Lickon	St. Louis
V 18	Boledaw	20	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Boledaw	mother Anna Boledaw	St. Louis
V 19	Nikolai	24	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Nikolai	mother Anna Nikolai	St. Louis
V 20	Chimel	25	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Chimel	mother Anna Chimel	St. Louis
V 21	Pilwa	28	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Pilwa	mother Anna Pilwa	St. Louis
V 22	Konoporek	18	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Konoporek	mother Anna Konoporek	St. Louis
V 23	Nelas	19	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Nelas	mother Anna Nelas	St. Louis
V 24	Pileczki	20	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Pileczki	mother Anna Pileczki	St. Louis
V 25	Reuchlauska	28	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Reuchlauska	mother Anna Reuchlauska	St. Louis
V 26	Gyusa	20	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Gyusa	mother Anna Gyusa	St. Louis
V 27	Gyusa	20	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Gyusa	mother Anna Gyusa	St. Louis
V 28	Gyusa	20	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Gyusa	mother Anna Gyusa	St. Louis
V 29	Gyusa	20	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Gyusa	mother Anna Gyusa	St. Louis
V 30	Gyusa	20	Yrs	housewife	yes	"	"	Gyusa	mother Anna Gyusa	St. Louis

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

157

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	of	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
1			self	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Tchudnyy																
2			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
3			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Jedynow																
4			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
5			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
6			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
7			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
8			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
9			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
10			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
11			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
12			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
13			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
14			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
15			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
16			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
17			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
18			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
19			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
20			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
21			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
22			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
23			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
24			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
25			brother	\$100		brother, John K. Kozlovski, 150 Lombard St. New York City					5	5	br	bl		Russia	Kamice																
26			brother	\$100																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalhaug, of the SS Kronland, from Antwerp, Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911,
at 18.9.
H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Hemel, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronlund, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at N. Y.
H. E. Bender
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amberg* Oct. 1st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Choma	Modjima	16	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
2	Kuben	Modjima	15	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
3	Smakula	Modjima	17	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
4	Seizga	Modjima	26	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
5	"	Modjima	26	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
6	"	Modjima	5	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
7	"	Modjima	2	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
8	"	Modjima	5	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
9	Moejek	Modjima	31	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
10	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
11	Niedobinski	Modjima	28	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
12	Niedobinski	Modjima	28	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
13	Niedobinski	Modjima	28	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
14	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
15	Abraham	Modjima	32	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
16	Kubcu	Modjima	31	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
17	Niedobinski	Modjima	28	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
18	Niedobinski	Modjima	28	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
19	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
20	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
21	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
22	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
23	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
24	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
25	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
26	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
27	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
28	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
29	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	
30	Prokop	Modjima	35	W		Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maria Choma	Amberg	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

159

159

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Kallhaug, Chief, of the U. S. Steamer, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S.S. Hoonland, Sailing Haverhill, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at

Immigration Officer.

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amsterdam* *Oct 1st* 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	Country. City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Puelli	Tetta	18	W	Dom	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Boydanowa	Mother Alexander Puelli	Little Falls		
2	Surjak	Adam	19	M	flah	no						Mother Kati Surjak	St. Monmouth		
3	Surjak	Antonia	20	F	Dom	no						Mother Tetta Surjak	St. Monmouth		
4	Kalita	Adam	22	M								Wife Jozefa Kalita	Coal Ridge		
5	Tania	Marya	20	W								Sister Katarzyna	Mayfield		
6	Paluszak	Marya	30	W								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
7	Perial	Mary Maciej	17	M	dlab							Mother Tetta Perial	St. Monmouth		
8	Turik	Marya	19	W								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
9	Harink	Marya	18	W								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
10	Bozislaw	Jan	18	M	dlab	no						Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
11	Turik	Katarzyna	18	W								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
12	Perial	Marylda	19	W								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
13	Deja	Maryanna	16	W								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
14	Gut	Janina	16	W	dlab							Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
15	Surakowski	Julia	38	W	dlab							Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
16		Anna	3	F		no						Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
17		Wladyslaw	3	M								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
18	Krysak	Boleslaw	26	M	flah	yes						Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
19	Budnicka	Jozefa	26	F				Prussia				Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
20		Alexandria	3	F				Prussia				Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
21	Pickirk	Brinslawa	20	W		yes						Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
22	Klana	Frank	24	M	dlab							Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
23	Dynda	Marjusz	37	M	flah			Austria				Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
24	Misurkovic	Maryanna	28	W				Prussia				Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
25	Kairnierzik	Tadew	7	M								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
26	Grabinski	Andreas	7	M								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
27		Muriel	4	F								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
28	Misurkovic	Wanda	3	F								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
29	Kirleyite	Vierita	19	W								Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		
30	Przybyla	Jan	17	M	dlab	yes		Austria				Sister Katarzyna	St. Monmouth		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 11th 1910

161

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		Brother 140			Brother Jan Tuck					5 3	f	bl	bl	Austria Bogdanovka		
2		Sister 28			Sister Jan Tuck					5 5	"	"	"	" Smolen		
3		Father 90			Father W. J. Tuck					5 8	l	bl	bl	" "		
4		Self 28			Brother Jan Tuck					5 7	l	bl	bl	" Smogozon		
5		Self 36			Sister Anna Olakova					5 4	l	bl	bl	" " "		
6		Self 36			Sister Anna Olakova					5 10	l	bl	bl	" " "		
7		Self 20			Brother T. Tuck					5 5	l	bl	bl	" " "		
8		Self 13			Brother T. Tuck					5 5	l	bl	bl	" " "		
9		Self 19			Brother T. Tuck					5 10	l	bl	bl	" " "		
10		Self 22			Brother T. Tuck					5 5	l	bl	bl	" " "		
11		Self 20			Brother T. Tuck					5 5	l	bl	bl	" " "		
12		Self 11			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	f	bl	bl	" " "		
13		Self 22			Brother T. Tuck					5 1	l	bl	bl	" " "		
14		Self 10			Brother T. Tuck					5 4	l	bl	bl	" " "		
15		Self 9			Brother T. Tuck					5 11	l	bl	bl	" " "		
16		Self 25			Brother T. Tuck					5 8	f	bl	bl	" " "		
17		Self 10			Brother T. Tuck					5 1	l	bl	bl	" " "		
18		Self 25			Brother T. Tuck					5 3	f	bl	bl	" " "		
19		Self 10			Brother T. Tuck					5 6	l	bl	bl	" " "		
20		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 6	l	bl	bl	" " "		
21		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 6	l	bl	bl	" " "		
22		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
23		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
24		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
25		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
26		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
27		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
28		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
29		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		
30		Self 28			Brother T. Tuck					5 2	l	bl	bl	" " "		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaug, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Thoonland, from Antwerp & Tour, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. G. Eversen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kermel, Surgeon of the H. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910
at N. Y.

H. E. Smidder
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Amsterd* *Oct 1st*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Schacher	Arnold	40	ms	porter	yes	Switzerland	German	Laufen	Laufen	brother Josef Schacher		N.Y. Hoboken	
2	Kraugfeld	Adolfine	18	fs	tailor		Austria		Austria	Wien	parents Franz Schramm feld. Wien Zankergasse 28		N.Y.	
3	Moser	Karl	17	ms	waiter					Karlsbad	father Anton Moser		Pa. Harrisburg	
4	Eugelbert	Mury	29		butcher		Germany		Germany	Karlsbad	brother Johann Euer		N.Y.	
5	Kraugel	Alis	26	fs	flab		Hungary		Hungary	Rakos	brother Magdalene Kraugel Rakos 93		Pa. Pittsburgh	
6		Josefa	20	fs	housew.						brother Magdalene			
7	Nitta	Kefan	26	ms	flab		Hungary			Horvath	brother Magdalene		Wisc. Racine	
8	Risch	Rosalie	24	fs	housew.						brother Magdalene		N.Y. Canaan	
9	Mayer	Erez	18	ms							brother Magdalene		N.Y.	
10	Klunarschewski	Wilhelmine	50	fs	housew.		Germany		Germany	Geisenkirchen	brother August Klunarschewski		Pa. Madera	
11		Anna	11	fs							brother August Klunarschewski			
12	Kowalzyck	Johann	32	ms	miner						brother August Klunarschewski			
13	Baumgartner	Rudolf	30	ms	flab		Austria		Austria	Vienna	brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
14	Troja	Maria	34	fs	housew.		Austria		Austria	Vienna	brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
15		Anton	18	ms							brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
16	Oberbichler	Eva	21	fs							brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
17	Bergdole	Peter	21	ms	hammer		Germany		Germany	Harpelsch	brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
18	Ligumind	Josef	24	ms	flab		Austria		Austria	Vienna	brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
19	Petz	Franz	24	ms							brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
20	Kely	Johann	24	ms							brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
21	Krapac	Michael	18	ms							brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
22	Kodritsch	Kefan	23	ms	flab						brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
23	Kocherle	Josef	24	ms	flab						brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
24	Spreitzer	Johann	20	ms							brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
25	Kerin	Josef	28	ms	tailor						brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
26	Wahofner	Jacobs	19	ms	smith		Hungary		Hungary	Puszt	brother August Klunarschewski		Pa. Pittsburgh	
27	B. Brückner	Michael	19	ms	butcher						brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
28	Harner	Franz	24	ms	flab						brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
29	Fassl	Johann	20	ms	flab						brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	
30		Josef	26	ms							brother August Klunarschewski		N.Y.	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11

1910

163

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	no		acquaint. Linnig, Linnig					5 5 1/2	br	br		Switzerland	Luzern	
2	yes	brother	no		(Regent) Larkdale 207, 20th St. N.Y. City					5 3	br	bl		Austria	Vienna	
3	S	self	no		brother Josef, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	bl		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
4	S	husband	no		brother August, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	bl		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
5	S	self	no		brother Walter, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	bl		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
6	S	husband	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 8	br	bl		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
7	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	bl		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
8	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5 1/2	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
9	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 3	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
10	no	husband	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 2	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
11	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 2	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
12	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 0	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
13	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5 1/2	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
14	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 2	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
15	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 2	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
16	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 6	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
17	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
18	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
19	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
20	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
21	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
22	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
23	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
24	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
25	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
26	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
27	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
28	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
29	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
30	S	self	no		brother Anna, 109th St. N.Y. City					5 5	br	br		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalhaug of the S. S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kaurang
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at N. Y.
J. E. Brindley
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 10
at N. Y.
H. E. Swicker
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amwerp* *Oct 1st*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Karscheine	Anna	45	f	housew.	no	Russia	Lithuan.	Russia	Shawle	daughter: Nastasia Karscheine Shawle - Kovno	Pa	Bentleyville
2	Jagirenciene	Juliana	24	f						Lut	mother: Katharine Josen, Lut - Kovno	Ill	Chicago
3	Krawczyk	Walerja	20	f						Kliukow	father: Franciszek Krawczyk Kliukow - Louisa	St	Louis
4	Galamskaite	Marianna	19	f						Schileli	father: Mathias Galamskaite Schileli - Kovno	Ill	Chicago
5	Waiszys	Sofia	28	f						Mozulau	father: Franz Waiszys Mozulau - Kovno		
6	Waiczunas	Kasis	20	m	flab	yes				Pogiry	father: Georgis Waiczunas Pogiry - Kovno	Ill	Chicago
7	Beicsiauka	Jozefa	30	f	housew.	no				Kopciow	father: Josef Beicsiauka Kopciow - Barwarka	Ny	Buffalo
8		Anna	36	f									
9	Gladenaite	Lucia	18	f						Telszi	mother: Annella Gladenaite Telszi - Kovno	Ill	Chicago
10	Likas	Margarete	19	f						Wiersche	mother: Annella Likas Wiersche - Suwalki		
11	Butkus	Justina	30	m	flab	no				Polanger	wife: Jozef Butkus Polanger - Kuland		Kenningsville
12	Gorinska	Wassilda	18	f	flab	yes				Galkinai	parents: Jozef Gorinska Galkinai - Suwalki	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Kalokinte	Franciska	16	f		no				Syradzia	mother: Agnieszka Kalokinte Syradzia - Kovno	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Gragas	Josef	25	m	flab	no				Resene	wife: Annella Gragas Resene - Gub. Kovno	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Idaite	Franciska	17	f							mother: Annella Idaite Resene - Gub. Kovno	Conn	Waterbury
16	Locait	Mariana	20	f						Freiburg	mother: Eva Locait Freiburg - Kovno	Ill	Chicago
17	Rakauskas	Jurgis	21	m	flab	no				Wiskerz	father: Annella Rakauskas Wiskerz - Suwalki	Pa	Willock
18	Rumizys	Wiktorja	66	f	housew.					Rogieny	father: Jozef Rumizys Rogieny - Kovno	Conn	Ansonia
19		Jonas	19	m	flab						gub. Kovno		
20		Eugenij	17	f		yes							
21	Szmitony's	August	20	m	flab	no				Resene	father: Jozef Szmitony's Resene - Gub. Kovno	Mass	Boston
22	Rakauskas	Leor	25	m	flab					Postern	father: Annella Rakauskas Postern - Suwalki	Pa	Willock
23	Rakauskaite	Agathe	23	f							father		
24	Spilis	Jonas	20	m	flab					Furborg	father & mother: Jurgis Spilis Furborg - Kovno	Ny	Brooklyn
25		Maria	17	f		yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jablonec	mother: Maria Jablonicz 119	Ny	Newark
26	Kovarnics	Maria	45	f	housew.	no							
27		Franciska	18	f		yes							
28	Horvath	Anna	17	f							father: Karoly Horvath Horvath - Budapest	Pa	Shelton
29											Agat Jozef Horvath 23 D. Var		
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Nov 11

1915

165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1		husb			husb: Kasimir Karsonas (Czech) Born 150. Brulleyville				conscious good	no	5	f	bl	bl	Russian	Schardle
2		father			husb: father Ansel J. Jurewicz 350-56, East West Ave. Logansport, Chicago, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		Lut
3		brother			broth. J. L. Kessler: Adam K. Kessler 219, Victor St. St. Louis, Mo.						5	f	bl	bl		Kluskon
4		brother			broth. J. L. Kessler: Josef Kessler 4517, Marshall St. Chicago, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		Schitaki
5		brother			brother: Josef Kessler Kessler, Chicago, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		
6		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: Thomas Kessler 610 4th St. St. Charles, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		Pogon
7		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler 160, Seneca St. Buffalo, N.Y.						5	f	bl	bl		Hopcin
8		brother			father: Antonas Gladenas 2259 W 23 Place, Chicago, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		Telzi
9		brother			cousin: Ludwika Regaska 319, Newton St. Chicago, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		Wierche
10		brother			brother: Krystof Kessler Kensington Ave. Kensington, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		Polanzer
11		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: Antonas Kessler 189, Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	f	bl	bl		Jalkonne
12		brother			father: Kazimir Polanski 424, Main St. Bridgeport, Conn.						5	f	bl	bl		Szadzis
13		brother			sister: Marianna Klammick 17, Gold St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
14		brother			father: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler 220, Market Waterbury, Conn.						5	f	bl	bl		
15		brother			brother: Frank Kessler 1918 - Gold St. Chicago, Ill.						5	f	bl	bl		Justing
16		brother			sister: Magdalena Shepherd Box 265, Wilkes, Pa.						5	f	bl	bl		Wisting
17		brother			husb + father Jozef Rumyanc						5	f	bl	bl		Kozeng
18		brother			15, Star St. Cleveland						5	f	bl	bl		
19		brother			cousin: Jozefas Griek 115, Kalam St. Boston, Mass.						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
20		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
21		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
22		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
23		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
24		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
25		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
26		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
27		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
28		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
29		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone
30		brother			brother: J. L. Kessler: J. L. Kessler Wilkes, Pa. Box 265						5	f	bl	bl		Kesone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkaugh, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Krossland, from Satwerg & Son, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910,
at N. Y.
D. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Klemel, Surgeon of the St. Norland, ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 10
at N. Y.

J. E. Brice
Immigration Officer.

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

301

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Oct 1st*, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
V 1	Krasnopior	Izigracy	31	m	Shoemaker	yes	Russia	Ruthenian	Austria	mother: Anna Krasnopior Wasylo Polchaczynski Pa New Haven	Pa New Haven
V 2	Sarnopuch	Lwan	25	f	clab.	no	Austria		Major Major, Brody, Gal.	Pa New Kensington	Pa New Kensington
V 3	Zaborzyka	Kacyatina	17	f					Croatia	father: Franciszek Zaborzyka Kugoway ob. Bukowl Jaromina Pa Cleveland	Pa Cleveland
V 4	Bilasy	Stuyter	26	m	flab	yes	Austria		U.S. Brooklyn	father: Wlodek Bilasy Kosow Wlodek vickie Gal.	NY Brooklyn
V 5	Lewandowski	Aleksander	23	m		no			Austria	sister: Wladyslaw Lewandowski Rogozus Rogozowice Gal.	Mo St Louis
V 6	Konczko	Kacyatina	17	f		yes	Croatia		Croatia	Rogozus Rogozowice Gal.	Pa Northampton
V 7	Sulik	Lko	41	m	flab		Austria		U.S. Northampton	father: Wlodek Sulik Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Pa Northampton
V 8	Rybiak	Kryin	36	m	flab				Austria	wife: Wlodek Rybiak Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY Port Jefferson
V 9	Marobolacz	Juchtyin	29	m	flab		Russia	Russian	U.S. Northampton	wife: Wlodek Marobolacz Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Pa Northampton
10	Worobes	Wasyk	40	m	flab				Austria	wife: Wlodek Worobes Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Pa Northampton
V 11	Kuncinuk	Aleksy	18	m					Monastyr	wife: Wlodek Kuncinuk Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Pa Northampton
V 12	Halicz	Furko	24	m		no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	father: Wlodek Halicz Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 13	Kogut	Stuytro	44	m						wife: Wlodek Kogut Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 14	Jakimow	Michal	24	m						wife: Wlodek Jakimow Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY Little Falls
V 15	Jarko	Marya	18	f	Servant					father: Wlodek Jarko Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Mass Springfield
V 16	Kolod	Wronka	12	f	Servant					brother: Wlodek Kolod Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 17	Drinbak	Paraska	18	f	Servant					father: Wlodek Drinbak Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Mass Fall River
V 18	Grach	Michal	18	m	clab					mother: Wlodek Grach Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY Lockport
V 19	Axiadoch	Olech	18	m						father: Wlodek Axiadoch Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Mass Lawrence
V 20	Piechota	Jan	19	m	d. lab.					mother: Wlodek Piechota Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Pa Wallingford
V 21	Kic	Sefan	32	m		no				wife: Wlodek Kic Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Pa Wallingford
V 22	Sidor	Stuytro	11	m		yes				mother: Wlodek Sidor Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	Pa Wallingford
V 23	Kolisiuk	Marcia	28	f	Servant					brother: Wlodek Kolisiuk Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 24	Ulorzyzowska	Julia	35	f	wid. housewife	no				mother: Wlodek Ulorzyzowska Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 25	Gudz	Marya	41	f						brother: Wlodek Gudz Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 26	Janczyzyin	Eudokia	40	f	cook	yes				mother: Wlodek Janczyzyin Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 27	Liton	Marya	29	f	housewife					brother: Wlodek Liton Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 28		Morgit	8	f		no				brother: Wlodek Morgit Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 29		Jozef	7	m						brother: Wlodek Jozef Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York
V 30	Galba	Elisabeth	17	f		yes				mother: Wlodek Galba Kugoway Duforce Jaromina	NY New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober 11th, 1910

167

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	32	no	friend Paul Markowski of Aleksander Kozlowski, 101 Canal St. New York, N.Y.				good	no	5 5 1/2	br	bl			Austria Przemyśl
2	yes	self	10	no	cousin, Mykola Karawarsky New Kensington, Pa.						5 7	br	br			Austria Maragor
3	yes	self	10	no	sister Anna Zakorayka Cleveland, Oh. Commercial St. 28						5 1	br	bl			" Mata
4	no	self	10	yes	brother, Susan Bilany Brooklyn, N.Y. North 6 St. 67						5 5 1/2	br	bl			USA Brooklyn
5	yes	self	28	no	brother, J. Mikolaj Kosiorek St. Louis, Mo. 24th St. 229						5 5 1/2	br	br			Austria Kozogor
6	yes	self	10	no	sister Agafia Nagornum Cleveland, Oh. Commercial St. 28						4 11	br	br			" Stuporog
7	yes	self	28	yes	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Northampton
8	no	self	30	no	friend, Paul Pawlyla Port Jefferson, N.Y.						5 5	br	br			Austria Barva
9	yes	self	25	yes	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
10	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
11	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
12	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
13	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
14	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
15	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
16	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
17	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
18	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
19	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
20	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
21	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
22	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
23	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
24	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
25	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
26	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
27	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
28	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
29	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.
30	yes	self	25	no	brother, Paula Dula Northampton, Pa.						5 5 1/2	br	br			USA Holden, Va.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaug, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900,
at N. Y.

H. E. Smidde
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Hemel, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E 168

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.

H. B. Brudace
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amsterdam* *Oct. 1st*, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read.	Write.			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Esola</i>	<i>Lajos</i>	26	M	Married	<i>Locksmith</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
2	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	22	F	Married				<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
3	<i>Spilke</i>	<i>Lajos</i>	25	M	Single	<i>flab</i>							<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
4	<i>Spilke</i>	<i>Lajos</i>	28	M	Single	<i>flab</i>							<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
5	<i>Spilke</i>	<i>Lajos</i>	25	M	Single	<i>flab</i>							<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
6	<i>Tulok</i>	<i>Andras</i>	22	M	Single								<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
7	<i>Radosavljen</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	34	F	Married	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
8	<i>Katharina</i>	<i>Katharina</i>	33	F	Married	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
9	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	10	M	Single				<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
10	<i>Rosi</i>	<i>Rosi</i>	3	F	Single				<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
11	<i>Noovovsky</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>	24	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
12	<i>Cseki</i>	<i>János</i>	24	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
13	<i>Mikola</i>	<i>György</i>	10	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
14	<i>Ocsik</i>	<i>Antón</i>	25	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
15	<i>Varga</i>	<i>Borbála</i>	27	F	Married	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
16	<i>Bolskors</i>	<i>Julia</i>	22	F	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
17	<i>Juliska</i>	<i>Juliska</i>	2	F	Single				<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
18	<i>Bobkov</i>	<i>Julian</i>	20	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
19	<i>Lajcsák</i>	<i>Jenő</i>	17	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
20	<i>Keménydi</i>	<i>Károly</i>	17	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
21	<i>Kris</i>	<i>Sándor</i>	46	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
22	<i>Ocsik</i>	<i>Uti</i>	20	F	Single				<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
23	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>János</i>	26	M	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
24	<i>Katmai</i>	<i>Julia</i>	25	F	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
25	<i>Qain</i>	<i>Joséphine</i>	38	F	Married	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
26	<i>Keller</i>	<i>Regina</i>	24	F	Single				<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
27	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Téréz</i>	42	F	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
28	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Regalia</i>	43	F	Single	<i>flab</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	
29	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Maria</i>	17	F	Single				<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Esola</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>	

*An interval of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Amwerp* *Oct 1st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Csoda</i>	<i>Lina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>js Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Oshtara</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
2	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Wife</i>							
3	<i>Spiky</i>	<i>Jane</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>			<i>W. L. L.</i>	<i>father Mike Lina</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
4	<i>Knigler</i>	<i>Lorinck</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>2-10-14</i>				<i>R. Skaff</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
5	<i>Jane</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Smith</i>					<i>Conyler Peter</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
6	<i>Tailok</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Wife</i>					<i>R. Skaff</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
7	<i>Rathoravlyen</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>junior</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Peter</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
8	<i>Katharina</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>12-23-9</i>				<i>W. L. L.</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
9	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Wife</i>					<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Rathoravlyen</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
10	<i>Rosi</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Wife</i>					<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Milos</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
11	<i>Novovsky</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>js Austria</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
12	<i>Czeki</i>	<i>Jane</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>1-10-14</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
13	<i>Mikala</i>	<i>Gyorgy</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>11-14-05</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
14	<i>Ocsis</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>11-22-39</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
15	<i>Varga</i>	<i>Borbala</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>11-13-36</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
16	<i>Bolskoro</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>11-30-36</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
17	<i>Tutiska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>11-30-36</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
18	<i>Bokori</i>	<i>Ilvan</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
19	<i>Lampar</i>	<i>Jeremick</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
20	<i>Kyruendi</i>	<i>Kerobek</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
21	<i>Kiss</i>	<i>Sandor</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
22	<i>Ocsis</i>	<i>Uttina</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
23	<i>Kovath</i>	<i>Jane</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
24	<i>Katmar</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
25	<i>Blum</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
26	<i>Dain</i>	<i>Josip</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
27	<i>Saller</i>	<i>Regina</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
28	<i>Kovacs</i>	<i>Terer</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
29	<i>Leibzjin</i>	<i>Ruzalia</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>
30	<i>Naria</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>flab</i>	<i>7-59-06</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribegg</i>	<i>father Novovsky</i>	<i>Ms. Elgin</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11, 1910

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	70	no		Father						5 2	br	br	Hungary	Borschiza	
2	Brother				Brother of 270 Elm St						4 10	br	gr	"	"	
3	Self	20			friend, 270 Elm St						5 5	"	br	"	H. Szabo	
4	S	50			friend, 270 Elm St						5 5 1/2	br	br	"	"	
5	S	50			friend, 270 Elm St						5 5 1/2	"	"	"	"	
6	Self	10			husband, 270 Elm St						5 2	br	br	"	Hungary	
7	Brother				brother of 270 Elm St						5 5	bl	"	U.S.A	St. Louis	
8	Brother				Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	"	"	"	
9	Brother				Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	"	"	"	
10	Self	25			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 5	br	br	Austria	Munkacsy	
11	S	28			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 5 1/2	"	bl	Hungary	Goldsboro	
12	S	20			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 5 1/2	"	br	"	Alex. Szabo	
13	S	28			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 5	br	br	"	Hornum	
14	S	38			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	bl	"	Szabo	
15	S	18			Brother of 270 Elm St						4 10	"	br	"	Bongras	
16	Brother				Brother of 270 Elm St						5	br	bl	"	St. Miller	
17	S	18			Brother of 270 Elm St						5	"	br	"	Katshoff	
18	S	18			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	br	"	Vag	
19	S	18			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 5	br	br	"	Szabo	
20	Brother				Brother of 270 Elm St						5 3	br	br	"	Hornum	
21	Brother				Brother of 270 Elm St						5 3	br	br	"	Torday	
22	Brother				Brother of 270 Elm St						5 1	"	"	"	Sz. Miller	
23	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5	br	br	"	Szabo	
24	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5	"	"	"	St. Louis	
25	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 3	br	br	"	Szabo	
26	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	br	"	Szabo	
27	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	br	"	Szabo	
28	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	br	"	Szabo	
29	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	br	"	Szabo	
30	Self	36			Brother of 270 Elm St						5 2	br	br	"	Szabo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Hallauger, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hallauger
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910.
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with characteristics of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds; and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898-99, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Other facts relative to family; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show other facts relative to family; and if so, when and where; as, 1898-99, Philadelphia.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the St. Klemente, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.
H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Froonland* sailing from *Amsterdam* *Oct 1st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Katopka</i>	<i>Antoni</i>												
2	<i>Kwasnicki</i>	<i>Jan</i>												
3		<i>Marya</i>												
4		<i>Jan</i>												
5	<i>Miszynski</i>	<i>Marya</i>												
6	<i>Kuszycki</i>	<i>Jan</i>												
7	<i>Katopka</i>	<i>Marya</i>												
8	<i>Stec</i>	<i>Jan</i>												
9	<i>Krupa</i>	<i>Anna</i>												
10	<i>Rydzan</i>	<i>Jan</i>												
11	<i>Szarowski</i>	<i>Jan</i>												
12	<i>Kuceronij</i>	<i>Jan</i>												
13	<i>Wojcik</i>	<i>Marya</i>												
14	<i>Nowa</i>	<i>Agata</i>												
15	<i>Bergh</i>	<i>Julia</i>												
16	<i>Lemba</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>												
17	<i>Miszynski</i>	<i>Ludwik</i>												
18	<i>Ciecha</i>	<i>Marya</i>												
19	<i>Chochocki</i>	<i>Wladyslaw</i>												
20		<i>Sofia</i>												
21		<i>Jan</i>												
22	<i>Scimurda</i>	<i>Antoni</i>												
23	<i>Kabinski</i>	<i>Anna</i>												
24	<i>Cibori</i>	<i>Charot</i>												
25	<i>Baranowski</i>	<i>Marya</i>												
26	<i>Lilich</i>	<i>Maryanna</i>												
27		<i>Maria</i>												
28		<i>Katarzyna</i>												
29		<i>Jan</i>												
30		<i>Sofia</i>												

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

171

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any company, or by the municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
2	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
3	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
4	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
5	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
6	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
7	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
8	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
9	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
10	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
11	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
12	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
13	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
14	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
15	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
16	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
17	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
18	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
19	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
20	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
21	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
22	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
23	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
24	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
25	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
26	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
27	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br		Austria	Bistuszgona
28	self				both in law, prof. teleph. 2114 Washington Ave. South Bend Ind.					5-4	6	br	br			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallanage, Chief Officer, of the SS Kromland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallanage
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1890-91, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers to these questions are subject to inspection by ship inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S. Moonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11

day of

Oct

19

at

N. Y.

H. E. Scinde

Immigration Officer.

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amverp* *Oct 1st*, 19*16*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kukla	Martin	31	m	flat	yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vagysfalv	wife: Kukla Klona		
2	Kovacsik	Georg	26									Vagysfalv 82. Kocsocz Pa	Palmerston	
3	Dasko	Lamant	26									Kovacsik, Terey		
4	Chapkovits	Josef	23		indian	yes						Vagysfalv, Kocsocz Terey		
5	Abel	Chuzki	23		flat							Vagysfalv 57. Kocsocz		
6	Ligo	Magdalena	27	f	m. housewife							Vagysfalv 57. Kocsocz		
7		Maria	46	f	Chil	no						Mother: Abel Terey		
8		Etelka	9	f								Tirnan 11. Mikoly utca		
9	Gasso	Barbara	19	f		yes						Mother: Maria Chackarik		
10	Prizbas	Pal	50	m	flat							Mother: Maria Chackarik		
11	Chobot	Terezia	19	f	m. housewife							Mother: Maria Chackarik		
12		Magdalena	19	f								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
13	Rojkovic	Rosina	19	f	housewife							Mother: Maria Chackarik		
14	Paulic	Roxa	27	f	flat	no						Mother: Maria Chackarik		
15		Gjuro	7	m								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
16	Vidic	Jelka	27	f	m. housewife	yes						Mother: Maria Chackarik		
17	Vidic	Milica	7	f	Chil	no						Mother: Maria Chackarik		
18	Benkovits	Stefan	40	m	flat	yes						Mother: Maria Chackarik		
19	Callick	Janos	26	m								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
20	Kubiozek	Georg	21	m								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
21	Schmitt	Pal	34	m		no						Mother: Maria Chackarik		
22	Krainig	Fernand	37	m	housewife							Mother: Maria Chackarik		
23		Julia	21	f	Chil							Mother: Maria Chackarik		
24		Josef	1	m								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
25		Josef	6	m								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
26		Istvan	3	m								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
27		Pal	2	m								Mother: Maria Chackarik		
28	Darga	Rosa	17	f	housewife	yes						Mother: Maria Chackarik		
29	Kallai	Rosalia	57	f	m. housewife							Mother: Maria Chackarik		
30		Julia	9	f	Chil							Mother: Maria Chackarik		

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

173

No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				\$1000	Yes	Brother; I. Pal Timoracki Palmerton Pa. 217			5 5 1/2	br br		Hungary Vagrijala
2				\$1000	Yes	cousin Kalis Stefan Palmerton Pa. Box 227			5 6	bl bl		" "
3				\$1900	Yes	brother J. Krajewski Janos Palmerton Pa. Box 227			5 6	br li		" "
4				\$1000	Yes	brother Aleksander Janos New York City 402 E 89 St			5 5	br br		" " Ziman
5				\$1000	Yes	brother I. Abel Jan. Sanford Pa. Box 3			5 6	" "		U.S.A. Sanford
6				\$1000	Yes	brother father Michaly Sigo 1448 W 88 St Cleveland Ohio			5 1	br li		Hungary Abraham
7				\$1000	Yes							" "
8				\$1000	Yes	brother William Chobot 524 E 118 St New York			5 -	f br li		" " Alsokompa
9				\$1000	Yes	brother J. Paul Timoracki Box 217 Palmerton Pa.			5 9	" "		U.S. Palmerton Pa.
10				\$1000	Yes	husb William Chobot 527 E 118 St New York			5 -	li li		" " N.Y.
11				\$1000	Yes	brother J.C. Sister Anna Rajkovic f Engel Telert Denver 129 Greenwich Str			5 1	" "		Hungary Tomamajor
12				\$1000	Yes	husb father David Miko Cottburg Pa.			5 1	dp li		" " Fudmaring
13				\$1000	Yes	husb father Edie Emil Cleveland Ohio			5 5	br li		Croatia Torga
14				\$1000	Yes	St Clair Pa. 2130 brother John Dzek 23 Second St. Government N.J.			5 3	f br li		" " Jernys
15				\$1000	Yes	cousin George Julian St Johns Mich. Post Box 63			5 5	f br li		Slovak Bar S. Milken
16				\$1000	Yes	brother J. Krotina Johann Amora Pa. Washington Ave			5 5	br li		Austria Wien
17				\$1000	Yes	brother J. Pawel Hagola Co. C. Sanford Pa.			5 7	" "		Hungary Skatita
18				\$1000	Yes	husb father Frederic Krausig Fair Pruck 188			5 10	br li		" " Klubron
19				\$1000	Yes	J.T. Newark N.J.						" " Procae
20				\$1000	Yes	brother J. Janf Oltan P. Box 70 B. Rockyville Tenn			4 10	f br li		" " Szang
21				\$1000	Yes	husb father Anton Kallai R. J. P. T. No 217 Ohio			4 9	br li		" "
22				\$1000	Yes							" "
23				\$1000	Yes							" "
24				\$1000	Yes							" "
25				\$1000	Yes							" "
26				\$1000	Yes							" "
27				\$1000	Yes							" "
28				\$1000	Yes							" "
29				\$1000	Yes							" "
30				\$1000	Yes							" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. O. Kalkaugh, of the SS Koonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. O. Kalkaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1910,
at N. Y.
H. E. Snidder
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Allens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Henel, Surgeon of the SS Hroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.
H. E. Gunder
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

23

Form 500-10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Amsterd* *Oct 1st*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	<i>Cimper</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	26	ms	flab	✓	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Lainz</i>	<i>Father the Cimper</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 2	<i>Schön</i>	<i>Maria</i>	43	ms	flab	✓	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Lainz</i>	<i>wife Maria Schön</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 3	<i>Dolanirra</i>	<i>Georgie</i>	29	ms	flab	✓	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Göbel</i>	<i>wife George Dolar</i>	<i>Wg</i>	✓
✓ 4	<i>Megielko</i>	<i>Borck</i>	22	ms		✓	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Göbel</i>	<i>wife George Dolar</i>	<i>Wg</i>	✓
✓ 5	<i>Midorovich</i>	<i>Stev</i>	45	ms		✓	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Göbel</i>	<i>wife George Dolar</i>	<i>Wg</i>	✓
✓ 6	<i>Jamurci</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	32	ms	flab	✓	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Rock</i>	<i>wife Maria Jamurci</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 7	<i>Mapradi</i>	<i>Sal</i>	24	ms	flab	✓	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>A. Leop</i>	<i>wife Mapradi Anna</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 8	<i>De Jonckheere</i>	<i>Charles</i>	54	ms	flab	✓	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Wommen</i>	<i>brother-in-law</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 9	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>Eugenie</i>	45	ms		✓	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Wommen</i>	<i>brother-in-law</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 10		<i>Mame</i>	17	fs		✓					<i>Paul Paces</i>		✓
✓ 11		<i>Alida</i>	16	fs		✓							✓
✓ 12		<i>Madeleine</i>	11	fs		✓					<i>Wommen</i>		✓
✓ 13		<i>Klisa</i>	25	fs		✓							✓
✓ 14	<i>Brinberg</i>	<i>Devire</i>	17	fs	tailor	✓	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polize</i>	<i>parents the Brinberg</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 15	<i>Goithals</i>	<i>Edward</i>	35	ms	flab	✓	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Wetloze</i>	<i>father the Goithals</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 16	<i>Brouwer</i>	<i>Desire</i>	25	ms		✓	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Las van Gunt</i>	<i>wife the Brouwer</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 17	<i>Vulics</i>	<i>Lina</i>	25	ms		✓	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Orlov</i>	<i>wife the Vulics</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 18	<i>Thara</i>	<i>Mila</i>	45	ms		✓	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Orlov</i>	<i>wife the Thara</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 19	<i>Jovic</i>	<i>Adam</i>	25	ms		✓	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polize</i>	<i>father the Jovic</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 20	<i>Vujaklija</i>	<i>Dragulja</i>	19	ms		✓	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polize</i>	<i>father the Vujaklija</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 21	<i>Tavainovic</i>	<i>Cris</i>	28	ms		✓	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polize</i>	<i>father the Tavainovic</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 22	<i>Becker</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	40	ms	housewife	✓	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polize</i>	<i>father the Becker</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 23		<i>Chmaja</i>	11	ms		✓					<i>parents</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 24		<i>Fre</i>	9	ms		✓					<i>parents</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 25		<i>Reinach</i>	7	ms		✓					<i>parents</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 26	<i>Alberkand</i>	<i>Leo</i>	18	ms	clerk	✓	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Göbel</i>	<i>father the Alberkand</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 27	<i>Lupyr</i>	<i>Petro</i>	23	ms	flab	✓	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Göbel</i>	<i>father the Lupyr</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 28	<i>Wassilj</i>	<i>Michael</i>	24	ms		✓	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Göbel</i>	<i>father the Wassilj</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 29	<i>De Volder</i>	<i>Anna</i>	23	ms		✓	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Wallerstein</i>	<i>parents the De Volder</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓
✓ 30	<i>Thopia</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	17	ms		✓	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Orlov</i>	<i>father the Thopia</i>	<i>Pa Sharon</i>	✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1910

175

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or understanding with any person, firm or corporation, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Hungary	Gazsches															
2	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Hungary	Peterfalva															
3	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5 1/2	br	br	Austria	Grabal															
4	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 7	br	br	Hungary	Novaco															
5	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 6	br	br	Austria	Gibbe															
6	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 6	br	br	Germany	Leich															
7	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Hungary	A. Szabo															
8	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 8	br	br	Belgium	Novaco															
9	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						4	br	br	Belgium	Novaco															
10	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 2	br	br																	
11	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 4	br	br																	
12	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago																									
13	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago																									
14	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 1	br	br	Austria	Potomac															
15	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Holland	Westdorp															
16	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Belgium	San van Sint															
17	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Hungary	Orlovat															
18	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago																									
19	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 4	br	br																	
20	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 7	br	br																	
21	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 7	br	br																	
22	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 9	br	br																	
23	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago																									
24	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago																									
25	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago																									
26	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Austria	Mambrin															
27	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 6	br	br																	
28	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br																	
29	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5 1/2	br	br	Hungary	Altenheim															
30	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brother from Chicago						5 5	br	br	Hungary	Kovacs															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kucharski, of the U. S. S. Thetis, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kucharski
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1918,
at N. Y.
D. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S.S. Neveonland, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1900.

at

N. Y.

B. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Amster Oct 1st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Boig	Peter	36	M	Housewife			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Peter Boig	Ill.	Cleveland
2	Kop	Frank	44	M				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Frank Kop	Ill.	Cleveland
3	"	Anna	44	F				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Frank Kop	Ill.	Cleveland
4	Hulén	Katarina	19	F	Domestic			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Hulén	Ill.	Cleveland
5	Holodziej	Teller	24	M	Servant			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Holodziej	Ill.	Cleveland
6	Lukin	Paul	4	M	Housewife			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Lukin	Ill.	Cleveland
7	Korvath	Ferenc	33	M	Housewife			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Wife to Korvath	Ill.	Cleveland
8	Kristina	Franciska	21	F	Housewife			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Kristina	Ill.	Cleveland
9	"	Franciska	18	F				Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Kristina	Ill.	Cleveland
10	Norogordy	Norogordy	33	M	Housewife			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Norogordy	Ill.	Cleveland
11	Brejinski	Mikolaj	29	M	Housewife			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Brejinski	Ill.	Cleveland
12	"	Fedor	9	M				Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Brejinski	Ill.	Cleveland
13	Mojewski	Alexander	28	M	Housewife			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Mojewski	Ill.	Cleveland
14	Karjinski	Maria	18	F	Servant			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Karjinski	Ill.	Cleveland
15	Katjinski	Mozylow	32	M	Housewife			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Katjinski	Ill.	Cleveland
16	Silhomka	Maria	19	F	Servant			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Silhomka	Ill.	Cleveland
17	Alajowa	Anila	8	F	Domestic			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Alajowa	Ill.	Cleveland
18	Roman	Ana	19	F	Domestic			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Roman	Ill.	Cleveland
19	Nordana	Pan	26	M	Housewife			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Nordana	Ill.	Cleveland
20	Bergslyka	Ana	32	F	Housewife			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Bergslyka	Ill.	Cleveland
21	"	Olga	7	F				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Bergslyka	Ill.	Cleveland
22	"	Edna	4	F				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Bergslyka	Ill.	Cleveland
23	"	Elminder	8	F				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife to Bergslyka	Ill.	Cleveland
24	Rombomka	Apolina	18	F	Servant			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Rombomka	Ill.	Cleveland
25	Bakun	Prinslaw	18	M	Housewife			Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Wife to Bakun	Ill.	Cleveland
26	Hammink	Leah	26	F	Housewife			German	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife to Hammink	Ill.	Cleveland
27	"	Leah	26	F	Housewife			German	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife to Hammink	Ill.	Cleveland
28	Kord	Anton	25	M	Housewife			German	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife to Kord	Ill.	Cleveland
29	Prezons	Joseph	39	M	Housewife			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Wife to Prezons	Ill.	Cleveland
30	Frankoff	Anna	30	F	Housewife			Turkey	Turkey	Turkey	Constantinople	Wife to Frankoff	Ill.	Cleveland

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Oct 11

1910

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.
1		husband				husband & family					5	9	bl		America	Cleveland, Oh.
2		father				father & family					5	9	bl		Austria	Wila
3		husband				husband & family					5	5	bl		"	Honolulu
4		brother				brother & family					5	10	bl		"	Polotsk
5		brother				brother & family					5	1	bl		"	Polotsk
6		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
7		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
8		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
9		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
10		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
11		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
12		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
13		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
14		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
15		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
16		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
17		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
18		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
19		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
20		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
21		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
22		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
23		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
24		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
25		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
26		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
27		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
28		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
29		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk
30		brother				brother & family					5	5	bl		"	Polotsk

Rab.

Germany
Hamburg
Petersburg
St. Petersburg
The Hague
Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Halhaug, of the U. S. S. Moorland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Halhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at N. Y.
H. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. And manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronland, ailing thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910

at N. Y.
H. E. Ben'du
Immigration Officer.

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp October 1st, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Reinil	24	f	m	housewife			Rupia	McBrew	Rupia	Schoyner	Mother: Fritz Leveau, Illness		New York
2		Reinil	24	f	m								Job. Waszau		
3		Janet	6	f	m										
4	German	Julia	24	f	m	no						Shyck	father: Shaim Sadovsky		
5		Lerick	3	f	m								Shyck Munk		
6		Lea	2	f	m										
7	Gziny	Lea	26	f	m	Wife			11-309977-6/14/10-505-						
8		Moise	3	f	m				11-1275-35-6/16/36				Munk father: Munk Kaufmann		Ill. Chicago
9		Reine	11	f	m				11-253396-535-12/13/40				Munk		
10	Reinstein	Reine	11	f	m										
11	Fuchsman	Munk	18	f	m	housewife					American	New York	father: Shaim Sadovsky		New York
12	Steinman	Elie	35	f	m	housewife					Rupia	Wichinsky	father: Shaim Sadovsky		
13		Schimmel	6	f	m							Litvack	father: Aron Rink & Shaim Sadovsky		Wichinsky
14	Steinman	Sale	18	f	m				2-537592						
15	Steinman	Rose	11	f	m				7-6/37				Kranich wife: Sh. Anshelker		New York
16	Steinman	Simon	11	f	m	unmarried	yes						Shyck		
17	Scherman	Perl	26	f	m	housewife	no						Shyck		
18		Rachel	16	f	m								Shyck		
19	Kritman	Ester	37	f	m	unmarried							Shyck		
20		Moise	9	f	m								Shyck		
21		Moshe	5	f	m								Shyck		
22	3/29887-MJM	Chaike	5	f	m				2-745026-7-2-40				Shyck		
23	Schickman	Perche	18	f	m								Shyck		
24	Schickman	F. Edel	45	f	m								Shyck		
25	Scherr	Leie R.	28	f	m								Shyck		
26		Shyck	7	f	m								Shyck		
27		Perach	7	f	m								Shyck		
28		Chaim	5	f	m								Shyck		
29		Chaike	3	f	m								Shyck		
30	Moskowitz	Nikolay	18	f	m	flak							Shyck		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY Oct 11/10

19

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?											Country.	City or Town.
1	husband				husband S. Wilson P. Grunberg 1049 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	good	good		5	10	bl	bl	Russia	Ischegon
2																	
3																	
4					husband Eli German 51 Baker St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
5																	
6																	
7					husband S. Cherry 1361 Dean St Chicago Ill							5	2	bl	bl		Kern
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	husband				husband S. Berman 100 3d St New York							5	10	bl	bl		Lithuania
12	husband				husband S. Berman 100 3d St New York							5	10	bl	bl		Lithuania
13																	
14	father				father A. Shuster Belmont 100 3d St New York							5	10	bl	bl		Ukraine
15																	
16	father				father S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
17	husb				husb S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
18	father				father S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
19	husb				husb S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
20	father				father S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
21																	
22																	
23	sister				sister S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
24	husb				husb S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
25																	
26	father				father S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	5	bl	bl		Ukraine
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	self				self S. Kormanovsky 37 Orchard St New York							5	6	bl	bl		Ukraine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kallanay, of the U. S. S. Greenland, from Antwerp + Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kallanay
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900
at N. Y.
H. E. Burdick
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. K. H. H. H., Surgeon of the *St. Kroonland*, *Swedish*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of* *Sweden*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Oct*, 1910, at *St. Kroonland*.

W. E. Linder
Immigration Officer.

180

708
25
733 Total
60 S.I.

Oct 11/1910

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland*sailing from *Antwerp**October 1st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Terney	Gabor	37	M	lab	no	Hungary	Magyar	brother Terney Istvan Gyula	Pa. Lehigh Valley	
2	Hoffmann	Adalbert	14	M	lab	no	Austria	Bohemian Austria	father Adalbert Hoffmann	Pa. Lehigh Valley	
3	Skewar	Esther	16	F	lab	no	Russia	Hebrew	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
4	Spirak	Esther	60	F	lab	no	Russia	Hebrew	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
5	Huliman	Cyrus	8	M	lab	no	Russia	Hebrew	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
6	De Baiker	Mary	32	F	lab	no	Belgium	flamish	brother August Van Luchene	N.Y. Rochester	
7	Mirischink	Mathe	17	F	lab	no	Russia	Hebrew	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
8	Boruta	Maria	23	F	lab	no	Austria	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
9	Anna	3	F	lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
10	Kati	2	F	lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
11	Mike	18	M	lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
12	Kulig	Andrzej	42	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
13	Quigley	Walter	17	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
14	Cima	Andrzej	17	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
15	Gyzyk	Miko	34	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
16	Romanyszyn	Walter	17	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
17	Boruta	Maria	11	F	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
18	Kukurylo	Maria	18	F	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
19	Gzdelak	Klemens	25	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
20	Wladyslaw	3	M	lab	no	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
21	Wladyslaw	12	M	lab	no	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
22	Chel	Kater	19	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
23	Riske	17	M	lab	no	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
24	Braverman	Moshe	20	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
25	Sad	Mike	19	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
26	Rapala	Maria	18	F	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	
27	Barnalov	Isidor	19	M	lab	no	Poland	Polish	brother Samuel Skewar	Mich. Detroit	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct. 11th 1910

List 26

181

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Self		brother in law. Sander Goryg			no no no good	good	5	4	br		Hungary	Syutopi
2	husb.		Libagg. Palumutan					5	3	"		"	"
3	Sister		Anna Hoffmann					5	5	"		Austria	Dux
4	"		Belaine chio. Shaponty					5	2	br		"	"
5	"		"									"	"
6	son		son. Spwaki Ship 767 Elliot			Med. Cert. Limited	with mother. D-25					Russia	Korostyev
7	sup.		father. De. Backer					5	2	br		"	Korostyev
8	brother		Constant 132					4	11	br		Belgium	Mentibise
9	brother		brother. John. Kohn					4	10	"		Russia	Korostyev
10	husband		husband									Austria	Dzurny
11	father		Jurko Boruta									U.S.A.	Delaware
12	"		B. 242			Med. Cert. General agent of both eyes, central						"	"
13	"		Adolphus									"	"
14	self		coming from the Trask					5	5	br		"	"
15	self		Palumutan					5	5	"		"	"
16	"		brother. John. Kohn					5	5	br		"	"
17	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	5	"		"	"
18	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	5	"		"	"
19	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	5	"		"	"
20	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	2	br		"	"
21	husband		husband			Pgt. S.C.W.		5	3	br		"	"
22	father		father. De. Backer					5	1	br		"	"
23	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	5	br		"	"
24	father		father. De. Backer					5	5	br		"	"
25	brother		brother. John. Kohn					5	3	"		"	"
26	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	5	"		"	"
27	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	5	"		"	"
28	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	10	"		"	"
29	self		brother. John. Kohn					5	10	"		"	"
30	self		brother. John. Kohn									"	"

St. Michael

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Kallaugh Chief Officer of the St. Highland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Kallaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1914
at N. Y.

H. E. Ender
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

82-1101

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

182

S. S. BROOKLAND

RED STAR

arrived OCTOBER 11, 1910

190

M.

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			REPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP No.	No. PERSONS			DEF-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED.			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						Date	Page	Sec'y.	Date	Page	Sec'y.	Date	Page	Sec'y.										Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
18f	1	Strucher, Sale & sister	25	14	2	lpc	12:40 PM	Mitchell																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

TOTALS

Greenland

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

ON S. S. KROONLAND (SHEET #2)

arrived October 11, 1910, 190, M., from

No.

183

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
21f 25	Haider, Emilia and sister	3	2/3 2	lpo	under 16	1.30	Forster	10/14 3 Lil				10/18 63 Lil 11 30											14 14 14	
11f	Mathilde																							
18m 26	Hoffmann, Adalbert sis & bro	26	3/5 3	lpo	under 16	1.30	DIM. cell	10/14 3 Lil				10/18 63 Lil 11 30											14 14 14	
16f	Rugela																							
4m	Otto																							
22m 27	Isiksohn, Itschek	II Cabin	6 1 1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.30	Sullivan																	
58m 28	Bord, Morduch wife and son	II Cabin	1 16/18 3	lpo	Dr Cert	2.30	"																	
48f	Chane																							
20m	Mendel																							
50m 29	Tagsherer, Josef and 2 ch	3	15/17 3	lpo	Dr Cert	2.	Brown																	
14f	Maria																							
15m	Janos																							
52m 30	Kapelson, Zudik	6	18 1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.	Zamosh																	
16m 31	Sliwka, Petwa	15	29 1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.	Forster																	
16m 32	Chona, Wladyslawa	15	1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.	Forster																	
50f 33	Nalepko, Marya	21	7 1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.20	Brown																	
60f 34	Spiwak, Hester	26	6 1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.30	DIM.																	
19f 35	Koros, Zofia	12	26 1	lpo		2.15	Hackett																	
18f 36	Kukurylo, Anna	26	25 1	lpo	single pgt	2.10	DIM.																	
19m 37	Gerevitz, Elle	8	10 1	lpo		2.20	O'Neill																	
18f 38	Modejska, Aniela	11	17 1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.20	Solm																	
55f 39	Lewandowska, Katarzyna	g-ohl	0 7/8 2	lpo	Dr Cert	2.20	Cowen																	
11f	Cembrack, Joanna																							
18m 40	Furmanaky, Simon	25	16 1	lpo	Dr Cert	2.20	Mitch.																	
36f 41	Brigg, Valeria and 2 wds	24	1/3 3	lpo	Dr Cert	2.35	Brown																	
14m	Koper, Frank																							
9f	Anna																							
60f 42	Hauser, Maria and ward	3	18/19 2	lpo	Dr Cert	2.30	Brown																	
9f	Bohm, Hedwig																							
57f 43	Furmanaky, Sore Golde and	4	3/7 5	lpo	Dr Cert	2.35	Cowen																	
11f	Joehwed																							
9f	Ziwie																							
6f	Ester																							
6/12f	Nechame H. TOTALS																							

Kroonland, ...

No. _____

arrived October 11, 1910. . . , 190

M., _____, *from*

1894

TOTALS

Soldo 6 3 oh 6 14/17

Club Member

Greenland, Oct. 11

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

185

S. S. KROONLAND

(Red Star Line)

arrived Oct 11th 1910.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Derwitski Thirel	5	13	1		To uncle 1:00	1 Male Fred Valerius 5 Whipple St. Bk.	P.	12	4 ¹⁵	1	1	1
2	Rudinitska Sooma	5	5	1		" father	1 Father Samuel, 335 Christopher St. Bk.	J.	11	4	1	1	1
3	Itskowitz Freide	5	26	1		" sister	1 Sister Henni Schubert +161 Madison St. N.Y.	J.	11	4 ¹⁵	1	1	1
4	Savitz Elia & sis	7	8/5	2		" parents	1 Father Leif Sabit 539 Ender Ave. N.Y.	D.	11	4 ¹⁵	2	1	1
56	Blook Fere	5	3	1		" sister	1 Sis. Rachel Robinson 56 S. 103 St. N.Y.C.	P.	11	3 ⁵⁵	1	1	1
37	Schelnbsky Itka & 2 ch	6	5/7	3		" husband	1 Husband Father Jankel Schelnbsky 142 Forsyth St. N.Y.C.	Z.	11	4 ⁵⁹	3	1	1
7	Ragolaky Rosa	9	24	1		" uncle	1 Sister Schime 25 E 99 St. N.Y.C.	J.	11	4 ²⁵	1	1	1
8	Galpert Beilr & 3 ch	5	13/17	4		" husband	1 Husband Father Isaac Alpert 296 Broadway N.Y.	Z.	11	4	4	1	1
9	Goldstray Alice & ch	3	14/15	2		" husb in hosp	see S. Columbia						
10	Alpert Chaim	5	18	1		" father	1 Father, Schime, 411 Grand St. N.Y.	P.	11	3 ⁵⁵	1	1	1
11	Salamonovits Rachel	7	1	1		" father	1 Schime, 62 Allen St. N.Y.	H.	"	4 ¹⁵	1	1	1
12	Bernstein Hinde	8	16	1		" husband	1 Schime 215 Hopkins Bk.	J.	13	11	2	2	2
13	Langbort Sore (2 cab)	6	28	1		" bro in law	1 So Anna Stenger, 211 Midway St. N.Y.	J.	11	4	1	1	1
14	Isak Juti do	4	1	1		" cousin	1 So Jacob Guentbaum 633, Broadway N.Y.	J.	"	4 ¹⁵	1	1	1
15	Silmanaki Marie do	6	4	1		" aunt	1 Mrs. Lubowitsch, 213 Moore Bk.	J.	12	11	1	1	1
16	Axehrot Pasche & dau	5	29/30	2		" husband	1 Husband Max, 1513 Nether St. N.Y.	P.	11	3 ⁴⁵	2	2	2
17	Lacovsky Sore	7	18	1		" sister	1 So Chaim Gantzyki 82 Pitt St. "	J.	"	4 ¹⁵	1	1	1
18	Rosenheim Annie	6	7	1		" brother	1 Bro Isaac 349 1/2 Ave. Bk.	P.	12	11 ⁵⁰	1	1	1
19	Lewin Chake	2	15	1		" niece	1 Bro Abraham, 230 Kelly St. N.Y.	P.	11	3 ⁴⁵	1	1	1
20	Dadzikina Rosalia & 3 ch	12	14/19	5		" husband	1 Bro. Eliezer Henderson J.C. N.Y.	P.	12	4	4	8	4
21	Waschanaki Jankel	9	21	1		" brother	1 Bro. Monty, 137 E Houston St. N.Y.	P.	11	4	1	1	1
22	Wachter Schmerl	7	2	1		" brother	1 So Rose, 189 McKittrick St. Bk. N.Y.	"	"	3 ⁴⁵	1	1	1
23	Bryantowska Fran.	12	18	1		" father	1 Sister Roch 634 Summit St. J.C. N.Y.	P.	12	2	1	2	1
24	Fulman Chaje	8	7	1		" uncle	1 Aunt Anna Cohen, 465 E 17 St. N.Y.	J.	11	4	1	1	1
25	Hindi Chane & ch	5	19	1		" tel &	1 Husband Kate, 99 Congress St. N.Y.	J.	"	1 ³⁰	1	1	1
26	Milman Rivko	5	21	1		" tel &	1 Bro in law " " " "	"	"	1 ³⁰	1	1	1
27	Prober Sonia & 2 c	4	26/28	3		" husband	1 Husband Louis, 69 Katerway St. N.Y.	P.	"	4 ¹⁵	2	1	1
28	Brinberg Dwoirw	23	14	1		" uncle	1 Aunt Mary Wagner 44 Ave B N.Y.	"	12	9 ⁴⁵	1	1	1
29	Kaban Jurko	15	2	1		" father	1 Made S.I.	P.	26	10	14	14	14
30	Selke & 3 ch	6	14/17	3		" husband	1 Husband, Israel, 212 Madison St. N.Y.	J.	11	4 ¹⁵	4	1	1

Kroonland, Oct. 11

more up one in each case

S. S. Kroonland # 2

arrived

19.

M.

from

186

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

2 S. S. Kroonland f 3 arrived 19 M. from 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Budna Kasimera	12	13	1		To brother	Sr. Marym. Lewitzki, 110 Perry st. N.Y.C.	J	11	4 ⁰⁰	1	—	—
62	Steinmann Alte & ch	25	12/13	2		" tel #	Hart Sam. Wharton, N.Y.	J	11	4	—	2	—
63	Becker Gunne & 3 ch	22	22/25	4		" husband	Sr. Benj. 370 Rhytie	J	12	12 ⁰⁰	4	4	4
64	Friedman Judah	4	24	1		" brother	Bro David, 22 Village n. Wenden, Ct.	N	11	4 ⁰⁰	—	1	—
65	De Backer Mary	26	8	1		" husband	Hart Constant, 14 a. Auburn st. Detroit, Mich.	N	"	4 ¹⁰	—	1	—
66	Kaufman Rivke	7	10	1		" brother	Bro. Charni, 67 Ludlow st. N.Y.C.	J	"	4	—	1	—
67	Molok Marya	12	11	1		" tel #	Bro. Morris 905 Maria - Pittsburgh, Pa.	J	14	12	3	3	3
68	Kaplan Elka	5	4	1		" tel #	" " " " " " " " " " " "	J	13	4	2	3	2
69	Schulman Feige	8	24	1		" tel #	" " " " " " " " " " " "	J	14	12	2	2	2
70	Laogowsky Ester	9	19	1		" brother	Bro. Nathan 309 Grand	P	12	10 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
71	Feldberg Pesse	9	30	1		" sister	Sr. Sally 25 Park Pl. Passaic, N.J.	J	"	4 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
72	Winkun Lele	9	20	1		" brother	Bro. Alvin 21 28 Huguenot St. Bronx	J	13	11 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
73	Goldstein Chaje	9	26	1		" cousin	Bro. Jacob. 275 E 3 rd St. N.Y.	J	12	10 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
74	Tangelmayer Justine	3	22	1		" friend	Chas. Doering	J	13	10	2	2	2
75	Medanik Moische & sis	4	29/30	2		" father	Full. Suckind, 82 Hudson st. N.Y.C.	P	11	3 ⁰⁰	—	2	—
76	Siraga Kata & ch	13	28/29	2		" husband	Alv. & Chas. Jan 35 Clinton St. N.Y.C.	J	13	4	4	6	4
77	Janicka Kata. & ch	11	2/3	2		" tel #	" " " " " " " " " " " "	J	14	12	6	6	6
78	Ebes Muse	9	15	1		" sister	Al. de H. H.	J	12	2 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
79	Kreinin Eschke	9	10	1		" brother	Bro. Rehier, 712 Park ave, N.Y.C.	J	11	4	—	1	—
80	Oserney Lea & 2 ch	25	7/9	3		" tel #	Alv. & Chas. Jan 35 Clinton St. N.Y.C.	J	14	12	4	4	4
81	Stranfeld Adolfine	17	2	1		" brother	Bro. Jacob - 109 W 89th. N.Y.C.	J	11	4 ⁰⁰	—	1	—
82	Holod Veronika	19	16	1		" friend	Full. 50 Clinton	P	12	3 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
83	Nelson Riesel & 2 ch	25	1/3	3		" husband	Hart. Krall, 49 1 st Ave N.Y.C.	N	11	3 ⁰⁰	—	3	—
84	Schen Lele & 4 ch	25	25/29	5		" husband	Hart. Moriche, 103 Orchard St. "	J	11	4 ⁰⁰	—	5	—
85	Madejska Fran.	12	2	1		" cousin	Bro. Joseph Karonka, 118 Jefferson Richmond Hill, L.I.	J	12	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
86	Korysjewaka Julia & niece	19	24/25	2		" sister	Sr. Eva Guez 89 E 3 rd N.Y.	P	"	9 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
87	Sad Itke	26	27	1		" brother	Bro. Harry 388 1 st Ave N.Y.	J	"	10 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
88	Osorowska Anastasia	10	1	1		" brother	Sr. Stamelara, 157 St. Paul Ave. N.Y.	P	11	4 ⁰⁰	—	1	—
89	Kramaska Gnezia & 2 ch	8	19/21	3		" son	Bro. David, 232 E 4th. N.Y.C.	P	"	3 ⁰⁰	—	3	—
90	Allerhand L. co	23	26	1		" uncle	Uncle, Moses Deber, 155 W 1 st St. "	N	"	4 ⁰⁰	—	1	—

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

188

S. S. Kroonland

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	✓ Osoion Vilma	20	22	1	"	sunt	Aunt John Fedorick, 334 E 74th St. nyc	W	11	4 ¹⁵	—	1	—
92	✓ Burakovski Julia & 2 ch	16	15/17	3-	"	tek &	Rothschild, 99 W 10th St. Grand Rapids, Mich	J	13	4	4	6	4
93	✓ Rubel Ester & sis	26	25/26	2	"	father	Cl. de H. H.	J	12	2 ¹⁵	1	2	1
94	✓ Kiselewits Viosenta	16	29	1	"	uncle	Russ Sengat Soc.	J	13	10 ¹⁵	2	2	2
95	✓ Sinder Ra sohe	6	8	1	"	brother	Bro Louis 274 Cherry St nyc	J	12	10 ¹⁵	1	1	1
96	✓ Krida Sure & 5 ch	8	13/18	6	"	husb	Husb, Abram, 176 Clinton St. nyc	J	11	4 ³⁰	—	6	—
97	✓ Schwerdlow Schie	8	8	1	"	broth r	Bro. Samuel, 14 Suffolk St. "	W	"	3 ⁴⁵	—	1	—
98	✓ German Julie & 2 ch	25	4/6	3	"	husbad	Husb, Ellie, 41 Bleeker St. "	W	"	3 ³⁰	—	3	—
99	✓ Tawres Nescho	6	28	1	"	tel &	Al Winstler, 713 W. Monroe, St. Paul, Ind.	J	13	4	2	3	2
100	✓ Rojkovics Rosina	22	13	1	"	sister	Sis Anna 32 Greenwich nyc	J	"	9 ⁴⁰	2	2	2
101	✓ Prokop Maria	15	11	1	"	husband	Husb, Mikolaj, 128 Essex St. J.C. nyc	W	11	3 ³⁰	—	—	—
102	✓ De Hont Piet	1	23	1	"	sons	Em John 8, 8th St. Boston Mass	J	"	8 ¹⁵	—	—	—
103	✓ Olszowy Wlad.	10	6	1	"	brother	Bro Adam 2-1st Avenue, nyc	J	13	11	2	2	2
104	✓ Peregowsky Ettel & ch	25	26, 29	1	"	husband	Husb, Jankel, 97 Junet St. Bklyn nyc	J	11	4 ³⁰	—	—	—
105	✓ Yaguirouene Juliana & ch	18	2/3	2	"	tel &	Al Winstler, 713 W. Monroe, St. Paul, Ind.	J	14	12	6	6	6
106	✓ Osernota Maryanna	11	5	1	"	sister	Sis Anna 32 Greenwich nyc	J	"	"	2	2	2
107	✓ Soumark Schimkw	8	29	1	"	sister	Sis, Peter, 41 Canal St. nyc.	P	11	3 ⁴⁵	—	—	—
108	✓ Kulenak Katryne	24	4	1	"	tel &	Al Winstler, 713 W. Monroe, St. Paul, Ind.	J	14	12	2	2	2
109	✓ Sielkowska Maryanna	24	16	1	"	cousin	Cous Antoni Ahumewsky, 11 Canal St. Bklyn nyc	W	11	3 ³⁴	—	—	—
110	✓ Olszowa Amalia	24	17	1	"	sister	Sis Mary 106 Greenwich St nyc	P	12	11 ¹⁵	1	—	1
111	✓ Rouschkowska Apolonia	24	24	1	"	brother	Bro Karol 3415 Bklyn Parkway nyc	"	"	1 ¹⁵	1	1	1
112	✓ Kutmann Ester & 3 ch	25	19/22	4	"	husbad	Husb, Karol, 32 Willett St. nyc.	J	11	4 ²⁵	—	—	—
113	✓ Gorinka Matilda	18	13	1	"	brother	Sis Elizabeth 73 Grand Bklyn	BK	"	12	2	1	1
114	✓ Jukobosak Josefa	14	12	1	"	tel &	Al Winstler, 713 W. Monroe, St. Paul, Ind.	J	13	4	2	2	2
115	✓ Gar Basjo & ch	9	1/2	2	"	husband	Husb, Lech, 167 Orchard nyc	J	12	10 ³²	1	—	1
116	✓ Januosussin Ewdokia	19	26	1	"	cousin	Cous Maria Korral 41 Ave B nyc	B	13	3 ¹⁵	2	2	2
117	✓ Bergodzka Anna & 3 ch	24	20/23	4	"	husband	Husb, Josef, 101 Essex St Bklyn nyc	B	11	4 ⁴⁵	—	—	—
118	✓ Podolsky Judel	9	9	1	"	bro in hasp	Bro, Josef 260 Cherry nyc	B	14	9 ⁴⁰	3	2	3
119	✓ Epstein Joseph & neph	6	1/2	2	"	brother	Bro, Harry C. 86 Amberg St Bklyn nyc	P	11	4 ¹⁵	—	—	—
120	✓ Golobienska Joanna & son	10	3/4	2	"	husband	Husb, Wajmil - Hempstead, L.I.	"	12	9 ⁴²	2	—	2

37 47 37

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Kresland

arrived

19

M.

from

189

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
127 <i>Winkler</i>	<i>Fr. & ch</i>	<i>24 8/9</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>To husband</i>	<i>Winkler, 116 Essex St N.Y.C.</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>11 4⁰⁰</i>				
128 <i>Liam</i>	<i>Basche & 3 ch</i>	<i>7 3/6</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>husband</i>	<i>Made S.I.</i>	<i>El</i>	<i>14 12⁰⁰</i>		<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>
129 <i>Kerniksky Rachel + ch</i>		<i>8 1/12</i>	<i>2</i>			<i>Winkler, 200 Sackman St N.Y.C.</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>11 4⁰⁰</i>				
130 <i>Feigel Zali + 2 ch</i>		<i>6 2/4</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>Husb.</i>	<i>Winkler 68 - Ege N.Y.</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>11 4⁰⁰</i>				
										<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>9</i>
										<i>22</i>		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3468

Oct. 11-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
FEB 25 1944
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 25 1944

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER LISTS

OCT. 11-12, 1910

VOLUME #3469

STEAMSHIPS

DATE OF ARRIVAL

Kronprinzessin Cecilie

October 11, 1910

Sibiria

October 11, 1910

Havana

October 11, 1910

Marowynne

October 11, 1910

Maracaibo

October 11, 1910

St. Laurent

October 11, 1910

Obidense

October 12, 1910

Advance

October 12, 1910

3469

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3469

Oct. 11-12-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 25 1944....., 194.....

Eric S. Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 25 1944
Date

Paul T. Christie
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fiedler, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecillie, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1910
at New York
R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

3469
00 12-13
1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen* *October 4th*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Woerischoffer	Anna	60								
✓ 2	Friedrich	Adele	33	f	a virgin	yes	Austria	Austria	Mährisch Anspach	mother: Adam Friedrich	NY New York City
✓ 3	Hofmann	Josef	34	m	m m		Polish	Switzerland	Neuchâtel	father: Hermann Hofmann	
✓ 4	Mickley	Carl	35	m	servant		Germany	Germany	Berlin	mother: Marie Mickley	Pul. Suisse
✓ 5	Olahn	Lev	42	m	m m		English	English	London	mother: Mrs. Olahn	
✓ 6	von Bernuth	Elisabeth	19	f	a m m		Germany	Germany	Baden	father: Hermann von Bernuth	NY New York City
✓ 7	Landerer	Josef	76	m	m m		Mexico	Spanish	Mexico City	father: Josef Landerer	Mexico City
✓ 8	—	Elma	67	f	m					mother: —	
✓ 9	—	Josef	26	m	s					father: —	
✓ 10	Giesenmann	Adolf	41	m	m m		Germany	Germany	Bremen	mother: Mrs. Giesenmann	
✓ 11	Kleinwisch	Lili	34	f	m m					father: —	
✓ 12	—	Carle	9	f	s m m					mother: —	
✓ 13	—	Thea	7	f	s					father: —	
✓ 14	—	Lillian	2	f	s					mother: —	
✓ 15	Grahamberg	Martha	21	f	a maid	yes	Hannover	Hannover	Hammerburg	father: Mr. Grahamberg	
✓ 16	Lewin	Hugo	46	m						mother: —	
✓ 17	Pepper	Jacob J.	57	m						father: —	Pt. Petersburg
✓ 18	—	Henriette	41	f						mother: —	Ohio Cincinnati
✓ 19	Beninghoff	George F.	60	m						father: —	
✓ 20	Cruse	Carrie	28	f						mother: —	
✓ 21	Watkins	Sophie	26	f						father: —	
✓ 22	Beninghoff	Amy	22	f						mother: —	
✓ 23	—	Julia F.	19	f						father: —	
✓ 24	Cruse	William	6	m						mother: —	
✓ 25	—	George	3	m						father: —	
✓ 26	Levsky	Frederick	50	m						mother: —	
✓ 27	—	Gennie A.	40	f						father: —	Ill. Chicago
✓ 28	—	Louise	20	f						mother: —	
✓ 29	McClure	Annie	22	f						father: —	
✓ 30	Reyer	Albert	56	m						mother: —	NY. Louisville

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11th, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Master of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1904
at New York
R. B. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1900

at New York

P. S. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koenigsberg* sailing from *Bremer* *October 4th*, 19*07*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Lee	Frederic J.	51				U. S.			My New York	
✓ 2	Church	Gertrude L.	46				"			Mar. Cambridge	
✓ 3	von Bernuth	Paula	44				"			My New York City	
✓ 4	—	Mela	20				"			"	
✓ 5	Abraham	Merk	31				"			Mo. St. Louis	
✓ 6	—	Lynard	60				"			"	
✓ 7	—	Mrs. —	52				"			"	
✓ 8	—	Brownie	22				"			"	
✓ 9	—	Rose	19				"			"	
✓ 10	Penning	Ernest	35				"			My Passaic	
✓ 11	—	Adelle	28				"			"	
✓ 12	Horrae	Beta	30				"			"	
✓ 13	Quilez	Coaguim	69				"			Rev. Cuba	
✓ 14	—	Isabella	27				"			"	
✓ 15	Roth	Ernest	41				"			Pa. Pittsburg	
✓ 16	Seller	Simon	42				"			My New York	
✓ 17	Vasser	Helen Williams	31				"			"	
✓ 18	Linser	Helen M.	33				"			"	
✓ 19	Spanier	Ralph	26				"			Pa. Pittsburg	
✓ 20	Doob	Mark M.	34				"			My New York	
✓ 21	McIndosh	Henry	63				"			Ohio Cleveland	
✓ 22	—	Olive	50				"			"	
✓ 23	Landers	Heinrich	47		Tourist		Germany		Worms, Germany	My New York	
✓ 24	Passavant	Oscar	48		Merchant		"		New York	"	
✓ 25	Pignard	Charlotte	26		Go. Seaman		"		New York	"	
✓ 26	Passavant	Margaret	22				"		"	"	
✓ 27	—	Margaret	9				"		"	"	
✓ 28	—	Helen	7				"		"	"	
✓ 29	Frankenthal	Isaac	50				"		"	"	
✓ 30	—	Lind	45				"		"	"	

2

List 

4

Arriving at Port of New York

Chas. 11th, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, Master of the SS Erzprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1908

at New York
R. S. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
P. S. Bighu
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Waparrungwin Cecilia* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 4th*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
✓ 1	Tosetti	Emilia	67			U.	S.	C.		Ill. Chicago
✓ 2	—	Claire	24			"	"	"		"
✓ 3	Blumline	Bernard	68			"	"	"		N.Y. New York
✓ 4	Peabody	Arthur	34			"	"	"		"
✓ 5	Richard	Julia	39			"	"	"		"
✓ 6	Lies	George P.	62			"	"	"		"
✓ 7	—	Katherine	20			"	"	"		"
✓ 8	Riesmeyer	Gustav	35			"	"	"		Mo. St. Louis
✓ 9	—	Anna	45			"	"	"		"
✓ 10	Dinkelopiell	Faj	16			"	"	"		N.Y. New York
✓ 11	Rosenfeld	Helen	35			"	"	"		Mo. St. Louis
✓ 12	Thormer	Theo	24			"	"	"		Cal. S. Francisco
✓ 13	—	Ellie	53			"	"	"		"
✓ 14	Cahobo	Rebecca	54			"	"	"		"
✓ 15	Greenberg	Paul R.	45			"	"	"		Hawaii
✓ 16	Dimes	Carl E.	46			"	"	"		Ill. Chicago
✓ 17	—	Fanny F.	29			"	"	"		"
✓ 18	Tenollasa	Abary	35			"	"	"		Ala. Mobile
✓ 19	Trivers	August	54			"	"	"		N.Y. New York
✓ 20	—	Louise	32			"	"	"		"
✓ 21	—	Mabel	19			"	"	"		"
✓ 22	—	Auguste	16			"	"	"		"
✓ 23	—	Charlotte	10			"	"	"		"
✓ 24	Macfarlane	Henry Richard	32			"	"	"		"
✓ 25	—	Mary	25			"	"	"		"
✓ 26	Grimme	Wolf	51			"	"	"		Ill. Chicago
✓ 27	Wurtemberg	Arnold	66			"	"	"		N.Y. New York
✓ 28	Schmidt	Helen Helen	62			"	"	"		"
✓ 29	—	Elizabeth	41			"	"	"		"
✓ 30	O'Neill	Mary	29			Irish	Irish	Irish	sister: Margaret O'Neill Hillside, Ill.	"

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Harpurgrasserin Cecillie* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 4th*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
✓ 1	Tasetti	Ernest	67			U. S. C.				Ill. Chicago
✓ 2	—	Claire	24			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Blinslaine	Bernard	68			"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York
✓ 4	Peabody	Arthur	34			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	Richard	Julia	79			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Lies	George P.	62			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	—	Katherine	50			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 8	Riesmeyer	Gustav	55			"	"	"	"	Mo. St. Louis
✓ 9	—	Anna	40			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Dinkelapfel	Fay	16			"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York
✓ 11	Rosenfeld	Helen	35			"	"	"	"	Mo. St. Louis
✓ 12	Thorne	Theo	54			"	"	"	"	Cal. S. Francisco
✓ 13	—	Helie	53			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	Cabrero	Rebecca	54			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 15	Esenberg	Paul R.	45			"	"	"	"	Hawaii
✓ 16	Dewes	Carl E.	46			"	"	"	"	Ill. Chicago
✓ 17	—	Fanny F.	29			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 18	Tenollasa	Mary	35			"	"	"	"	Ala. Mobile
✓ 19	Trivers	August	54			"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York
✓ 20	—	Louise	52			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 21	—	Mabel	19			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	—	Auguste	46			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23	—	Charlotte	10			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24	MacFarlane	Henry Richard	32			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 25	—	Mary	25			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 26	Grimme	Edolf	51			"	"	"	"	Ill. Chicago
✓ 27	Wurtemberg	Arnold	66			"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York
✓ 28	Schmidt	Anna Helen	62			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 29	—	Eliza Beth	41			"	"	"	"	"
✓ 30	O'Neill	Mary	29	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Sister: Margaret O'Neill Hillme. Ireland.	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York

Chaplin, M. H. 3, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoffmann, Com. of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecile, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoffmann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1906,
at New York RS Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing then with do
(State whether "sailing then with" or "employed by" or "on the same may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Halle 48, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York

P. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 4th*, 1900

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Reinsburg</i> <i>Charles</i>	<i>54</i>								
2	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>55</i>								<i>My New York City</i>
3	<i>Hold</i> <i>Fela</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>mother: Mrs. G. Held</i>	
4	<i>Deininger</i> <i>Fedor</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>				<i>Sancti Spiritus</i>	<i>father: Heinrich Deininger</i>	
5	<i>Maria</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>friend: " "</i>	
6	<i>Fedor</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>engineer</i>					<i>friend: " "</i>	
7	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>					<i>friend: " "</i>	
8	<i>Chabes</i> <i>Dorster</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>servant</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
9	<i>Burdach</i> <i>Fritz</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>physician</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
10	<i>Missbach</i> <i>Ermst</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>engineer</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
11	<i>Harlinghausen</i> <i>Franz</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>director</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
12	<i>Münzer</i> <i>Richard</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>				<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
13	<i>Traber</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
14	<i>Bayer</i> <i>Julius</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
15	<i>Leopold</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>officer</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
16	<i>Pippasom</i> <i>Pauline</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
17	<i>Leiter</i> <i>Lotte</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
18	<i>Mangels</i> <i>Maria</i>	<i>62</i>								
19	<i>Pollard</i> <i>Julie</i>	<i>54</i>								
20	<i>Gracq</i> <i>Albrecht</i>	<i>48</i>								
21	<i>Landa</i> <i>Helena</i>	<i>70</i>								
22	<i>Müller</i> <i>Emilie</i>	<i>49</i>								
23	<i>van Zoolitz</i> <i>Sara</i>	<i>37</i>								
24	<i>Jones</i> <i>Caroline</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>virgin</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>mother: " "</i>	
25	<i>Basenborg</i> <i>Marcus</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>				<i>Dutch</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
26	<i>Radan</i> <i>Wassily</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>				<i>Russian</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
27	<i>Frieda</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>friend: " "</i>	
28	<i>Steffensen</i> <i>Alfred</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
29	<i>Steffensen</i> <i>Maria</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	
30	<i>Walden</i> <i>Walter</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>				<i>Germany</i>	<i>friend: " "</i>	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch 11th, 1920

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention under laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1																
2																
3	yes	employer	yes		employer: Mr. Reinberg 36 W. 27 St. New York City						4' 10"	fair red blue	none		Sweden	Amos
4	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						6'	light gray			Germany	Wolgast
5	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 6"	light brown				Lyck
6	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5'	light			U. S. A.	San Salvador
7	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 2"	light				
8	yes	employer	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 3"	dark				
9	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 6"	light			Germany	Lyck
10	yes	self	yes		friend: Dr. H. Frank Chapman St. Room 208 New York						5' 6 1/2"	light				Dresden
11	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 8"	light				Estabek
12	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 7"	light gray				Oppele
13	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 6"	dark blue				Keipzig
14	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 6"	light gray				Waldkirch
15	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						6'	light				Barren
16	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 5"	gray gray				Stuttgarten
17	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 4"	light blue				Stuttgarten
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	yes	employer	yes		employer: Benjamin A. Fiedler 100 Park Ave. New York						5' 8"	fair light gray	none		Germany	Reimsbühl
25	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 9"	fair gray brown	none		Dutch	Reimsbühl
26	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 10"	light blue			Prussia	St. Petersburg
27	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 3"	light				
28	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 8"	dark brown			Germany	Leitz
29	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5'	light				Leitz
30	yes	self	yes		transit: St. San Salvador L. A.						5' 7"	gray				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Hagemann, of the SS Krenprinzessin Cecilia, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1902,
at New York
P. S. Eighm
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. J. Fisher, Surgeon of the U.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. S. Biggin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*

October 4th, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
✓ 1	<i>Schubert</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>q s merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Mrs. Schubert</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 2	<i>Steinke</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m s merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Georg Steinke</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 3	<i>Lazarini</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 4	<i>Hanna</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 5	<i>Ellison</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 6	<i>Larkin</i>	<i>Rebecca</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 7	<i>Washington</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 8	<i>Haffard</i>	<i>Harry E.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 9	<i>Lissanewitch</i>	<i>Michel</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m s officer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 10	<i>Hankewitch</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 11	<i>Hagens</i>	<i>Ulrich</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 12	<i>Shatz</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 13	<i>"</i>	<i>Erma</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 14	<i>Grossman</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 15	<i>Homer</i>	<i>Lidney</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 16	<i>"</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 17	<i>"</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 18	<i>"</i>	<i>Lidney</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 19	<i>"</i>	<i>Kathryn</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 20	<i>"</i>	<i>Anne Marie</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 21	<i>Tanner</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 22	<i>Lunden</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 23	<i>Hohn</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 24	<i>Logan</i>	<i>Frank G.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 25	<i>"</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 26	<i>"</i>	<i>Spencer</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 27	<i>"</i>	<i>Waldo</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 28	<i>Munroe</i>	<i>Rhea</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 29	<i>"</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 30	<i>Morgensen</i>	<i>Leda</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f s nurse</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Hans Lazarini</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>

List 28

10

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 11th, 1900

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other assistance, bounty, or other aid, or whether he has been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
												Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	residence: 10 Calverton Ave. Vermont St. & St. Calverton	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	fair	black	blue	none	Germany	Metzdorf
2	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9"	grey	grey	grey	none	Austria	Burg 44.
3	yes	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
4	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
5	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
6	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
7	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
8	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
9	yes	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
10	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
11	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
12	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
13	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
14	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
15	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
16	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
17	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
18	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
19	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
20	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
21	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
22	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
23	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.
24	no	self	yes	no	residence: 1037 E. Main St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Burg 44.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1922

at New York

R. S. Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecillie, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 95, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900

at New York
P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kuopio* sailing from *Bremen* *October 4th*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Handinger</i>	<i>Urs</i>	48	m	tourist	yes	yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Helsingfors</i>	<i>Father: Alex. Handinger</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2		<i>Hanna</i>	41	f	housewife							<i>Father: Alex. Handinger</i>		
3	<i>Wrodochoil</i>	<i>Karolina</i>	26	f	none			<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>Father: Josef Wrodochoil</i>		
4	<i>Riether</i>	<i>Carl</i>	40	m	servant			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>St. Pauli</i>	<i>Father: Carl Riether</i>		
5	<i>Ehret</i>	<i>George</i>	38	m								<i>Father: George Ehret</i>		
6	<i>Blaukertz</i>	<i>August</i>	41	m	machinist	yes	yes	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Stuttgart</i>	<i>Father: A. Blaukertz</i>		
7		<i>Elisabeth</i>	36	f	housewife							<i>Father: A. Blaukertz</i>		
8	<i>van Ebercken</i>	<i>Algo</i>	41	m	officer							<i>Father: A. van Ebercken</i>		
9	<i>Wagner</i>	<i>Hans</i>	30	m	tourist							<i>Father: H. Wagner</i>		
10	<i>Benniche</i>	<i>Henry</i>	51	m								<i>Father: H. Wagner</i>		
11	<i>Levisen</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	33	m								<i>Father: H. Wagner</i>		
12	<i>Herrmann</i>	<i>Chas</i>	36	m								<i>Father: H. Wagner</i>		
13	<i>Reinmüller</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	33	m								<i>Father: H. Wagner</i>		
14	<i>Ypsilanti</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	29	m	tourist	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Athens</i>	<i>Friend: Dr. Julius Riffer</i>		
15		<i>Vera</i>	26	f	tourist							<i>Friend: Dr. Julius Riffer</i>		
16	<i>Scarl-Muizig</i>	<i>Theo</i>	30	m	tourist			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>München</i>	<i>Friend: Dr. Julius Riffer</i>		
17	<i>Levering</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	21	m								<i>Friend: Dr. Julius Riffer</i>		
18	<i>Heising</i>	<i>Richard</i>	35	m								<i>Friend: Dr. Julius Riffer</i>		
19	<i>Lehmann</i>	<i>Julius</i>	48	m								<i>Friend: Dr. Julius Riffer</i>		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New York October 11th, 1900

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.	
										Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	fair	gray	gray	none	Finland Helsinki
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Finland Helsinki
3	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Finland Helsinki
4	yes	employer	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Austria Wien
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
21	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
22	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
23	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
24	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
25	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
26	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
27	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
28	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
29	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau
30	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark	brown	gray	none	Germany Langenau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hopmann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hopmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1902
at New York
P. S. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, certified here with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1900
at New York
PS. Bighm
Immigration Officer.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thompson* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 4th*, 190*0*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Milton</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>A & C.</i>			<i>New York City</i>		
✓ 2	<i>do</i>	<i>Tony</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>none</i>						
✓ 3	<i>Alber</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>—</i>				<i>Pen. Philadelphia</i>		
✓ 4	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>—</i>						
✓ 5	<i>White</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>Physician</i>						
✓ 6	<i>Gerich</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Tourist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>New York City</i>	<i>his friend to be known, Berlin</i>	<i>New York City</i>
✓ 7	<i>Hoffmann</i>	<i>Fred. A.</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>private</i>				<i>Albany</i>		
✓ 8		<i>Paul W.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>merchant</i>						<i>NY Albany</i>
✓ 9		<i>Reith. M.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f.</i>							
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Country. City or Town

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, Com. of the SS Prinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1940

at New York
R. S. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. Fischer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Halle 4/8*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19 *10*
at *New York*

R. S. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

W. Fischer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton*

5th October, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write. citizen or subject.	Nationality. (Country of which Race or People.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	<i>Logan</i>	<i>Howard</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>None.</i>		<i>United States Citizen</i>		<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Hutchell</i>	<i>Walter S.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Banker</i>		"		<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Coale</i>	<i>Harvey</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		"		<i>Pittsburg</i>
4	<i>Barnard</i>	<i>Augustus</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Banker</i>		"		<i>Baltimore</i>
5	<i>Kohler</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Wife</i>		"		<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Kohler</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Wife</i>		"		<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Sigel</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>None.</i>		"		"
8	<i>Schmitt</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>53</i>	"		"		<i>Magin Falls</i>
9	<i>Loeb</i>	<i>Johannes M.</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>Widow</i>		"		<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
10	<i>Loeb</i>	<i>Sidney</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Real Estate</i>		"		<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Griesheimer</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	"		"		"
12	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Maximilian</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Engineer</i>		<i>Philippine Islands</i>		<i>N.Y. Rochester</i>
13	<i>Travers</i>	<i>John C.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Physician</i>		"		<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Peane</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Banking</i>		<i>United States Citizen</i>		<i>N.Y. Baltimore</i>
15	<i>Whipple</i>	<i>Arthur J.</i>	<i>41</i>	"		"		<i>N.Y. Grand Rapids</i>
16	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Charles M.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Wife</i>		"		<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>None</i>		"		"
18	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>54</i>	"		"		"
19	<i>Triner</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Chemist</i>		"		"
20	<i>Sondheimer</i>	<i>Salvis</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		"		<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Sondheimer</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Salesman</i>		"		"
22	<i>Krohn</i>	<i>Aug. Hugo</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Banker</i>		"		<i>Cal. Los Angeles</i>
23	<i>Copeland</i>	<i>William F.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Washing</i>		"		<i>N.Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Krick</i>	<i>George H.</i>	<i>28</i>	"		"		"
25	<i>Abeles</i>	<i>Morris</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		"		"
26	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Orlando Albino</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Broker</i>		"		"
27	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Lois</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Wife</i>		"		"
28	<i>Leimberg</i>	<i>Edward A.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>None</i>		"		<i>N.Y. St. Louis</i>
29	<i>Young</i>	<i>Charles H.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Druggist</i>		"		<i>N.Y. Trenton</i>
30	<i>Young</i>	<i>Mathilde G.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>Wife</i>		"		"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

8.

166

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Chapter 11th, 1910

No.	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth
List.	passage paid? (Whether alien sent by ship owner, or by any corporation, company, municipality, or government.)	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1			2914 Kenne W. Chicago					
2			341 Melville St. Pittsburg					
3			154 Childford Avenue Baltimore					
4			115 Broadway New York					
5								
6								
7								
8			108 Fargo Av. Buffalo					
9			44715 Greenwood W. Chicago					
10			" " "					
11								
12			1182 Quincy Street New York					
13			1520 Hollins Street Baltimore					
14			Mary Building Grand Rapids					
15			Union League Club Chicago					
16			305 Broadway Exchange Chicago					
17			" " "					
18			" " "					
19			1333 Oakland W. Chicago					
20			514/6 Bldway New York					
21			" " "					
22			3113 Normandie Dr. Los Angeles					
23			105 Broadway N.Y.					
24			" " "					
25			171 Green Street New York					
26			Sea Gate New York					
27			" " "					
28			4651 Euclid Boulevard St Louis					
29			602 Perry St Trenton					
30			" " "					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann,
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19 10.

at New York
PS Bingham

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. Fischer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie*, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the *University of Halle*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *April*, 19 *10*
at *New York*

12813
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 5th*, 19*10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write. citizen or subject.	Nationality (Country of which Race or People)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	Leary Mary	70	none			United States Citizen		N.Y. New York
2	Cowle Mary	24				"		"
3	Cowle Muriel	1.6.				"		"
4	Leary Beth	15				"		"
5	Heattie Frances	25				"		"
6	Anderson Selma	22	maid			"		"
7	Anderson Wilhelmina	30				"		"
8	Barber Joseph	37	Liquor Dealer			"		"
9	Scott Mary	50	none			"		Pa Philadelphia
10	Stretch Anna M.	36	Cook			"		"
11	Black John C.	73	Banker			"		"
12	Black Nellie A.	45	none			"		Chicago
13	Schweikert Anna	40	maid			"		"
14	Kransnick Edward C.	19	Student			"		"
15	Dougherty Elizabeth J.	38	none			"		St Louis
16	Sange Charles H.	55	Merchant			"		N.Y. New York
17	Gumham Albert L.	43	Mining			"		"
18	Martha William	42	Real Estate			"		Ill Virgel
19	Meyer Max A.	36	M. Merchant			"		N.Y. New York
20	Bocker Ernst	41	Organ Builder			Switzerland Swiss	Switzerland Bern	Switzerland Bern
21	Bowles Thos Henry	55	Charter			United States Citizen		N.Y. New York
22	Bowles Louie	48	wife			"		Ma Baltimore
23	Kronstein Sam H.	56	Merchant			"		"
24	Kronstein Helen	21	Wife			"		Oh Cincinnati
25	Irvine Margaret	70	none			"		"
26	Barnett Fanny	40	maid			"		San Francisco
27	Byrne James	50	none			"		"
28	French Susan F.	62	"			"		"
29	Knox Helen F.	69	"			"		Ma Baltimore
30	Reibold Louis S.	42	Banker			"		Oh Dayton

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Hagemann, Capt.*, of the *Kronprinzessin Cecillie*, from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *April*, 19 *10*.
at *New York*
R. B. Kiffin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. P. Fischer*, Surgeon of the *S/S* *Kronprinzessin Cecille*, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *University of Halle G.S.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19 *10*
at *New York*

R. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton*

October 5th, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Ryerson.</i>	<i>Edward C.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>United States Citizen</i>		<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Ryerson.</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>28</i>				"		"
3	<i>Tarkey.</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Talet</i>			"		"
4	<i>Micholl.</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>None</i>			"		<i>N. J. Hoboken</i>
5	<i>Micholl</i>	<i>Charlotte D.</i>	<i>30</i>				"		"
6	<i>Burys.</i>	<i>Joseph R.</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Doctor</i>			"		<i>N. Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Pillsbury</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Talet.</i>			"		<i>Minn. Minneapolis</i>
8	<i>Pillsbury</i>	<i>Eleanor.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>None</i>			"		"
9	<i>Field</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>36</i>				"		"
10	<i>McKnight</i>	<i>Samuel V.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			"		"
11	<i>Thane.</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>59</i>				"		<i>St. Louis</i>
12	<i>Thane.</i>	<i>Patia</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>None</i>			"		"
13	<i>Lewisay</i>	<i>Theodore M.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>			"		<i>Columbus</i>
14	<i>Lewisay</i>	<i>Althea M.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Wife</i>			"		"
15	<i>Lord</i>	<i>Anna C.</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>None</i>			"		<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Lord.</i>	<i>Mary J.</i>	<i>31</i>				"		"
17	<i>Ackert.</i>	<i>Fred.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Contractor</i>			"		"
18	<i>Hleitman</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			"		<i>N. Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Christian</i>	<i>George C.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Miller</i>			"		<i>Minn. Minneapolis</i>
20	<i>Christian</i>	<i>Carolyn</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Wife</i>			"		"
21	<i>Heyer</i>	<i>Johnston</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Banker</i>			"		<i>Delaware. Wilmington</i>
22	<i>Heyer</i>	<i>Mary Bell</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Wife</i>			"		"
23	<i>Heyer</i>	<i>Henry.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>			"		"
24	<i>Heyer</i>	<i>Bell.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>None</i>			"		"
25	<i>Taylor.</i>	<i>Henry. A. C.</i>	<i>65</i>				"		<i>Island. S. Portsmouth</i>
26	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>60</i>				"		"
27	<i>Kelly.</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Maid</i>			"		"
28	<i>Goodwin</i>	<i>John H.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Wm. Talet</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England English</i>	<i>England Harrow.</i>	<i>Uncle. 17 Hendon Rd. Harrow.</i>	"
29	<i>Paterason</i>	<i>Robert S.</i>	<i>34.6</i>	<i>MS Accountant</i>		"	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. J. Paterason. 42 Holland St. London</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
30	<i>Badogau.</i>	<i>John Cecil</i>	<i>27.</i>	<i>Stockbroker</i>		"	"	<i>Mr. Hinton. 87 Elm Park Garden</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20 21

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Oct 14. 11th, 19*10*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a ticket to each final destination?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1					<i>55 Rank Street Chicago</i>											
2					<i>" " "</i>											
3					<i>" " "</i>											
4					<i>828 Hudson St. New York</i>											
5					<i>" " "</i>											
6					<i>134 E. 86 Street New York</i>											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11					<i>16 Main Street St. Louis</i>											
12					<i>" " "</i>											
13					<i>927 East Bond St. Columbus</i>											
14					<i>" " "</i>											
15					<i>14807 Greenwood Ave. Chicago</i>											
16					<i>" " "</i>											
17					<i>414 Blackwater Chicago</i>											
18					<i>1484 Monroe St. N.Y.</i>											
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	<i>Yes Mr. Taylor yes last year.</i>				<i>No.</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2</i>	<i>fair light brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England London</i>
29	<i>Self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Auditorium Avenue Chicago</i>								<i>5' 9</i>	<i>fair Blue</i>		
30	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>11 Pine St. New York</i>								<i>5' 11 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Switzerland Geneva</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Com., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1910.
at New York
R. B. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. P. Fischer*, Surgeon of the *S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia*, *swearing the oath* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the university of Halle 98*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19*10*.
at *New York*

R. B. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton*

October 5th, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write. citizen or subject.	Nationality. (Country of which Race or People.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Touneau</i> <i>Emile</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Belgium French</i>	<i>Belgium Seraing</i>	<i>Mrs. E. Touneau</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Van Hoesgaerden</i> <i>Jacques V. J.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mrs. Van Hoesgaerden</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Spaak</i> <i>Louis Heerbert</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mrs. L. Spaak</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Schattenbrand</i> <i>Eugen</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany Dusseldorf</i>	<i>Wife. Schattenbrand</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>De Frey</i> <i>Augusta</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Golden Manor. Hamwell. Eng. W.</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Barbezat</i> <i>Charles</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Watson Taylor</i> <i>John Arthur</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>13 Denmar St. Stratford W.</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Hacworth</i> <i>William</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Papox St. 6. Liverpool. Eng. W.C.</i>	<i>N York</i>
9	<i>De Labriolle</i> <i>Roger</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>private</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hacworth Stock Exchange London</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
10	<i>von Bodenhausen</i> <i>Freiherr Alex.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mrs. de Bodenhausen</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Ropes</i> <i>F. John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Faulkner</i> <i>Widermann</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>King</i> <i>John</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Sept 11th, 19*10*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	no	no	Office of American Iron Steel Institute	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair grey grey	none	Belgium	Stettin	
2	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" brown brown	"	"	Brige	
3	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" " "	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" " dark	"	Germany	Heimigen	
5	"	"	"	yes	1149 Phila 42 W. 42nd Street. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" dark brown	"	Swiss	Dewey	
6	"	"	"	one	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" Blue	"	"	La Roche	
7	"	"	"	"	1898 Various Manhattan Hotel. 42nd St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	" light Blue	"	England	London	
8	"	"	"	"	404 Milwaukee W. R. Smith, Winifred Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" fair dark	"	England	Barnsley	
9	"	"	"	"	acqui. Judge Gary Seattle 8. Frankston N York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" grey grey	"	France	Paris	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" grey grey	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" grey grey	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" grey grey	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" grey grey	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Hogenmann*, of the *Kronprinzessin Cecillie*, from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *18* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hogenmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *April*, 19 *10*.
at *New York*
R. S. Kighin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
W. S. Biglow
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

sailing from CHERBOURG

Oct 5th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Simpson	John W.	59	man	—	U. S. citizen				New York
2	"	Assie	42	fr	—	"				"
3	"	Jean	13	boy	—	"				"
4	Schmabel	Richard Aug.	3	merchant	—	"				"
5	Collings	Carrie F.	36	fr	—	"				"
6	Fisk	Agnes R.	39	—	—	"				"
7	Lebeck	Lina	40	—	—	"				"
8	"	Antonie	18	—	—	"				"
9	"	Emma Rose	16	—	—	"				"
10	Adler	Simon	—	—	—	—				
11	Aronson	Mark	52	merchant	—	"				New York
12	Jacks	Ronie	35	capitalist	—	"				California
13	Van Dyke	John C.	22	student	—	"				W. S. Massachusetts
14	Singh	Adger	48	—	—	"				N.Y.
15	"	Mabel	41	fr	—	"				"
16	Williams	Harriet	54	—	—	"				N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Doile	Agnes	41	maid	—	"				"
18	Cune	Sara N.	40	—	—	"				Phila
19	Simon	Louise	34	—	—	"				Wash
20	Lippit	Marie	50	—	—	"				Providence
21	"	Frances	33	—	—	"				"
22	Pomeller	Moroc	50	—	—	"				Ill. Chicago
23	Carlson	Emma	25	—	—	"				"
24	Channing	Walter	60	man M. D.	—	"				Mass. Brooklyn
25	"	Uma	55	fr	—	"				"
26	"	Barbara	27	—	—	"				"
27	"	Isabel	21	—	—	"				"
28	Deal	Jessie	40	—	—	"				Ch. Boston
29	"	Ruth	15	—	—	"				"
30	Souberg	Beatrice	31	—	—	"				N.Y.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

October 11th, 1900

11-1310

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he claim to be married to more than one woman at the same time? If so, to how many?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he an anarchist, or a member of an anarchist society, or does he advocate the overthrow of the government by force?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Capt., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct., 1904

at New York
P. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecillie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 18, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

sailing from

CHERBOURG

Oct. 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sullivan	Eta	24	f			U.S. citizen					
2	Graper	William	47	m	physician							
3		Joelen	38	f								
4	Sondheim	Julius	50	m	merch							
5		Jara	43	f								
6	Rosenberg	Samuel	54	m	merch							
7		Nancy	53	f								
8	Kirsch	Sadie	44	m	merch							
9		Torenack	36	f								
10	Segal	Daniel	53	m	merch							
11		Eva	40	f								
12		ji Daniel	13	m								
13	Wffenheimer	Baron	57	m								
14		Batha	45	f								
15	Pieffenbach	Richard	30	m	physician							
16		Anna	29	f								
17	Lochler	Josephine	71	f								
18	Laughan	Stella	32	f								
19	Austrian	Julia P.	60	f								
20		Delia	31	f								
21	Kluge	Emile	43	m	inftr							
22		Olga	23	f								
23		Alexandra	9 1/2	f								
24	Kerhof	Emily	32	f								
25	Robb	Samuel	49	m								
26	McKenna	Elizabeth	41	f								
27	Saks	Andrew	63	m								
28		Jennie R	50	f								
29	Hern	Morley	56	m	inftr							
30		Ann M	44	f								

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Sept. 11th, 1900

26

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Com., of the St. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cheerburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
P. S. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, Sailing the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle V.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1910
at New York
R. S. Biglow
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

sailing from CHERBOURG

Oct 5th, 1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Mc Carley	Minna	29	f	—	—	U. S. Citizen				Cal. S. Frisco
2	Posner	Hermie	52	f	—	—					N. York
3	"	Overley	24	f	—	—					
4	Clark	Mary	58	f	—	—					N. York
5	Therman	Charles A.	48	m	merch	—					N. York
6	"	Leila W.	34	f	—	—					
7	"	Chas. A.	12	m	—	—					
8	"	Leila	6	f	—	—					
9	Herman	Ida	53	f	—	—					Pa Phila
10	Bloch	Samuel	59	m	merch	—					Pa Phila
11	"	Cecilia	49	f	—	—					
12	Kochle	Julius	38	m	merch	—					Ms. S. Frisco
13	"	Alma	30	f	—	—					
14	"	Robt	4	m	—	—					
15	Trover	Ethel	28	f	—	—					N. York
16	"	Marguerite	8	f	—	—					
17	"	Lestrade	6	m	—	—					
18	Monahan	Marguerite	27	f	—	—					
19	"	Wallace	4	m	—	—					
20	Guernsey	Alice	45	f	—	—					N. York
21	"	Alice	19	f	—	—					
22	Parks	John H.	61	m	organizer	—					N. York
23	"	Elizabeth	41	f	—	—					
24	"	Clara Key	21	f	—	—					
25	"	Cecilia Key	19	f	—	—					
26	Postner	Paul	27	m	—	—					De. Huntington
27	"	Anna	22	f	—	—					
28	Mainson	Robert H.	35	m	banker	—					N. York
29	"	Lola	26	f	—	—					
30	Smith	Phillip	41	m	—	—					

14

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Sept. 11th, 1906

220

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, Com., of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Schenkung, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1909

at New York
R. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fisher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecillie, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York.
R. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

N. Tinker

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

Oct 5th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Sheedy Dennis	63	m	banker		U. S. Citizen				Col. Denver
2	" Mary B	40	f							
3	" Marie	24	f							
4	" Florence	22	f							
5	Schinasi Maurice	50	m	manufctr						New York
6	" Core	39	f							
7	" Victoria	8	f							
8	" Juliette	5	f							
9	" Aldina	12	f							
10	Vanderbelt Anne Horima	19	f							
11	Rutherford Margaret	18	f							
12	" Barbara	15	f							
13	Home									
14	Preysid Emma	38	f							New York
15	Brooks Josephine	45	f							West Minneapolis
16	Loomis Florence	43	f							Col. Col. Spring
17	Kuntz James	32	m	physician						Va Norfolk
18	" Henriette	27	f							
19	Golen Roswell	60	m	merch						Main Portland
20	Weischbacher Anna	60	f							Col. Frisco
21	Rosenbaum Sarah	41	f							
22	Amidon James R	55	m	real estate						N.Y.
23	" Georgina	50	f							
24	Keating Christine	22	f							
25	Caro Margaret	30	f							
26	Temple Lydia	60	f							Pa Phila
27	" Helen	21	f							
28	Stabler Florence	30	f							Md Baltimore
29	Graef Walter H	58	m	infctr						N.Y.
30	" Louise	45	f							

15

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Oct. 11th, 1900

330

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hagemann, of the SS Kaiserin Cecilie, from Cheerburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1904

at New York
R. S. Brighin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecillie, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 48, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1900
at New York
P. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

sailing from CHERBOURG

Oct 5th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Blackburne Louise Marie	45	f	medical		England	English	Paris	brother: Mr. Carl Belorov	Mass. Boston
2	Garnier Gene	32	m	actor		France	French		mother: Mrs. Josephine 41, Genie	Mass. Boston
3	de Gabrielle Roger	38	m	actor		France	French		mother: Mrs. de Gabrielle	Mass. Boston
4	Juhel Renoy Emmande	31	f						brother: Mr. Jacques Juhel Renoy	
5	Almans Fernand	47	m	stage				Arcahon	36, rue de Lille, Paris	
6	Adelaide	45	f						brother: Mrs. Vargasse	Chicago
7	Hofmann Marie	42	f			Austria	German	Triest	brother: Mr. Hofmann	I. C. Aiken
8	Jorja	44	f						mother: Mrs. Jorja	
9	Grosche Louise	34	f						brother: Mr. Grosche	
10	de Mumm Walter	25	m	actor		Germany		Frankfurt	brother: Mr. de Mumm	NYC
11	Jacobson Joaquin	28	m	physician		Sweden	Swedish		brother: Mr. Jacobson	NYC
12	Raphaella	46	f						brother: Mr. Raphaella	
13	Maghen Juan	19	m	student					brother: Mr. Maghen	
14	Maria	17	f						brother: Mr. Maria	
15	Varcia Adeline	25	f	proprietor				New York	brother: Mr. Varcia	
16	Playa Ramon	57	m			Spain		Spain	brother: Mr. Playa	
17	Marie Luisa	39	f						brother: Mr. Marie Luisa	
18	Puente Ramona	34	f	maid		Spain			brother: Mr. Puente	
19	Hardner Marie	38	f	maid		Austria	German		brother: Mr. Hardner	NYC
20	Neiss Johanna	24	f	maid					brother: Mr. Neiss	
21	Smyle Margaret	35	f	maid		Ireland	Irish		brother: Mr. Smyle	
22	Acroin Melanie	33	f	maid		France	French	Paris	brother: Mr. Acroin	Cal. Down
23	Bondu Josephine	40	f	maid		Belgium	Dutch		brother: Mr. Bondu	Pa. Phila
24	Kroner Rebecca	42	f	maid		Germany	Hebrew	NYC	brother: Mr. Kroner	NYC
25	Korn Emma	35	f	governess		Germany	French	Paris	brother: Mr. Korn	
26	Kavanagh Eugene	39	m	maid		Luxemburg	French		brother: Mr. Kavanagh	
27	Martel Marie	35	f	maid		Germany			brother: Mr. Martel	
28	Caryant Jeanne Marie	25	f	maid		France	French		brother: Mr. Caryant	
29	Sporgen Ida	27	f	maid		Sweden	Scandinavian		brother: Mr. Sporgen	R.I. Providence
30	Progin Berthe	30	f	maid		Ireland	French	Paris	brother: Mr. Progin	Londonville

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

October 11th, 1900

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1900.						
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel or conveyance, to which the United States is bound by treaty or convention.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Foot. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	yes	yes	born Boston	home. Dr. John. Mass.					5 4	fair brown	none		Germany	Munich			
2	—	—	—	—	—	Alfred Club, N.Y.					5 10	blue			France	Bordeaux			
3	—	—	—	—	—	acqu. Judge Gary, Philadelphia					5 8	gray			France	Paris			
4	—	—	—	—	—	acqu. Geo. W. Tamm, N.Y.					5 2	dark brown							
5	no	Metrop. Op.	—	—	—	Metrop. Opera Co.					5 11	gray							
6	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 7	gray							
7	yes	husband	—	—	—	home. Aiken, I. C.					5 6	black							
8	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 6	black							
9	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Schuman					5 6	black							
10	—	—	—	—	—	Alfred Club, N.Y.					6 2	black							
11	no	—	—	—	—	entrance to Cuba					5 8	gray							
12	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 4	black							
13	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 7	black							
14	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 6	gray							
15	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 5	black							
16	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 6	white							
17	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 4	black							
18	—	—	—	—	—	—					5 2	black							
19	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Baker					5 5	black							
20	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Rosner					5 6	black							
21	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Miss Robt.					5 5	black							
22	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Shady					5 6	black							
23	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Gauthier					5 5	black							
24	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Chinari					5 1	black							
25	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Lippitt					5 2	black							
26	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. K. K. K.					5 8	black							
27	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Lippitt					5 1	black							
28	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Lippitt					5 3	black							
29	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Lippitt					5 2	black							
30	—	—	—	—	—	maid to Mrs. Lippitt					5 4	black							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Com., of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Scherbau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1904
at New York
P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecillie, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 48, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900

at New York

P. S. Bergin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG

Oct. 5th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation. Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ellert Sarah E	45	m			U. S. Citizen				
2	Graham Blanche	11	f	Kochler's maid						Cal. J. Frisco
3	Schoenfeld Max	60	m	merch ^t						Mrs. J. H. Jones
4	Tinkham George H.	39	v	lawyer						W. H. K.
5	Frankel Lee	43	m	insurance						Mrs. B. B. Jones
6	" Alice	40	f							W. H. K.
7	Reftich Hugo	55	m	tailor						
8	Thomas Charlotte C.	28	f							
9	Bagge Mrs O	41	m	engineer						Pa. Phila
10	Dory Lorraine	25	f							N.Y.
11	Thomas Frank	51	m	inf ^t						Del. Wilmington
12	" Chebe E	50	f							
13	Blake Samuel W	71	m							Cal. Berkeley
14	Grant Cuida	31	m							N.Y.
15	Yorkland Anna	41	f	housewife						
16	Black									
17										
18	Townsend James B	44	m	privat		U. S. C.				New York
19	Groedel Hermann	54	m	merch ^t	yes	Hungary/Hungary		Budapest w. Rudavagane		New York
20	" Melame	41	f	none						
21	" Arthur	22	m	merch ^t						
22	" Paula	17	f	none						
23	Oppenheim Francois	44	m	privat		French	France	Paris	wife: Barron Oppenheim 148 Rue Ericgels Paris	
24	Leimel Anton	47	m			Austria	German Gal.	Dimianynna	wife: A. Leimel Dimianynna Gal	
25	Mayer Charles	35	m	Judge		U. S. C.				
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

23
17
6

List

List

334

Sept. 11th, 1900

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hofmann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hofmann
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1904

at New York
P. B. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecillie, swearing that do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1920

at New York

P. S. Rignin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG

Oct. 5th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Van Dyke Anna	50	f	—	—	U. S. Citizen	—	—	—	Wise Milwaukee
2	— Anna	18	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	— Oliver	15	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Friedman Sol	50	m	merchant	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	— Amelia	39	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Cannon Mary	32	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Butler Edward	52	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	27	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	— Carrie	23	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Smith Edmund	53	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	— Rose	48	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	— Rosalie M	19	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	— Eugene	21	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Hart Pauline	36	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Gibson Charles	43	m	physician	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Moos Isaac	48	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Collings Samuel	65	m	physician	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Latham Boyle Lucy	50	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	Latham Lemmy	40	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Livingstone Virginia	40	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Custis Geo Morris	10	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	O'Brien Thomas	41	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

October 11th, 1980

336

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, Capt., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emekia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1910.

at San Francisco.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

19

37

Cecilie
Oct 11 / 1910

No.	Sex	Age	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other
362	1								
106	10								
363	12	8	4	9	1	7			
176	13	7	3	0	8	5	5		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U.S. Total
129-362-491
137-166-303
266-528-794

and Labor of
ing Officer of any ve

AGE SEX CALL IN OR

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

Oct. 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Michler	Eva	25	f	Keating's maid		Germany	German	Frankfurt	father: Mr. Gabriel Michler	Mojo
2	Wannoke	Adele	36	f	governess		Germany	German	Frankfurt	father: Mr. Hermann Wannoke	
3	Woodland	Alma	28	f	maid		Sweden	Swedish	Stockholm	father: James Woodland	
4	Fortmann	Emma	40	f	maid		Prussia	German	Frankfurt	father: Mr. R. Fortmann	
5	Jung	Conrad	33	m	merchant		Germany	German	Frankfurt	father: Mr. Jung	
6	Drass	Gustav	34	m			Germany	German	Frankfurt	father: Mr. Drass	
7	Cranten	Toveggi	30	f			Germany	German	Krippe	father: Mr. Cranten	
8	Ruggieri	Gemaro	45	m	engineer		Italy	Italian	Genoa	father: Mr. Ruggieri	
9	Commel	Engeline	35	f	governess		Germany	German	Frankfurt	father: Mr. Commel	
10	Kestranek	Wilhelm	47	m	merchant		Austria	Austrian	Vienna	father: Mr. Kestranek	
11	Herr	Eugen	35	m			Germany	German	Frankfurt	father: Mr. Herr	
12	Harmon	Martha Elsie	48	f	governess		England	English	London	father: Mr. Harmon	
13	Nabokoff	Constantin	38	m	diplomat		Russia	Russian	Petersburg	father: Mr. Nabokoff	
14	Aguilera	José Guadalupe	54	m	transit		Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	father: Mr. Aguilera	
15	Gobey	Orbe Juan	4	m	transit		Spain	Spanish	Spain	father: Mr. Gobey	
16	Coleman	Marie	40	f	maid		U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	father: Mr. Coleman	
17	Lapton	Marguerite	19	f	maid		France	French	Paris	father: Mr. Lapton	
18	Ennis	Richard	42	m	agent		U.S.A.	American	Cincinnati	father: Mr. Ennis	
19	Lorchon	Marie	24	f	maid		France	French	Paris	father: Mr. Lorchon	
20	Moser	Leopoldine	25	f	maid		Austria	Austrian	Vienna	father: Mr. Moser	
21	Kazda	Anton	27	m	valet		Germany	German	Aachen	father: Mr. Kazda	
22	Bent	Henry	34	m	valet		England	English	London	father: Mr. Bent	
23	Kavanagh	William	42	m	valet		U.S.A.	American	New York	father: Mr. Kavanagh	
24	Florman	Gota	36	f	maid		Sweden	Swedish	Stockholm	father: Mr. Florman	

not 24/27

List

19.

38

Sept. 11th, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Charlottenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1909

at New York
R. B. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid between race and nationality, and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" apparently means "French" by race, but does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Hebrew" by race might properly come under nationality. In this case, the entry should be "Hebrew" by race and "Jewish" by nationality.

The term "Cuban"

"West Indian" rei

"Spanish-America

descent

(not Negroes).

erica of Spanish

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are submitted for any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing hence with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had about 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. B. Siglin
Immigration Officer.

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kompagnie* sailing from *Prerren*, 4. Oktober, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Spentlich</i>	<i>Leo</i>	54	m	<i>Reverend</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>						<i>Lyrause</i>
2	<i>Rehnschall</i>	<i>Al</i>	45	m			<i>do</i>						<i>Albany</i>
3	<i>Zoller</i>	<i>Ronaven</i>	54	m			<i>do</i>						<i>Camden</i>
4	<i>Goldfuss</i>	<i>John</i>	56	m	<i>mercht</i>		<i>do</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
5		<i>Anna</i>	56	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>do</i>						
6	<i>Kaxera</i>	<i>Fred</i>	42	m	<i>private</i>		<i>do</i>						<i>Louisiana</i>
7		<i>Anna</i>	55	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>do</i>						
8	<i>Kagdeburger</i>	<i>Edward</i>	24	m	<i>engineer</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Russ</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>father: Mr. J. Kagdeburger mother: Mrs. J. Kagdeburger</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
9	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	54	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>W. H. G.</i>	<i>Oberrdorf</i>	<i>father: Friedr. Miller mother: Mrs. J. Miller</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Shingarth</i>	<i>Kurt</i>	17	m	<i>2-279544</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Preslau</i>	<i>father: Mr. J. Shingarth mother: Mrs. J. Shingarth</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Korkanitz</i>	<i>Josef</i>	29	m	<i>mercht</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>						<i>Jersey City</i>
12	<i>Steiger</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	32	m			<i>do</i>						<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
13	<i>Wahl</i>	<i>Elise</i>	35	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>do</i>						<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Storn</i>	<i>Tom</i>	24	m	<i>mercht</i>		<i>do</i>						<i>NY</i>
15	<i>Kalper</i>	<i>Frank</i>	50	m	<i>mercht</i>		<i>do</i>						
16		<i>Barbara</i>	49	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>U.S. Born</i>						
17	<i>von Lethal</i>	<i>Emil Bernh</i>	67	m	<i>custom house</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>						
18	<i>Koraller</i>	<i>Jakob</i>	72	m	<i>private</i>		<i>do</i>						<i>NY</i>
19		<i>Louis</i>	69	m			<i>do</i>						
20		<i>Anton</i>	63	m			<i>do</i>						
21	<i>Goos</i>	<i>Fr. Wilh.</i>	56	m	<i>housewife</i>		<i>do</i>						<i>O. Hamilton</i>
22		<i>Else</i>	19	f	<i>daughter</i>		<i>do</i>						
23	<i>Kammerer</i>	<i>Carl</i>	18	m	<i>confectioner</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>O. Frank</i>	<i>Schwabenbach</i>	<i>father: Wilh. Kammerer mother: Elisabeth Ahl</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Ahl</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	17	m							<i>Schwabenbach</i>		
25	<i>Szibilski</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	57	f	<i>housewife</i>				<i>Paral</i>	<i>Prinze</i>	<i>father: J. Szibilski mother: J. Szibilski</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>
26	<i>Wiedemann</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	20	f	<i>lady</i>				<i>Paral</i>	<i>Lengenfeld</i>	<i>father: W. Wiedemann mother: J. Wiedemann</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
27	<i>Kreher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	14	f					<i>Heiden</i>	<i>Kreher</i>	<i>father: J. Kreher mother: J. Kreher</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Frühwein</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	16	f					<i>Worms</i>	<i>Worms</i>	<i>father: J. Frühwein mother: J. Frühwein</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Kerschinsky</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	49	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: J. Kerschinsky mother: J. Kerschinsky</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Schuritz</i>	<i>Olis</i>	21	m	<i>stork</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Prerren</i>	<i>Prerren</i>	<i>father: J. Schuritz mother: J. Schuritz</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of *New York**October 11th*, 19*80*

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8		self \$8.50				friend: A. T. Gilton Esq. Pittsburg Westinghouse Co. by no means good					5	7	clear blond blue	no one	Russ. I. Tarkoff		
9		man \$4.00				daughter: Mrs. Wm. Getman Sage St. 294 Brooklyn					4	7	" soul "		Willy Oberdorf		
10		yo self \$7.50				friend: Arthur von Dorn New York (Hermann Dorn)					5	5	blond gray the left side on the head	there is no hair on	Schles. Breslau		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23		yo self \$10.00				brother: Georg Kammerer ap. 67 New York City Manhattan St. NYC					5	4	clear brown brown	none	Oberhausen Schorveng		
24		yo self \$5.00				brother: Emil 211 New York City Manhattan St.					5	4	" " "		" "		
25		yo self \$4.00				daughter: Emil Friedmann Brooklyn 350 1 Ave & New Richmond Ave.					5	4	" " "		4 Passen Schoda		
26		yo self \$1.00				son: Louis Friedmann Chicago Ill. Cornudas St. 1819					5	4	" " "		Baronia Langenfeld		
27		yo self \$1.00				son: Louis Friedmann New York City					5	2	" " blue		Wash. Keimster		
28		yo self \$1.00				son: Louis Friedmann New York City					5	4	" " dark dark		Hessen Keimster		
29		yo self \$5.00				son: Louis Friedmann South Pass River Pennsylvania					5	6	" " "		Russia two Prata		
30		yo self \$2.00				son: Louis Friedmann New York City					5	4	" " blond blue		Pohema Kertobad		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Hagerman, Com., of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hagerman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1906,

at New York

P. S. Englin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Sp. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, doing here with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Halle, Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. B. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecile* sailing from *Bremen*October 4th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Sperl</i>	<i>Frank</i>	44	✓ m	<i>Transit</i>			<i>Austria</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Schmalenbach</i>	<i>Mother: Dillie Sperl</i>		
2		<i>Emma</i>	32	✓ f	<i>Transit</i>							<i>Mother in law:</i>		
3	<i>Kier</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	54	✓ m	<i>Transit</i>									
4	<i>Eisler</i>	<i>Charles</i>	22	✓ m										
5	<i>Goetz</i>	<i>Lillie</i>	40	✓ f	<i>none</i>			<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Lieger</i>		
6	<i>Pfeifer</i>	<i>Margarete</i>	22	✓ f	<i>none</i>							<i>Mother: Wilhelm Pfeifer</i>		
7	<i>Eigner</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	18	✓ f								<i>Sister: Wilhelm Eigner</i>		
8	<i>Braun</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	22	✓ f								<i>Sister: Johannes Braun</i>		
9	<i>Candideis</i>	<i>Therese</i>	29	✓ f								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
10	<i>Haeberle</i>	<i>Anton</i>	25	✓ m	<i>butler</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
11	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Edward</i>	35	✓ m	<i>ingenieur</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
12		<i>Emma</i>	24	✓ f	<i>none</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
13		<i>Frederik</i>	3	✓ m								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
14		<i>Lilien</i>										<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
15	<i>Wöcker</i>	<i>Philipp</i>	52	✓ m	<i>printer</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
16	<i>Schlenker</i>	<i>Martin</i>	66	✓ m								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
17	<i>Rebe</i>	<i>Hermann</i>	45	✓ m	<i>baker</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
18	<i>Haeubrich</i>	<i>Margarete</i>	54	✓ f	<i>none</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
19	<i>Fied</i>	<i>Margarete</i>	42	✓ f								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
20	<i>Ziegler</i>	<i>Anna</i>	40	✓ f				<i>German</i>				<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
21	<i>Kaiser</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	23	✓ m	<i>monteur</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
22	<i>Ermer</i>	<i>Josef</i>	23	✓ m								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
23	<i>Kolossa</i>	<i>Frank</i>	43	✓ m	<i>farmer</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
24	<i>Bueghardt</i>	<i>Kartha</i>	24	✓ f	<i>none</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
25	<i>Keppler</i>	<i>Christine</i>	39	✓ f								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
26	<i>Erneven</i>	<i>Michael</i>	39	✓ m	<i>farmer</i>							<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
27	<i>Wullich</i>	<i>Josef</i>	43	✓ m								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
28	<i>Keech</i>	<i>Emilie</i>	26	✓ f								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
29		<i>Henry</i>	2	✓ m								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		
30		<i>Kartha</i>	3	✓ f								<i>Sister: 190 Heidelberg</i>		

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of New York

Chas. 11th, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1904,

at New York

P. S. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. P. Fisher, Surgeon of the SS. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing thereunto do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Halle G/S and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct. 1900
at New York
R. Englin
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecile* sailing from *Bremen*

October 4th, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Emilie	32	f	none		U.S. Born							
2	Sippe	Louise	38	f	"		U.S. Born						N.Y.	Rochester
3	Stremmer	Karl	46	m	merchant		U.S. Born						Oh.	Toledo
4	"	Amanda	44	f	housewife		"						Ill.	Chicago
5	Kathus	Peter	52	m	merchant		"						"	"
6	"	Ellen	51	f	housewife		"						"	"
7	"	Mary	21	f	none		"						"	"
8	Engler	Karten	30	m	gardener		"						"	"
9	Saier	Africana	69	f	"		"						Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Emig	Katharina	51	f	"		"						Cal.	Fresno
11	"	Ellen	21	f	"		"						Ohio	Cincinnati
12	"	Berta	22	f	"		"						"	"
13	Sullivan	Gabriella	26	f	"		U.S. Born						"	"
14	Head	Fanny	41	m	physician		U.S. Born						Cal.	San Francisco
15	Kerold	Martha	30	f	"		U.S. Born						N.Y.	Buffalo
16	"	Arthur	15	m	"		U.S. Born						"	Atlanta
17	Vagnor	Paul	28	m	dentist	yes	German		Germany	Frankfurt	father: Emil Vagnor sister: 15, Frankfurt 9 St. Ohio Cincinnati			
18	Tiebler	Frieda	31	f	none		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Tiebler			
19	Straus	Gustav	21	m	merchant		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Straus			
20	Schilling	Gustav	31	m	housekeeper		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Schilling			
21	Flach	Karl	33	m	housekeeper	yes	"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Flach			
22	Raeter	Alwin	24	m	"		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Raeter			
23	Stefan	Paul	25	m	"		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Stefan			
24	Beckmann	Paul	24	m	"		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Beckmann			
25	Kiesmiller	Kenna	24	f	maid		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Kiesmiller			
26	Unfried	Kenna	20	f	"		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Unfried			
27	Kikesch	Bertha	35	f	"		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Kikesch			
28	"	Caroline	19	f	"		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Caroline			
29	Baumiller	Annie	28	f	"		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Baumiller			
30	Kurta	Samuel	42	m	seam		"		"	Frankfurt	father: Emil Kurta			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U

List 3

44

October 11th, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecile, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1909,
at New York
R. B. Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecillie, sailing there with
(State whether Surgeon, "going through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Halle S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. S. Brehm
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinz Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen* *4 October*, 190*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lenz</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>book-dealer</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>father: Adolf Geiger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Heymets</i>	<i>Alonso</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>motorman</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Zurich, Switzerland</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3		<i>Frieda</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Raer</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5		<i>Adolf</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>factor</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6		<i>Fred</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7		<i>Or</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8		<i>Carrie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Joetz</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Kiesel</i>	<i>Phil</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Summer</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12		<i>Clara</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>Jaunig</i>	<i>Jakobina</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Heiper</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16		<i>Lizzie</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Liederkap</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>Köhler</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>lady</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Kapeller</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20	<i>Link</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>priest</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
21	<i>Heinrichs</i>	<i>Herm</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
22		<i>Anna</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
23	<i>Koffstetter</i>	<i>Aug</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
24	<i>Hein</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>lady</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
25	<i>Handelowitz</i>	<i>Abr. Hnd</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
26		<i>Fanny Wf</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
27		<i>Noes</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
28		<i>Mary</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
29		<i>Mary</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
30	<i>Lichtmann</i>	<i>Hirsch</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>father: Louis Lichtmann</i>	<i>Chicago</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1900

46

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1902.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether claiming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, to be entitled to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		self	no	no	uncle: Josef Haag Purchase 174 C	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark blond	blue	none		Swiss to Geller
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20		self	no	no	friend: Right Rev. Seamus Bishop of Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark blond	blue	none		St. Thomas Waldenbeck
21																
22																
23																
24																
25		self	no	no	own home: 1132 Madison St. York Ave and 14th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark gray	blue	none		Russian Poltische
26		husb.									5 5	black	dark			N.Y.C. + York
27		father														
28		US Born														
29		do														
30		brother: 125	no	no	brother & cap. David G.H. New York City N.Y.						5 6	light blue				Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1902,
at New York
R. B. Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. P. Locher, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. B. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Immen*October 4th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Renner	Fanny	34	✓	housewife			US Citizen						
2	"	Villy	34	✓	"			US Citizen						Ohio Cincinnati
3	Beerhalter	Alexander	36	✓	housewife			US Citizen						New York
4	"	Bertha	35	✓	"			US Citizen						
5	"	Bertha	24	✓	"			US Citizen						
6	"	Marion	6	✓	"			US Citizen						
7	Heub	Marie	18	✓	none	yes		German		Germany	Köhringen	father: Johann Heub Köhringen 90 Güttagart	Pa Philadelphia	
8	Händler	Ernst	48	✓	merchant			"		"	Schöten Kirch	wife: Bertha Händler	Calif San Francisco	
9	Salomonoff	Markus	31	✓	missionary			Russian		Russia	St. Petersburg	mother: Rebecca Salomonoff	Calif San Francisco	
10	Wasik	Frena	22	✓	sewerer			"		"	Galicia	father: Peter Wasik	Calif San Francisco	
11	Hochfeldt	Heinrich	66	✓	clerk			German		Germany	Spandau	mother: August Hochfeldt	N.Y. Buffalo	
12	Steinert	Villy	36	✓	artist			"		"	Berlin	Spandau, Gashik Street 2	N.Y. Buffalo	
13	Tiepenbring	Ernst	23	✓	locksmith			"		"	Berlin	wife: Helene Steinert	N.Y. Buffalo	
14	Schlotthauer	Emil	55	✓	merchant			"		"	Langenfeld	father: Ernst Tiepenbring	N.Y. Buffalo	
15	Wiese	Heinrich	55	✓	teacher			"		"	Langenfeld	Langenfeld, (West) Schmitzstr. 34	N.Y. Buffalo	
16	"	Johanna	21	✓	none			"		"	Berlin	wife: Mrs. Schlotthauer	N.Y. Buffalo	
17	Wolff	Frieda	25	✓	none			"		"	Berlin	father: Paul Wolff	N.Y. Buffalo	
18	Seubaus	Adelle	22	✓	none			"		"	Berlin	mother: Elisabeth Wiese	N.Y. Buffalo	
19	Hoffmann	Camilla	35	✓	"			"		"	Berlin	father: Paul Wolff	N.Y. Buffalo	
20	Berning	Henny	45	✓	farmer			"		"	Berlin	mother: Elisabeth Wiese	N.Y. Buffalo	
21	Timmerman	Lacus	61	✓	"			"		"	Berlin	father: Paul Wolff	N.Y. Buffalo	
22	Laube	Max	32	✓	artist			"		"	Berlin	mother: Elisabeth Wiese	N.Y. Buffalo	
23	Kautela	Bohumil	19	✓	clerk			"		"	Berlin	father: Paul Wolff	N.Y. Buffalo	
24	Lak	Maryann	22	✓	wife			"		"	Berlin	mother: Elisabeth Wiese	N.Y. Buffalo	
25	"	Wladyslaw	19	✓	none			"		"	Berlin	father: Paul Wolff	N.Y. Buffalo	
26	Eberl	Anna	64	✓	house wife			"		"	Berlin	mother: Elisabeth Wiese	N.Y. Buffalo	
27	Kriegel	Elia	34	✓	missionary			"		"	Berlin	father: Paul Wolff	N.Y. Buffalo	
28	Seibauer	Siegfried	41	✓	clerk			"		"	Berlin	mother: Elisabeth Wiese	N.Y. Buffalo	
29	Hercl	Anna	39	✓	"			"		"	Berlin	father: Paul Wolff	N.Y. Buffalo	
30	"	"	44	✓	"			"		"	Berlin	mother: Elisabeth Wiese	N.Y. Buffalo	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Chas. 11th

1990

48

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hofmann, Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hofmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900,

at New York

P. S. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Lecher, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, validly sworn to do
(Name whether Surgeon, or other, as employed by
 Government, or as the same may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Halle S/S, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
 at New York
R. S. Oglin
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*

4 October, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Klich	Paul	36	Im	single	seaman			Germany	German	Schles.	Rade	father: Fritz Klich	Alab.	Ensley
2	Weber	Margarete	19	f	housewife								grand mother: Mrs. Theres		
3	Froese	Emma	21	f	lady								mother: Mrs. Maria Froese		
4	Holtmann-Hadden	Johanne	38	f	housewife								mother: Mrs. Maria Froese		
5	Hettinger	Richard W	33	m	war capt										
6	Collins	K. R.	30	f	lady										
7	Willhauve	Gisbert	41	m	merch										
8	Hollerbach	Aug	43	m											
9		Kath	46	f	housewife										
10	Albrecht	Julia	50	f											
11		Wilhelmine	39	f											
12	Hasbrich	Henry	34	m	farmer										
13		Emma	32	f	housewife										
14	Kripping	Riedrich	67	m	farmer										
15	Karcinkiewicz	Wiktoria	41	f	housewife										
16	Spicer	Johann	29	m	baker										
17	Poljanecan	Kisko	65	m	farmer										
18	Lubelin	Gisselle	21	f	housewife										
19		Asue	5	f	child										
20	Rehm	Margarete	27	f	lady										
21	Ojerke	Olma	38	f	cook										
22	Kirschbaum	Aug. Fritz	7	m	boy										
23	Tolchens	Charles	59	m	merch										
24		Katie	7	f	housewife										
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.

Chapman 1.1.18

1904

50

1968													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.									
													25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1		self \$125.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Henry Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark blond blue	none	Poland. East.									
2		\$200.00	no	no	514 5th Ave New York					5 7 1/2	"	"	Poland. East.									
3		\$400.00	no	no	1587 2 Ave New York					5 7	"	"	Poland. East.									
4					20 L 6								Poland. East.									
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14	yes	self \$700.00	no	no	sister, Mrs. Henry Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark gray gray	none	Poland. East.									
15					20 L 6																	
16		self \$100.00	no	no	mother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 7	fair blue brown	"	Poland. East.									
17		self \$120.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 6	gray	"	Poland. East.									
18		self \$200.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 7	dark blue black	"	Poland. East.									
19		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 7	dark blue black	"	Poland. East.									
20		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 5	dark blue blue	"	Poland. East.									
21		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
22		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
23		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
24		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
25		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
26		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
27		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
28		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
29		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									
30		self \$100.00	no	no	brother, Mrs. Adeline Kessler, 514 5th Ave New York					5 4	dark blue	"	Poland. East.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, of the St. Prinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1908
at New York
P. S. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, Sailor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Allen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19 10

at New York

P. S. Dighin

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Neopyrion* sailing from *Bremen* *October 4th* 19*10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Thunberg</i>	<i>Anna</i>	57	✓	<i>housewife</i>		<i>U.S. CN</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
2	<i>Kay</i>	<i>Flora</i>	35	✓	<i>merchant</i>							
3		<i>Luna</i>	41	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
4	<i>Sirriar</i>	<i>Julia</i>	27	✓					<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
5	<i>Montag</i>	<i>Karla</i>	46	✓	<i>yard work</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
6		<i>Anna</i>	35	✓	<i>housewife</i>		<i>U.S. CN</i>					
7	<i>Kisa</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	11	✓	<i>maid</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
8		<i>Luna</i>	20	✓	<i>maid</i>							
9	<i>Grass</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	20	✓								
10	<i>Reinrich</i>	<i>Julia</i>	48	✓	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
11	<i>Esau</i>	<i>Reinrich</i>	36	✓	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
12		<i>Sarah</i>	37	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
13		<i>Emma</i>	74	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
14		<i>Flora</i>	6	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
15	<i>9/17/671</i>	<i>Facot</i>	54	✓								
16		<i>Sarah</i>	2	✓								
17		<i>Reinrich</i>	3	✓								
18	<i>Gross</i>	<i>Eda</i>	52	✓	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
19		<i>Bergauke</i>	48	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
20	<i>Ridinger</i>	<i>Facot</i>	55	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
21		<i>Emma</i>	56	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
22	<i>Schurgen</i>	<i>John</i>	41	✓	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
23	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>Yanniska</i>	17	✓	<i>maid</i>							
24	<i>Roland</i>	<i>Eda</i>	14	✓	<i>maid</i>							
25	<i>Widenmiller</i>	<i>Belona</i>	37	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
26	<i>Friedmann</i>	<i>Mary</i>	32	✓			<i>U.S. CN</i>		<i>U.S. CN</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		
27		<i>Eda</i>	74	✓	<i>housewife</i>							
28		<i>Barbara</i>	6	✓								
29		<i>Bill</i>	5	✓								
30	<i>Neck</i>	<i>Josef</i>	18	✓	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>W. G. T. Bremen</i>		

52

October 18th, 1910

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hofmann, Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hofmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1914
at New York
R. S. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Kronprinzessin Cecillie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19 10

at New York

R. B. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thompson* sailing from *Prague*, *October 4th*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Landa	Joel	17	M	tailor			Russia							
2	Paranck	Paul	27	M	tailor			Hungary							
3		Baria	25	F	housewife										
4	Lakan	Kristina	23	F	maid										
5	Kloos		18	F	maid										
6	Mission	Lorja	24	F	housewife			Russia							
7		Perris	21	F	housewife			Russia							
8	Lahor	Fudora	17	F	housewife										
9	Karatin	Nikolas	46	M	tailor										
10		Elizabeth	37	F	housewife										
11		Liliana	13	F	maid										
12		Nikolas	11	M	maid										
13		Eugene	9	M	maid										
14		Alfred	7	M	maid										
15	Kunde	Marine	37	F	housewife										
16	Kironak	Charles	34	M	housewife										
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11th, 1910

54

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by the passenger, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes of No. Year or period of stay. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of study, or to perform any other duty in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.	
										Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.		
										Feet. Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 11	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
2	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 5	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
3	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 3	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
4	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 3	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
5	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 2	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
6	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 4	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
7	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 8	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
8	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 4	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
9	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 6	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
10	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.						5 1	Fair	Blue		Russia	Polish
11	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
12	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
13	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
14	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
15	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
16	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
17	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
18	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
19	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
20	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
21	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
22	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
23	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
24	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
25	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
26	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
27	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
28	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
29	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish
30	self	1907	Chicago, Ill.	brother James Lande, Chicago, Ill.										Russia	Polish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19 14,
at New York
R. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle G.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York

P. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thompson* sailing from *Bremen*October 4th, 1906.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Pravik</i>	<i>Marie</i>	17	✓	✓	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Bohemia	Vienna	father: Fr. Pravik	P. Cleveland	
2	<i>Pravik</i>	<i>Antonin</i>	26	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Vienna	father: Jan Pravik	"	
3	<i>Ligera</i>	<i>Marya</i>	46	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	brother: Mary Ligera	"	
4	<i>Wajs</i>	<i>Helena</i>	23	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Wajs	"	
5	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	46	✓	✓	house- keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	<i>Wratshil</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	26	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	Austria	German	Bohemia	Prague	father: Josef Wratshil	"	
7	<i>Hartmann</i>	<i>Anna</i>	28	✓	✓	house- keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Anna Hartmann	"	
8	<i>Reil</i>	<i>Anna</i>	26	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Anna Reil	"	
9	<i>Mette</i>	<i>Paul</i>	31	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Paul Mette	"	
10	<i>Bernhard</i>	<i>Herman</i>	34	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Herman Bernhard	"	
11	"	<i>Gyria</i>	5	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Gyria	"	
12	"	<i>Ernst</i>	9	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Ernst	"	
13	<i>Kiemiec</i>	<i>Paul</i>	26	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Polesia	Warsaw	brother: Paul Kiemiec	"	
14	<i>Pollinger</i>	<i>Emmi</i>	46	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	Germany	German	Prussia	Berlin	brother: Emmi Pollinger	"	
15	<i>Lukowski</i>	<i>Albert</i>	42	✓	✓	house- wife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lipna	brother: Albert Lukowski	"	
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.October 11th, 1900

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any other action, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25		Admit: Anna Herold, 5205. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					none	5 3	fair	black	gray	none	Austria Bohemia Moravia
2	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 5	"	black	black	"	Austria Wien
3	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 1 1/2	"	gray	gray	"	Austria Galicia Wynowia
4	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
5					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
6	Yes	self	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 3	fair	light	brown	none	Austria Bohemia Prag
7	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 4	"	black	brown	"	"
8	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 4	"	black	brown	"	"
9	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 5	"	light	blue	"	Hungary Laz
10	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
11	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
12	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
13	no	self	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 9 1/2	fair	light	gray	none	Austria Bohemia Stoucken
14	Yes	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 5	"	black	blue	"	Austria Wien
15	"	"	25		Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"	5 6	"	light	gray	"	Austria Wien
16					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
17					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
18					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
19					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
20					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
21					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
22					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
23					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
24					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
25					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
26					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
27					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
28					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
29					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						
30					Admit: 2001. Hamer Ave 55th. Cleveland					"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Com., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1904
at New York
P. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. J. Lohr, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, Pr., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York

P. S. Bergin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*

4 October, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schäfer	Carl	26	m	soldier			Germany			Düsseldorf	father: Karl Schäfer		
2	Steger	Emil	21	m	marble						Stendort	mother: Augustine Steger		
3	Schüler	Kimra	19	f	lady						Berlin	family: Schüler Berlin W 15		
4	Turk	Gorhard	29	m	engineer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Heinrich Turk		
5	Klement	Frank	42	m	butcher			Austria			Bohemia	father: Klement Klement		
6	Reichl	Ferdinand	30	m							Germany	father: Reichl Reichl		
7	Heiner	Wendel	48	m	baker						Reg. North Austria	father: Heiner Heiner		
8	Meyer	Maria	36	f	cook							father: Meyer Meyer		
9	Wessner	Josef	30	m	painter							father: Wessner Wessner		
10		Marie	24	f	housewife							father: Wessner Wessner		
11		Martha	15	f								father: Wessner Wessner		
12	Heinrichs	Paul	27	m	engineer			Prussia			Germany	father: Heinrichs Heinrichs		
13	Kober	Lina	27	f	housewife			Barania				father: Kober Kober		
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober 11th

1900

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no	with: Captain For Balloon Race	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	skn	blt	blue	none	Parmen.
2	"	"	100	"	Abraham, first den.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	"	"	"	"	La Offenberg
3	"	parents	100	no	Franklin, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
4	"	self	100	no	second time. Railing Co.	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	"	blt	brown	"	La Wenden
5	"	"	110	no	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
6	"	"	106	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
7	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
8	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
9	self	yes	100	no	daughter: Aphrodite Rev	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dk	grey	blue	none	Rupprecht Wirth
10	father	no	no	no	sister: " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	blt	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	sister: " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
12	self	no	100	no	sister: Miss " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	dk	grey	"	Polay Berlin
13	"	"	"	no	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
14	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
15	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
16	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
17	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
18	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
19	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
20	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
21	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
22	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
23	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
24	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
25	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
26	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
27	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
28	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
29	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin
30	"	"	"	"	no friends and	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Polay Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann ^{Master, First or Second Officer} of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900,
at New York
R. S. Siglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Sp. Kronprinzessin Cecillie, ^(State whether Surgeon, sailing there-with, or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of of the University of Halle & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19 10
at New York

R. B. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton*

Oct 5th, 19*10*

Sailing from Southampton													Oct 5th		1910	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Greenwald	Julius	34	✓		Manager			U.S.A.		United States	Citizen		N.Y.	Yonkers	
2	Greenwald	Frida	23	✓		Wife										
3	Barabow	Louis E.	48	✓		None										
4	Morton	Mildred	33	✓											Cincinnati	
5	Hoda	Adolf	44	✓		Masterman									Philadelphia	
6	Hoda	Grace	35	✓		None								Utica	N.Y.	
7	Hoda	Kene	15	✓												
8	Katchoff	Charles	33	✓		Teacher										
9	Cocamouer	Joseph	29	✓											Or Salem	
10	Seifert	John	54	✓		None									Kla. Quay	
11	Hildebrand	Hermann	42	✓		Agent									Cal San Diego	
12	Hildebrand	Bella	38	✓		Wife									Pa. Allentown	
13	Wagner	Francis John	44	✓		Minister										
14	Sachermair	James	61	✓											Brookville	
15	Rolapp	Franklin	22	✓		Student									Curie	
16	Ulmer	Paul	25	✓		Merchant									Utah Ogden	
17	Ulmer	Lina	44	✓		Wife									Ohio Cleveland	
18	Ulmer	Abner	17	✓		Student										
19	Selfield	Fred Charles	46	✓		Merchant										
20	Gluck	Frank	38	✓		Immigrant	yes	Austria	German	German	Redhill	London	Wife Mrs. Fox	N.Y.	Silver Brook	
21	Fox	Charles	46	✓		Butler	yes	England	English	English	Redhill	London	Wife Mrs. Fox	N.Y.	Yonkers	
22	Jorgens	Wilhelm	29	✓		Immigrant	yes	Germany	German	German	Wanase	Germany	Wife Mrs. Kats	Pa.	Philadelphia	
23	Haffenzeller	Fritz	53	✓		Merchant	yes	Germany	German	German	Wanase	Germany	Wife Mrs. Kats	Pa.	Philadelphia	
24	Ward	Maximilian	30	✓		Engineer					Wanase	Germany	Wife Mrs. Kats	Pa.	Philadelphia	
25	Eravers	John C.	36	✓		Physician					Wanase	Germany	Wife Mrs. Kats	Pa.	Philadelphia	
26	Kets	David A.	41	✓		Immigrant	yes	Holland	Dutch	Dutch	Amsterdam	Holland	Wife Mrs. Kats	Pa.	Philadelphia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. H. Newman, Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb., 19 10.

at New York

PSB Signin

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or People).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Ouba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. P. Fisher, Surgeon of the U.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York

R. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

sailing from

CHERBOURG

NEW YORK

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Pehlivan	Stephen	37	✓	importer		U. S. S. S.							
2	Miller	Frank	50	✓	Hotel bus.		"							N.Y.
3	-	Elizabeth	33	✓	-		"							Pa. Tyrone
4	Pullmann	Nicolas	31	✓	chauffeur		"							
5	Kroetger	Robert	30	✓	Butler's		German							N.Y.
6	Horton	John	60	✓	-		German			Buffalo		brother: J. Kroetger, Compiegne to: Decker and Gashetta, France		N.Y. Buffalo
7	Danchon	J. Remus	24	✓	proprietor									N.Y.
8	Eder	Leontine	33	✓	professor		"							Cal. S. Diego
9	Serauer	Eliza	45	✓	-		"							Ill. Chicago
10	Kirchner	Anna	55	✓	-		"							S. Dac. Brookings
11	Serauer	Eva	20	✓	-		"							Wisc. Fountain City
12	Kirchner	Hilda	25	✓	-		"							S. Dac. Brookings
13	Serauer	Elmer	22	✓	-		"							Wisc. Fountain City
14	Herkel	Helen	42	✓	-		"							S. Dac. Brookings
15	-	Justine	21	✓	-		"							Oh. Mansfield
16	Brockmeyer	K. William	53	✓	farmer		"							
17	-	Elizabeth	47	✓	-		"							Ill. Freeport
18	McCready	Harold	25	✓	engineer		"							
19	Peterson	August	42	✓	contractor		"							Pa. Pottsville
20	-	Wilhelmina	37	✓	-		"							Wash. Seattle
21	-	Margaret	4	✓	-		"							
22	Handeling	Henry	32	✓	prent		"							
23	Barbieri	Antonio	42	✓	immigration		Italy		Italy	Modena		friend: Professor Pietro Mazzoni Via S. Agata 3, Modena, Italy		N.Y. Syracuse
24	Karzan	George	34	✓	merchant		Greece		Greece	Greek				N.Y.
25	Meland	Heiman	38	✓	refractor		Germany		Germany	Germany		wife: Mrs. H. Meland 26-42 Penn. St. Phila. Pa.		Pa. Phila.
26	Shach	Julia	21	✓	maid		Switzerland		Switzerland	Switzerland		mother: J. Shach me at Hotel 38, Jersey, Sw. Land		S. C. Oakes
27	Leitz	Frieda	24	✓	maid		Germany		Germany	Germany		brother: J. Leitz Basel, Switzerland		N.Y. York
28	Garnin	Charles	26	✓	merchant		Switzerland		Switzerland	Switzerland		father: Joseph Garnin Finken, Lang, Switzerland		Cal. S. Fresno
29	Growemiet	Louise	31	✓	maid		"		"	"		father: Mr. Growemiet Grandval, Switzerland		S. C. Oakes

12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKOctober 11th, 19010

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Does he believe in polygamy, or hold that it is lawful, or advocate its introduction, or support it in any way?)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Does he believe in the overthrow of the government by force, or advocate its overthrow, or support it in any way?)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	yes.	Mr. Butler	yes	28 yrs	valid to Mr. Edw. Butler I.C. Passenger	known as good no	5	9	fair	dark gray	none	Germany	Carlsruhe			
6					Hugh Joseph 7/4th Ave											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	self	yes	yes	1901	friend: Mr. Revolt 252 W. 34th St. N.Y.C.	known as good no	5	5	fair	black	none	Italy	Motane			
24					brother: A. & Kasan 17 St. Union Sq. N.Y.C.				5	8		Greece	Cesarée			
25	no				house: Phil maid to Mrs. Hofman				5	2	bl. gray	Germany	Barmen			
26	Mr. Hofman				I.C. Passenger				5	5	brn	Switzerland	Lucerne			
27	Mr. Liman				maid to Mrs. Liman I.C. Passenger 100 68th St. N.Y.C.				5	4 1/2	brn	Germany	Berlin			
28	yes self				brother: Philip 1256 Clay St. Chicago, Cal.				5	4	dark gray	Switzerland	Lucerne			
29	Mrs. Hofman				maid to Mrs. Hofman I.C. Passenger				5	3	"	Switzerland	Lucerne			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1900,
at New York
D. B. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. d. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1920

at New York

R. B. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thompson* sailing from *Bremen**October 4*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Prismalek</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	20	✓	maid none	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Ignaz Prismalek, Ocho.</i>	<i>Conn. New Haven</i>
2	<i>Gracyn</i>	<i>Helena</i>	30	✓	housewife				<i>mother: Anna Gracyn, Russia.</i>	<i>Conn. New Haven</i>
3	<i>Ziska</i>	<i>Josef</i>	42	✓	housewife	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: Josef Ziska, Hungary.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
4		<i>Maria</i>	36	✓	housewife				<i>mother: Maria Ziska, Hungary.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Parlae</i>	<i>Paul</i>	18	✓	laborer	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>mother: Anna Parlae, Austria.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Chwala</i>	<i>Skymon</i>	17	✓	laborer	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>mother: Maria Chwala, Galicia.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Lawerko</i>	<i>Marya</i>	28	✓	housewife	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>mother: Maria Lawerko, Galicia.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8		<i>Jedko</i>	33	✓	none none				<i>father: Jedko, Galicia.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9	<i>Boick</i>	<i>Anton</i>	17	✓	laborer	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>mother: Anton Boick, Poland.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10	<i>Schuler</i>	<i>Gottlieb</i>	25	✓	machinist	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Gottlieb Schuler, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Spranca</i>	<i>Karl</i>	21	✓	smith				<i>mother: Karl Spranca, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
12	<i>Kertins</i>	<i>Albert</i>	34	✓	miner				<i>father: Albert Kertins, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
13		<i>Juliana</i>	31	✓	housewife				<i>mother: Juliana Kertins, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Hobius</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	22	✓	laborer	<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Edwin Hobius, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
15	<i>Geissler</i>	<i>Karl</i>	37	✓	laborer				<i>mother: Karl Geissler, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Barbeler</i>	<i>Ignaz</i>	34	✓	laborer				<i>father: Ignaz Barbeler, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Engel</i>	<i>Albert</i>	23	✓	miner				<i>mother: Albert Engel, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Krompholtz</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	17	✓	maid	<i>Russia</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Pauline Krompholtz, Russia.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Bergdorf</i>	<i>Otto</i>	21	✓	conductor	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Otto Bergdorf, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Feis</i>	<i>Franz</i>	25	✓	baker				<i>father: Franz Feis, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
21	<i>Zachar</i>	<i>Klara</i>	22	✓	housewife	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: Klara Zachar, Hungary.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
22		<i>Josef</i>	42	✓	none none				<i>father: Josef Zachar, Hungary.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
23		<i>Simon</i>	42	✓	none none				<i>mother: Simon Zachar, Hungary.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
24	<i>Byrmianski</i>	<i>Georg</i>	17	✓	laborer	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father: Georg Byrmianski, Austria.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
25	<i>Bittner</i>	<i>Maria</i>	27	✓	housewife	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Maria Bittner, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
26	<i>Rutke</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	18	✓	housewife	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Hilda Rutke, Russia.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
27	<i>Kuridlak</i>	<i>Adalbert</i>	27	✓	miner	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Adalbert Kuridlak, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
28		<i>Agnes</i>	25	✓	housewife				<i>father: Agnes Kuridlak, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
29		<i>Ch</i>	3	✓	none none				<i>mother: Ch Kuridlak, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
30		<i>Hans</i>	11	✓	none none				<i>father: Hans Kuridlak, Germany.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York.

October 11th, 1960

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No.	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.																	
List.	having a ticket to such final destination.	was passage paid?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	of Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	Yes	brother \$20		brother: Paul Trusmalk 253	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	Galicia	Tarnobrzeg															
2	Yes	husband 15		husband: Jan Gascyk 207						6 3	"	Russia	Berezhany															
3	Yes	brother \$30		brother: Jan Gascyk 207						5 5	"	Hungary	Csepel															
4	Yes			brother: Jan Gascyk 207						5 7	"	"	"															
5	Yes	uncle \$20		uncle: Paul Trusmalk 253						5 7	"	Austria	Vienna															
6	Yes	brother 4		brother: Jan Gascyk 207						5 7	"	Galicia	Tarnobrzeg															
7	Yes	husband \$10		husband: Jan Gascyk 207						6 3	"	"	"															
8	Yes	father		father: Jan Gascyk 207						6	"	"	"															
9	Yes	father \$20		father: Jan Gascyk 207						5 7	"	"	"															
10	Yes	uncle \$20		uncle: Paul Trusmalk 253						5 7	"	"	"															
11	Yes	brother \$20		brother: Jan Gascyk 207						5 7	"	"	"															
12	Yes	friend \$20		friend: Paul Trusmalk 253						5 9	"	"	"															
13	Yes									5 2	"	"	"															
14	Yes	cousin \$20		cousin: Paul Trusmalk 253						5 7	"	"	"															
15	Yes	self \$20		self: Paul Trusmalk 253						5 7	"	"	"															
16	Yes									5 7	"	"	"															
17	Yes									5 7	"	"	"															
18	Yes									5 9	"	"	"															
19	Yes									4 11	"	"	"															
20	Yes									5 7	"	"	"															
21	Yes	husband \$20																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Hopmann Master, of the *St. Augustine* *Cecilia*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *32* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hopmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19*02*,
at *New York*.
H. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

65

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany, N.Y. Public Jail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle S. S. Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900

at New York

R. S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Shapmiren Baltic* sailing from *Bremen*

October 4, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.			
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Jörn	Hermann	23	✓	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Molar	father: Louis Jörn Molar	Ill. Chicago	
2	Hockko	Fenke	17	✓	maid			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sekany	father: Maria Hockko Sekany	N.Y. New York
3	Fazutka	Margdalena	22	✓					Polish		Syltowa	father: Mith. Jagulka Syltowa	Ill. Chicago
4	Rues	Bertha	38	✓	housewife			U. S. C.	German	Ill.	Chicago	father: Louis Jörn Molar	Ill. Chicago
5		Harry	5	✓	none	none							
6		Georg	4	✓									
7	Schwier	Emma	35	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Berlin	father: Karl Schwier	N.Y. Holokan	
8	Samuk	Mewel	4	✓	miner			Austria	Coleman	Cranbawer	father: Karl Schwier	Ill. Chicago	
9	Margetic	Kata	26	✓	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Ladje	father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
10	Kamenicki	Melanijs	19	✓		yes	yes					father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
11		August	11	✓	housewife	no	no					father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
12	Nikl	Tomy	19	✓	housewife	yes	yes					father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
13		Fanka	15	✓	housewife	yes	yes					father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
14	Skendrovic	Josip	25	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
15	Terbic	Kata	19	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
16	Dragosavac	Rade	17	✓	housewife	no	no	Austria	Serbian	Serbia	Belgrade	father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
17	Christoff	Peter	35	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kotlenek	father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
18		Ljuba	25	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
19	Hofenbank	August	48	✓	housewife			U. S. C.	German	N.Y.	Chicago	father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
20		Kath.	46	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
21	Gagola	Wladyslaw	10	✓	housewife			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Ortynow	father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
22	Turkiewicz	Michal	25	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
23	Tudala	Anna	10	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
24	Spilke	Karlsruhe	21	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Spilke	father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
25	Amckanig	Friedrich	21	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
26	Niker	Carl	21	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
27	Loges	Anna	21	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
28	Berthold	Kat	32	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
29	Polinski	Julia	30	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago
30		Johanne	11	✓	housewife							father: Simjanec	Ill. Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.October 11th, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	uncle 18. no		uncle: F. Form 2936 W			No No No No good No		5-5	fair like brown	none		Germany	Uster			
2	frisk 25		husb: Henry Koster 572 E					4-10	like blue			Galicia	Skaryn			
3	brother 18		19 St. New York N.Y.					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
4	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
5	brother 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
6			husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
7	brother 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
8	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
9	22		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
10	32		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
11	brother 26		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
12	uncle 26		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
13	26		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
14	friend 26		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
15	brother 26		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
16	brother 12		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
17	friend 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
18	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
19	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
20	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
21	uncle 3		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
22	brother 7		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
23	brother 20		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
24	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
25	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
26	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
27	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
28	self 50		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
29	husband 100		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			
30	father		husb: Paul Jankow 1426					5-7	like blue			Poland	Skaryn			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Hoffmann Master, of the *St. Maximilian Bechler*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19*02*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany and Dutchess County Jail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900

at New York

R. B. Bingham

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Championess* sailing from *Bremen*

4 October, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Homjak</i>	<i>Maria</i>	33	F	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Hydatk Andros</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
2		<i>Joseph</i>	9	M	<i>none</i>								
3		<i>Anna</i>	6	F									
4		<i>Andras</i>	-11	M	<i>none</i>								
5	<i>Vamos</i>	<i>Ersebet</i>	18	F	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Vamos John, Alsosay</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
6	<i>Klasen</i>	<i>Edna</i>	24	F	<i>housewife</i>		<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>husband, John Klasen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>	<i>Rainfield</i>
7	<i>Kubas</i>	<i>Edwiga</i>	25	F	<i>maid</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Alsosay</i>	<i>mother, Zofia, on Kubas</i>	<i>N. J.</i>	<i>Rainfield</i>
8	<i>Gombos</i>	<i>Andras</i>	22	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Alsosay</i>	<i>father, Michel Gombos, Zuzang</i>	<i>N. J.</i>	<i>Rainfield</i>
9	<i>Lusimova</i>	<i>Tekla</i>	27	F	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Alsosay</i>	<i>mother, Marie Lusimova</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
10		<i>Wanda</i>	3	F			<i>Canada</i>				<i>grandmother</i>		
11		<i>Ignacy</i>	2	M			<i>Canada</i>				<i>grandmother</i>		
12	<i>Andriesack</i>	<i>Maria</i>	17	F							<i>mother</i>		
13	<i>Hornbach</i>	<i>John</i>	36	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, John Hornbach</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
14	<i>Loch</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	27	F	<i>housewife</i>		<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Alsosay</i>	<i>mother, Katarzyna Loch</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
15	<i>Jerema</i>	<i>Martyn</i>	19	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Jerema Martyn</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
16	<i>Lemborska</i>	<i>Maryanna</i>	16	F							<i>mother, Maryanna Lemborska</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
17	<i>Willkors</i>	<i>Pawel</i>	27	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>father, Pawel Willkors</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Penn</i>
18											<i>William Booth</i>		
19											<i>Inspector</i>		

3N

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

68

Arriving at Port of NW & SW.

October 11th, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kopemann, Master, of the St. Josephine, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kopemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1902,
at New York
PS Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

G. Fischer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S. Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1980
at New York.
R. B. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **4** *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*, *Oct 4th*, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Pandek</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer for gas.</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polak</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Sargov</i>	<i>father: Sam Pandek</i>	<i>St. Lombard</i>	<i>St. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Plucinski</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>							<i>wife: Maria Plucinski</i>		
3												<i>Sargov, Hungary</i>		
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kogemann, Master, of the SS. Hermann, Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kogemann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1904,
at New York,
SS. Kogemann
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany and Westerlo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. S. Brien
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thompson* sailing from *Bremen*October 7th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Anders</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
2	<i>Kirilo</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
3	<i>Tomis</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
4	<i>Tecareh</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
5	<i>Tarasa</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
6	<i>Harcel</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
7	<i>Trivay</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
8	<i>Rusnak</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
9	<i>Convarson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
10	<i>Lusovicsha</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
11	<i>Blaho</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
12	<i>Harur</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
13	<i>Horval</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
14	<i>Romanyan</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
15	<i>Ladwin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
16	<i>Haras</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
17	<i>Blizniak</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
18	<i>Hospod</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
19	<i>Gentsch</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
20	<i>Tringer</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
21	<i>Lesike</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
22	<i>Traypha</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
23	<i>Lipschitz</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
24	<i>Trinker</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
25	<i>Lapulechi</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
26	<i>Glotha</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
27	<i>Toccius</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
28	<i>Todunweli</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
29	<i>Linniascho</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>
30	<i>Thyge</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>	<i>Slovakia</i>

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

October 11th, 1900

List *6*

72

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.				Place of Birth.	
										Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3										6 8	fair blk brown			Hungary	Wanow
4										5 5	grey				Poland
5										5 6	brown				Katowice
6															
7										5 7	brn grey			Hungary	Dubrowa
8										5 10					
9										5 10	red				
10										5 10					
11										5 3	blt grey				
12										5 6	blk brown				
13										5	blue			Galicia	Teplyar
14										5 3	brn brown				Stadnia
15										5 2					Stupski
16										5 7					River
17															
18										4 9	brn brown			Galicia	Rogow
19										4 10					Crupnice
20										5 5				Russia	Stromik
21										6 5	blue				Chabow
22										5 7	grey				
23										6 4	blue			Galicia	Londka
24										5 1	brown			Russia	Konow
25										4 9					Bielystok
26										6 3	grey				Udare
27										5 2	blk blue				Turak
28										6 1	brn grey				Tarnopol
29										5 10					Tarnopol
30										5 9	blue				Lunga
										5 9	grey				Kowala

82

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hopmann Master, of the St. Maximilian Bechle, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hopmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900,
at New York
P. S. Surin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany County Jail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1920
at New York
R. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Thompson Cecilie sailing from Bremen

October 7th 1905

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Przybylski	36	M	right wheel		Russia Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antoni Przybylski	
2	Polonia	34	F	housewife			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antoni Przybylski	
3	Lama	19	F	none			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather	
4	Udachowska	18	F	maid		Russia Polish			father Antoni Udachowski	Hammond
5	Kosciuszki	25	M	masseur					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Chicago
6	Cecilia	27	F	housewife					father Antoni Kosciuszki	
7	Alfons	18	M	none					father Antoni Kosciuszki	
8	Beck	18	M	clock maker					father Antoni Kosciuszki	
9	Blecha	27	M	miner					father Antoni Kosciuszki	
10	Quach	18	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Belleville
11	Gorzeli	25	M	doctor					father Antoni Kosciuszki	La Chitad
12	Trabela	19	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Storia
13	Wolosacz	25	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Franklin
14	Borowiec	33	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
15	Leyersha	18	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
16	Haratyk	17	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
17	Colok	26	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
18	Kawulok	29	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
19	Hobielus	28	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
20	Michalek	25	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
21	Turnik	19	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
22	Simlik	20	F	housewife					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
23	Shvilo	27	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
24	Hodulik	22	F	housewife					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
25	Cholewa	22	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
26	Hoboszka	22	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
27	Loch	21	F	housewife					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
28	Fandro	35	M	laborer					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
29	Kozala	17	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich
30	Hornch	23	F	maid					father Antoni Kosciuszki	Greenwich

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

7

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

October 11th, 1900

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.									
												25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
2	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
3	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
4	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
5	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
6	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
7	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
8	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
9	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
10	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
11	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
12	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
13	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
14	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
15	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
16	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
17	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
18	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
19	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
20	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
21	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
22	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
23	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
24	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
25	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
26	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
27	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
28	Yes	self	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
29	Yes	husb	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					
30	Yes	father	100	1894	Brother's Sister's Son	No	No	No	No	6	4	Blue	Blue	None	Russia	Polina					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Master, of the SS. Hermann, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1909
at New York
Relegum
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Vincent's Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle s. d. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8

S. S. Mouyniessen in Facilis

sailing from

Bremen

October 4th

198

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
X 1	Flora	46	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Flora	N.Y.
2	Ulicsny	30	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Ulicsny	N.Y.
X 3	Polish	22	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Polish	N.Y.
X 4	Johann	36	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Johann	N.Y.
X 5	Pre demicki	36	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Pre demicki	N.Y.
X 6	Karoly	36	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Karoly	N.Y.
X 7	Tereza	44	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Tereza	N.Y.
8	Franka	24	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Franka	N.Y.
9	Lutko	26	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Lutko	N.Y.
10	Kapiciak	18	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Kapiciak	N.Y.
11	Kurucz	26	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Kurucz	N.Y.
12	Roucsiak	23	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Roucsiak	N.Y.
13	Kathysak	20	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Kathysak	N.Y.
14	Stefak	18	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Stefak	N.Y.
15	Hornyak	17	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Hornyak	N.Y.
16	Touciak	25	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Touciak	N.Y.
17	Hornyak	16	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Hornyak	N.Y.
18	Hornak	18	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Hornak	N.Y.
19	Kucharek	16	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Kucharek	N.Y.
20	Polkran	21	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Polkran	N.Y.
21	Tamara	31	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Tamara	N.Y.
22	Fifiki	24	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Fifiki	N.Y.
23	Eranko	37	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Eranko	N.Y.
24	Kralik	29	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Kralik	N.Y.
25	Robota	17	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Robota	N.Y.
26	Zsabka	25	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Zsabka	N.Y.
27	Karia	18	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Karia	N.Y.
28	Karia	17	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Karia	N.Y.
29	Zemlaersky	25	M	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Zemlaersky	N.Y.
30	Ziemianka	18	F	house		Hungary	Magyar	Vienna	father Auguste Ziemianka	N.Y.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober 11th, 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25		uncle Ottavio Pal No. 137 1st St. N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown		Hungary	Pozor	
2	no		16		bro. L. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						4	11						
3	no		14		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	7						
4	no	mother			bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	7						
5	yes	self	16		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	7						
6	no	mother			bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	7						
7	no				bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	7						
8	yes	self	27		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						4	10						
9	yes	self	36		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	8						
10	no		27		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	10						
11	no		38		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	1						
12	no		38		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	3						
13	no		38		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	5						
14	yes		25		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						6	1						
15			21		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						6	1						
16	no		30		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						6	1						
17	no		30		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						6	1						
18			25		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	4						
19	yes		37		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	3						
20	yes		20		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	3						
21	yes		30		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	3						
22	yes		38		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	6						
23	yes		33		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	8						
24	yes		20		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	6						
25	no		38		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	6						
26	yes		38		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						4	11						
27	yes	bro			bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						6	8						
28	yes	father			bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						5	7						
29	yes	self	18		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						4	11						
30	yes		4		bro. Paul Viktor Berque 117 1st St. N.Y.						4	11						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Hoffmann Master, of the *St. Maximilian Bechler*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 190*2*,
at *New York*
R. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

G. Fischer, Surgeon of the *Albany and Westchester County Jail*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19*00*
at *New York*
R. S. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kamprunonin Cecilia* sailing from *Chernov*

October 4th, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Rivako	Focio	40	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
2	Robert	Nichol	17	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
3	Kilko	Belagia	20	✓	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
4	Simon	Karya	17	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
5	Diebak	Kenia	17	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
6	Rusynok	Simon	40	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
7	Bagan	Tranog	34	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
8	Nikurwayk	Nayk	26	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
9	Nakira	Karya	20	✓	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
10		Luna	9	✓	none	no	no	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
11		Luan	9	✓	none	no	no	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
12		Dumpr	30	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
13	Parnoki	Nekoa	25	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
14	Nikol	Nikol	17	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
15	Percak	Nichol	22	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
16	Kalok	Tranost	18	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
17	Crathumak	Tranost	23	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
18		Karya	4	✓	none	no	no	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
19		Luna	11	✓	none	no	no	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
20	Polich	Corek	30	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
21	Quirgas	Kopich	18	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
22	Chop	Karyanna	22	✓	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
23	Laska	Nicola	17	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
24	Kafra		18	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
25	Blocka		20	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
26	Boronenko	Janiga	24	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
27		Nichol	4	✓	none	no	no	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
28	Nariag	Kopich	24	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
29	Latat	Agmorka	21	✓	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin
30	Kasak	Jan	37	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Belahin	Belahin	Belahin

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port *New York*

October 11th, 1900

List *9*

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	✓	self	✓			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	none	Hungary	Szklary
2	✓	self	✓									5 9	Fair	Blue	none	Gabaria	Osowa
3	✓	self	✓									5 9	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
4	✓	self	✓									5 9	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
5	✓	self	✓									4 9	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
6	✓	self	✓									4 8	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
7	✓	self	✓									5 4	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
8	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
9	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
10	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
11	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
12	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
13	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
14	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
15	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
16	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
17	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
18	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
19	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
20	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
21	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
22	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
23	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
24	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
25	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
26	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
27	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
28	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
29	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
30	✓	self	✓									5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Koppenmeyer, Master, of the *St. Maximilian Beile*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Koppenmeyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *October*, 19*09*
at *New York*
P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany County Jail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900

at New York

P. S. Bryn
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. Thompson in Pacific sailing from Bremen

October 4th 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Thorek	Jan	15	M	Single	Farmer		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Pluta	step father Jakob Obera		
2	Thorek		25	F	Wife	IN HOUSE						mother Klara Thorek		
3	Gladkowski	Isaevy	11	F	Wife							mother Gladkowski		
4		Konstanty	24	M	Single	Farmer						step father Lubgen Klemmich		
5	Zawislak	Jan	19	M	Single	Farmer						step father Zawislak		
6	Lachowicz	Eniela	21	F	Wife							step father Lachowicz		
7	Groschynska	Jozef	39	M	Single	Farmer						step father Groschynska		
8	Kalek	Eniela	22	F	Wife							step father Kalek		
9	Soton	Veronika	17	F	Wife							step father Soton		
10	Beres	Anton	31	M	Single	Farmer						step father Beres		
11	Wojtygien	Jozef	28	M	Single	Farmer						step father Wojtygien		
12	Lalowski	Wincenty	25	M	Single	Farmer						step father Lalowski		
13	Witara	Jan	30	M	Single	Farmer						step father Witara		
14	Kernat	Kateryna	26	F	Wife							step father Kernat		
15	Hopilowicz	Salomon	65	M	Single	Trader		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Winsk	step father Hopilowicz		
16		Pinche	24	F	Wife							step father Pinche		
17	Wothbauer	Helois	31	F	Wife	carpenter		Austria	German	Austria	Goldaid	step father Wothbauer		
18		Anna	26	F	Wife	housewife						step father Wothbauer		
19		Helois	31	F	Wife	carpenter						step father Wothbauer		
20	Ward	Haroldine	19	F	Wife	housewife						step father Ward		
21	Bernogorshy	Magda	20	F	Wife							step father Bernogorshy		
22		Maria	22	F	Wife							step father Bernogorshy		
23		Cecylia	18	F	Wife							step father Bernogorshy		
24	Holtes	Helena	28	F	Wife							step father Holtes		
25		Janos	22	M	Single							step father Holtes		
26		Balazs	22	M	Single							step father Holtes		
27	Hingala	Andras	25	M	Single							step father Hingala		
28	Lachowicz	Tamas	27	M	Single							step father Lachowicz		
29	Tovrik	Janos	16	M	Single							step father Tovrik		
30	Sirota	Hikaly	17	M	Single							step father Sirota		

80

Arriving at Port of New-York

October 11th, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hogenmeyer, Master, of the SS. Champagne, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hogenmeyer,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1902,
at New York
P. S. Bighini
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany and Erie Railroad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle & S. S. Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900

at New York

P. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thounging* sailing from *Bremen*

October 4th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Floroath</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Floroath</i>	<i>Oh Toledo</i>
2	<i>Kostyaks</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother Agnes Kostyaks</i>	<i>Oh Toledo</i>
3	<i>Blazivick</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Blazivick</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
4	<i>Gasperak</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>wife Maria Gasperak</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
5	<i>Jeremias</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Jeremias</i>	<i>N.Y. Long Island</i>
6	<i>Karosi</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Karosi</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
7	<i>Heim</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Heim</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
8	<i>Benyo</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Benyo</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
9	<i>Antal</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Antal</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
10	<i>Benyo</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Benyo</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
11	<i>Gabyk</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Gabyk</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
12	<i>Choran</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Choran</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
13	<i>Fran</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Fran</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
14	<i>Fran</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Fran</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
15	<i>Pedig</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Pedig</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
16	<i>Kuruc</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Kuruc</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
17	<i>Klesa</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Klesa</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
18	<i>Vasko</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Vasko</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
19	<i>Buska</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Buska</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
20	<i>Busko</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Busko</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
21	<i>Katryjak</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Katryjak</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
22	<i>Lina</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Lina</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
23	<i>Skurba</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Skurba</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
24	<i>Kundrat</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Kundrat</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
25	<i>Kimack</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Kimack</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
26	<i>Silifka</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Silifka</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
27	<i>Karosi</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Karosi</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
28	<i>Wrona</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Wrona</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
29	<i>Ficik</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Ficik</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>
30	<i>Wrona</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father Andras Wrona</i>	<i>Pa Erie</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Hoffmann, Master, of the SS. Hermann, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1902,
at New York

R. S. Dugan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany and Westerlo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kalle a. d. Laale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Regulated by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thronprincessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*

October 1st, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wrona	Julia	17	F	maid	✓	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Winnorow	August Karolina Wolah	Pa.	Port Chester
2		Marya	16	F		✓							
3	Harcewska	Michalina	22	F	dress-maker	✓				Bicahowico	father Henry Janewski	Mass.	Westfield
4	Kostek	Gustaw	29	M	tailor	✓					wife Helena Kostek	Conn.	Middletown
5	Charnik	Iwan	27	M	tailor	✓				Swietkowa	wife Telegia Charnik	Pa.	Littleburg
6	Dittmer	Wilhelm	60	M	tailor	✓	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	father Edward Dittmer	Cal.	San Francisco
7	Kampsholtz	Ligant	20	F	tailor	✓	Russia			Russia	father Edward Dittmer		
8	Klauswitz	Leonida	17	F	maid	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
9	Wila	Madyslaw	17	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
10	Miranski	Edwina	20	F	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
11	Kajewski	Jan	20	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
12	Ladunics	Anton	30	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
13	Lomogsi	Josef	30	M	butcher	✓	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	father Edward Dittmer	Ill.	Chicago
14	Wihlb	Maria	33	F	housewife	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
15	Grabow	Tomas	45	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
16	Gugasz	Maria	29	F	housewife	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
17		Emilia	7	F	none	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
18		Margit	4	F		✓					father Edward Dittmer		
19		Maria	3	F		✓					father Edward Dittmer		
20	Stricsch	Jan	42	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
21	Zelena	Idam	33	F	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
22	Koriscsak	Janos	17	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
23	Amster	Josef	18	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
24	Michalov	Julia	27	F	housewife	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
25		Tarr	27	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
26	Talorovics	Demeter	28	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
27	Pier	Margit	17	F	housewife	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
28	Vix	Wilhel	27	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
29		Elisabeth	21	F	housewife	✓					father Edward Dittmer		
30	Wielmi	Peter	28	M	tailor	✓					father Edward Dittmer		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hoffmann, Master, of the SS. Hermann, from Bremen, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1914
at New York
R. S. Siglin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relationship friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Vincent's Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle S. S. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Thourprincess in Cecile sailing from Bremen October 4, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Pavlik	Fanos	16	✓	farmer		Hungary		Hungary	father Fanos Pavlik	N. Y. Peckskill
2	Rabatin	Andras	33	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Andras Rabatin	N. Y. Peckskill
3	Csikan	Andras	24	✓	laborer	Discharged				wife Andras Csikan	N. Y. Peckskill
4	Pap	Maria	24	✓	wife	none				father Andras Pap	N. Y. Peckskill
5	Bukor	Andras	39	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Andras Bukor	N. Y. Peckskill
6	Tricola	Antonia	14	✓	maid		Austria		Austria	father Andras Tricola	N. Y. Peckskill
7		Maria	14	✓	maid					father Andras Tricola	N. Y. Peckskill
8	Twardok	Juliana	24	✓	maid					father Andras Twardok	N. Y. Peckskill
9	Wikierak	Fan	19	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Fan Wikierak	N. Y. Peckskill
10	Krynicky	Trofyus	19	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Trofyus Krynicky	N. Y. Peckskill
11	Toukoff	George H.	26	✓	laborer		Bulgaria		Bulgaria	wife George H. Toukoff	N. Y. Peckskill
12	Zandewski	Julius	28	✓	sailor		Russia		Russia	wife Julius Zandewski	N. Y. Peckskill
13	Zworynska	Mariana	24	✓	wife	none				father Andras Zworynska	N. Y. Peckskill
14		Janina	3	✓	maid					father Andras Zworynska	N. Y. Peckskill
15	Laga	Andras	24	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Andras Laga	N. Y. Peckskill
16	Karon	Tobias	28	✓	laborer		Austria		Austria	wife Tobias Karon	N. Y. Peckskill
17	Kanucky	Stanislav	23	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Stanislav Kanucky	N. Y. Peckskill
18	Filak	Zofia	24	✓	wife					father Andras Filak	N. Y. Peckskill
19		Tenderya	14	✓	maid					father Andras Filak	N. Y. Peckskill
20	Tryl	Nikolaj	35	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Nikolaj Tryl	N. Y. Peckskill
21	Filak	Ewa	17	✓	maid					father Andras Filak	N. Y. Peckskill
22	Brok	Ana	17	✓	maid					father Andras Filak	N. Y. Peckskill
23	Zubik	Franz	19	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Franz Zubik	N. Y. Peckskill
24		Ana	20	✓	maid					father Andras Zubik	N. Y. Peckskill
25	Bzwicka	Karolina	23	✓	wife					father Andras Zubik	N. Y. Peckskill
26		Fan	24	✓	maid					father Andras Zubik	N. Y. Peckskill
27	Lurovic	Nichol	35	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Nichol Lurovic	N. Y. Peckskill
28		Franz	24	✓	maid					father Andras Lurovic	N. Y. Peckskill
29	Las	Georg	22	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	wife Georg Las	N. Y. Peckskill
30		Jakob	24	✓	maid					father Andras Las	N. Y. Peckskill

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

86

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Chicago, 11th, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether addicted to any habit, or whether suffering from any other physical or mental defect, or whether suffering from any other defect or disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	No	self			brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	1	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
2	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
3	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
4	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
5	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
6	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
7	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
8	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
9	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
10	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
11	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
12	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
13	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
14	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
15	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
16	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
17	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
18	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
19	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
20	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
21	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
22	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
23	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
24	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
25	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
26	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
27	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
28	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
29	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr
30	Yes				brother George Potok				No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hungary, Győr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Hofmann Master of the *St. Theresen* from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hofmann Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *October*, 190*2*,

at *New York*
B. B. B. B.

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany Medical College, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1900
at New York
P. S. Bighin
Immigration Officer.

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. Thompson and Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 11th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Grunst	Frans	35	M. driver	Y	Austria	Bohemian	Prague	mother: Fr. Grunst	Pa. Allegheny
2	"	Antonie	36	F. housewife		"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anna	41	F. none		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Frans	11	M. S.		"	"	"	"	"
5	Wosala	Pavel	41	M. M. weaver	Y	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	wife: Anna Wosala	N.Y. Yonkers
6	Wosala	Samuel	9	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Wosala	"
7	Dugacila	Albetta	17	F. servant		"	"	"	mother: Anna Dugacila	"
8	Gurwaj	Jar	33	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Gurwaj	"
9	Gurwaj	Adam	28	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Gurwaj	"
10	Katejcek	Katej	27	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Katejcek	"
11	Gurwaj	Jan Simon	24	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Gurwaj	"
12	Konfalat	Katerina	24	F. housewife		"	"	"	mother: Anna Konfalat	"
13	Urban	Katerina	18	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urban	"
14	Urtala	Marie	28	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urtala	"
15	"	Jar	3	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urtala	"
16	"	Marie	1	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urtala	"
17	Urtala	Anna	20	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urtala	"
18	Urtala	Anna	17	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urtala	"
19	Urtala	Anna	14	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urtala	"
20	Urtala	Anna	11	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Urtala	"
21	Kogg	Johann	23	M. S.		Austria	Bohemian	Prague	mother: Anna Kogg	"
22	Milic	Jalash	26	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Milic	"
23	Malnar	Frans	34	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Malnar	"
24	Radjenovic	Stija	17	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Radjenovic	"
25	Rhoric	Mile	16	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Rhoric	"
26	Quic	Atola	16	F. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Quic	"
27	Gurwaj	Juraj	32	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Gurwaj	"
28	Gurwaj	Juraj	39	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Gurwaj	"
29	Lepa	Juraj	40	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Lepa	"
30	Stencim	Amly	24	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Stencim	"
	Stencim	Amly	24	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Stencim	"
	Stencim	Amly	24	M. S.		"	"	"	mother: Anna Stencim	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11th, 1900

88

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.
1	self 70 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
2	husband "															
3	father "															
4	" "															
5	self 45 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
6	father "															
7	self 25 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
8	self 30 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
9	self 30 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
10	self 20 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
11	self 20 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
12	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
13	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
14	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
15	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
16	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
17	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
18	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
19	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
20	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
21	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
22	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
23	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
24	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
25	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
26	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
27	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
28	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
29	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia
30	self 15 no		brother: Samuel Horak, 26 W. 11th St. Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue					Czechoslovakia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kogemann, Master, of the SS. Hermann, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900,
at New York
R. B. Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany and Westerlo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900

at New York

R. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15. S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen* *October 4th*, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Kozala</i>	<i>Anna</i>	24	F	servant	Yes	Austrian	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father: Jozef Kozala</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Drazila</i>	<i>Marya</i>	20	F	housewife		"	"	<i>father: Jozef Drazila</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
3	<i>Marellina</i>	<i>Marya</i>	10	F	none		"	"	<i>father: Jozef Marellina</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
4	<i>Helena</i>	<i>Marya</i>	2	F	none		"	"	"	"
5	<i>Rebraz</i>	<i>Jar</i>	18	M	laborer	Yes	"	"	<i>mother: Marya Rebraz</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
6	<i>Vidkup</i>	<i>Jar</i>	37	M	"		Hungary	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>brother: Jozef Vidkup</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
7	<i>Christina</i>	<i>Marya</i>	35	F	housewife		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Christina</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
8	<i>Pape</i>	<i>Peter</i>	18	M	laborer		Austria	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>brother: Jozef Pape</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
9	<i>Roman</i>	<i>Peter</i>	17	M	laborer		Hungary	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>brother: Jozef Roman</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
10	<i>Luce</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	F	servant		Austria	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>brother: Jozef Luce</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
11	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Jimrich</i>	20	M	laborer		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Urban</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
12	<i>Keller</i>	<i>Frank</i>	21	M	laborer		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Keller</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
13	<i>Garia</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	17	F	servant		Hungary	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>brother: Jozef Garia</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
14	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Frank</i>	22	M	laborer		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Frank</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
15	<i>Calanski</i>	<i>Adam</i>	34	M	laborer		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Calanski</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
16	<i>Kennia</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	36	M	laborer		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Kennia</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
17	<i>Streber</i>	<i>Marya</i>	35	F	housewife		Hungary	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>brother: Jozef Streber</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
18	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Marya</i>	18	F	none		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Anna</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
19	<i>Pavel</i>	<i>Marya</i>	18	M	laborer	Yes	"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Pavel</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
20	<i>Marya</i>	<i>Marya</i>	18	F	none		"	"	<i>brother: Jozef Marya</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>

List 15

90

Arriving at Port of *New York.*

October 11th, 1960

1900													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 10, 1900.									
													25		26		27		28		29	
No	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1				Self	25 no		Sister: Julia Kuzmicki, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	blue	none	Galicia, Poland					
2				Self	25 no		Father: Peter, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	1	"	brown	"	Galicia, Poland					
3				Self	25 no		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	Galicia, Poland					
4				Self	25 no		"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	Galicia, Poland					
5				Self	25 no		Father: Barth. Rebsz, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	grey	"	Hungary					
6				Self	25 no		Sister: Julia Kuzmicki, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	5	10	"	brown	"	Hungary					
7				Self	25 no		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Hungary					
8				Self	25 no		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Hungary					
9				Self	25 no		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	Croatia					
10				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	"	"	Croatia					
11				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	6	3	"	brown	"	Poland					
12				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	7	"	blue	"	Poland					
13				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	6	8	"	grey	"	Poland					
14				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	brown	"	Hungary					
15				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	6	7	"	grey	"	Galicia					
16				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	6	4	"	brown	"	"					
17				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	4	11	"	"	"	Poland					
18				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	4	5	"	"	"	"					
19				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	4	4	"	"	"	"					
20				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	4	-	"	"	"	"					
21				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
22				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
23				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
24				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
25				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
26				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
27				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
28				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
29				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No											
30				Self	25 no		Brother: John, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hopemann, Master of the St. Vincent, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hopemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1909,
at New York
RS. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany and Erie Railroad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. B. Ogden
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16

S. S. *Thronfrimsson Cecilia* sailing from *Bremen*

October 4th, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Compart</i>	<i>Barcin</i>	36	M	W	laborer			<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Czorniana</i>	<i>father Franciszek Compart</i>	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Douglas</i>
2	<i>Ladas</i>	<i>Rosalia</i>	18	F	W	maid							<i>father Franciszek Ladas</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
3	<i>Kiehl</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	18	F	W	serv							<i>father Franciszek Kiehl</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
4	<i>Salanga</i>	<i>Teresa</i>	24	F	W	millinery							<i>father Franciszek Salanga</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>Wierzbicka</i>	<i>Genia</i>	22	F	W	dress maker							<i>father Franciszek Wierzbicka</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
6	<i>Slysz</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	22	M	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Slysz</i>		
7		<i>Genia</i>	2	F	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>				<i>uncle</i>		
8		<i>Teresa</i>	4	F	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>						
9	<i>Borkata</i>	<i>Marya</i>	24	F	W	housewife							<i>father Franciszek Borkata</i>		
10		<i>Maryann</i>	6	F	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>				<i>grandfather</i>		
11		<i>Julian</i>	11	M	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>						
12	<i>Widura</i>	<i>Tan</i>	35	M	W	fireman							<i>father Franciszek Widura</i>		
13		<i>Polonia</i>	26	F	W	housewife							<i>father Franciszek Polonia</i>		
14		<i>Marya</i>	9	F	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>				<i>grandfather</i>		
15		<i>Adrian</i>	2	M	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>						
16		<i>Wojciech</i>	19	M	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>						
17		<i>Helena</i>	3	F	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>						
18		<i>Teresa</i>	8	F	W	none			<i>U.S. Born</i>						
19	<i>Idzik</i>	<i>Michalina</i>	18	F	W	housewife							<i>father Franciszek Idzik</i>		
20		<i>Katarzyna</i>	18	F	W	dress maker							<i>father Franciszek Katarzyna</i>		
21		<i>Tan</i>	15	M	W	shoemaker							<i>father Franciszek Tan</i>		
22		<i>Julian</i>	21	M	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Julian</i>		
23	<i>Zerbes</i>	<i>Ceter</i>	28	M	W	butcher			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>			<i>father Franciszek Zerbes</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
24	<i>Karajda</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	24	M	W	laborer							<i>father Franciszek Karajda</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
25	<i>Barblos</i>	<i>Tons</i>	33	M	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Barblos</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
26	<i>Rinsnah</i>	<i>Lorra</i>	17	F	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Rinsnah</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
27	<i>Zon</i>		17	F	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Zon</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
28	<i>Shotah</i>	<i>Ignieszha</i>	21	F	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Shotah</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
29	<i>Nar</i>		19	F	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Nar</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
30	<i>Graban</i>	<i>Lorra</i>	17	F	W	none							<i>father Franciszek Graban</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Last

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 11th, 1900

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
2	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
3	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
4	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
5	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
6	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
7	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
8	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
9	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
10	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
11	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
12	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
13	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
14	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
15	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
16	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
17	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
18	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
19	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
20	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
21	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
22	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
23	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	grey	grey	no	Hungary	Budapest
24	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
25	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
26	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
27	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
28	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw
29	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blue	blue	no	Poland	Warsaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hogenmeyer, Master, of the SS. Sardinian Pacific, from Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hogenmeyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1914,
at New York
R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the Albany, New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1910
at New York
R. S. Biggin
Immigration Officer.

93

385 left
25
410 Total
712
21 SIT

Oct

11/1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. Thompson sailing from Bremen October 4th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bruticka	Josefa	24	f	maid	sew us us			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Karlova	mother Peter Petlar	Galicia	San Fall River
2	Salaga	Tomaz	37	m	farmer	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	wife Katarzyna Salaga	Galicia	San Fall River
3	Jorkovick	Wojciech	27	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	mother Katarzyna Jorkovick	Galicia	San Fall River
4	Lipka	Pavel	18	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Lipka	Galicia	San Fall River
5	Luchodoloki	Anton	32	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Luchodoloki	Galicia	San Fall River
6	Wolyszynowicz	Piotr	17	m								Galicia	father Maryla Wolyszynowicz	Galicia	San Fall River
7	Witko	Fanos	24	m								Galicia	father Fano Witko	Galicia	San Fall River
8	Brustanckas	Vincent	30	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Brustanckas	Galicia	San Fall River
9		Agnieszka	27	f								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Agnieszka	Galicia	San Fall River
10	Ondrejcsik	Paul	25	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Ondrejcsik	Galicia	San Fall River
11	Ovocarcik	Fanos	16	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Ovocarcik	Galicia	San Fall River
12	Pocaka	Tomaz	29	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Pocaka	Galicia	San Fall River
13	Zabrocky	Tomaz	19	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Zabrocky	Galicia	San Fall River
14	Nigut	Andras	19	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Nigut	Galicia	San Fall River
15	Schule	Johann	16	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Schule	Galicia	San Fall River
16	Ovocarcik	Pavel	19	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Ovocarcik	Galicia	San Fall River
17	Tychyats	Fanos	38	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Tychyats	Galicia	San Fall River
18	Loiba	Tomaz	33	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Loiba	Galicia	San Fall River
19	Tomulec	Fanos	28	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Tomulec	Galicia	San Fall River
20	Ligumintas	John	30	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Ligumintas	Galicia	San Fall River
21	Krajci	Tomaz	30	m								Galicia	mother Katarzyna Krajci	Galicia	San Fall River
22												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
23												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
24												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
25												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
26												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
27												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
28												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
29												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River
30												Galicia	mother Katarzyna	Galicia	San Fall River

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hopmann Master of the SS. Hermann from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hopmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1909,
at New York
P. S. Biglow
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. med. O. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecillie sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, Pr., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900
at New York
R. S. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEKAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecillie sailing from Bremen October 4th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Nothacker	Wilhelm	47	M	✓	yes. baker	yes		German	German	Spargham	Spargham	parents: W. Nothacker	N.Y.	Winneland
2	Hühns	Helmut	46	M	✓	barber							parents: Ludwig Hühns		
3	König	Albert	44	M	✓	2-7-113859 - 3/1/10 - 505							parents: Hermann König		New York
4	Braumbach	August	25	M	✓	steward							parents: Hermann König		
5	Krase	Max	20	M	✓	clerk							parents: Wilhelm Krase		
6	Haashagen	Gerhard	29	M	✓	steward							parents: Wilhelm Krase		
7	Fischer	Heinrich	27	M	✓								parents: Wilhelm Krase		
8	Schröder	August	16	M	✓	sailor							parents: Wilhelm Krase		
9	Members of Crew Examined by T. Delgado														
10	Admitted by Inspector Siglin														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Storage
SECOND CASE

List ~~_____~~

Arriving at Port of New-York

Oktober 11th . 1900.

96

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, Master of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900.

at New York
R. B. Oglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country, of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *REPUBLICAN* *GEORGE* *H.G.I.* arrived *OCT 11th 1910* 19 *M.* from *97*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Ligasa	Marya & dau	9	3/4	2	To son in law	Subs. Jacob Vris 346 E 24 St NYC	J	13	11 ⁰⁰	4	4	4
2	✓ Filak	Eva	13	21	1	" sister	Sub. to Julius Krummolt 114 Morris St NYC	"	"	9 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
3	✓ Jurkiewicz	Michal	2	22	1	" tel &	Sub. to Frank Bess 59 Aldous St	J	11	4	-	1	-
4	✓ Gsak	Anna	13	22	1	" sister	Sub. to John Karmatz 95 Morris St NYC	"	13	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
5	✓ Kronpholz	Pauline	1	18	1	" sister	Sub. to Edgar Kasse	"	11	1 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
6	✓ Leges	Minno	2	27	1	" friend	fr. Marie Gatter 457 W 34 St NYC	"	11	4 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
7	✓ Schweir	Emma	2	7	1	" brother	fr. George 56 2 St Hoboken NJ	"	"	5	-	1	-
8	✓ Gagola	Wlad.	2	21	1	" tel &	Sub. to Wm Le Wyszewski 77 W Meek St W Va	J	16	11 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
9	✓ Boser	Anton	1	9	1	" tel &	Sub. to Dr. Fautz 3652 Mansfield St Chicago Ill	J	14	12	3	3	3
10	✓ Gena	Rosa	15	23	1	" sister	Sub. to Walter Nehat 506 Ferry St Hoboken N.J.	J	13	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
11	✓ Wrona	Julia & sis	12	1/2	2	" friend	Sub. to Jan. Krennille Conn. Jamaica L.I.	"	12	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
12	✓ Poton	Weronika	10	9	1	" sister	Sister Mrs Joseph Gwandev 3 Catharine St	J	15	11 ³⁰	4	4	4
13	✓ Hoosko	Jewka	2	2	1	" sister	Sub. to Mary 517 E 70 St NYC	"	12	4	1	2	1
14	✓ Antossek	Maria	9	4	1	" friend	fr. Marie Jemanska 517 E 70 St NYC	"	12	3 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
15	✓ Borodienko	Tad. & oh	9	27, 28	2	" husband	Sub. to Frank 65 Throop St NYC	B	11	4 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
16	✓ Dzubak	Ksenia	9	5	1	" friend	fr. Mary Bege 517 E 70 St NYC	J	13	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
17	✓ Scheur	Anna & oh	8	3/4	2	" husband	Sub. to Stefan 57 Madison St Hoboken N.J.	"	10	9 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
18	✓ Klausmitz	Leoninda	12	8	1	" sister	Sub. to Petta Cygus 1305 Amsterdam St NYC	"	"	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
19	✓ Stova	Lorka	8	1	1	" uncle	Sub. to Louis Alkster 13 West St NYC	"	"	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
20	✓ Gorzelik	Helena & sis	7	11/12	2	" bro in law	Sub. to Cecelia Topp 74 W 8th St Astoria L.J.	"	"	9 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
21	✓ Urban	Katerina	14	13	1	" husb	Sub. to Josef 102 Washington St NYC	J	13	11 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
22	✓ Konfala	Katerina	14	12	1	" husband	Sub. to Josef 10 Locust St NYC	"	11	4 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
23	✓ Krinker	Esther	6	24	1	" uncle	Sub. to Frank Fishman 99 Myrtle St NYC	"	12	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
24	✓ Sambraka	Maryanna	3	16	1	" tel &	Sub. to Magdeleine 84 Capanta St Chicago Ill	J	13	4	2	2	2
25	✓ Dugacek	Alsbete	14	7	1	" uncle	Sub. to H. 117-25 Gullbakey St NYC	J	12	9 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
26	✓ Plotka	Maria	6	26	1	" uncle	Sub. to Josef Cohen 352 W 118 St NYC	"	12	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
27	✓ Usiak	Pavel & oh	14	5/6	2	" brother	Sub. to J. L. 117-25 Gullbakey St NYC	J	12	9	2	-	2
28	✓ Jeroma	Waksyn	3	15	1	" brother	fr. Roman 104 E 7 St NYC	"	12	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
29	✓ Billa & 2 oh	Beila & 2 oh	6	22/23	3	" husband	Sub. to Kromland	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	✓ Tadas	Rosalie	16	2	1	" tel &	Sub. to Mrs. Maria 403 East St Canton Oh	L	14	12	3	2	3

Kronprinzessin Cecile Oct. 11

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kromp, Cecilie

arrived

19

M.

from

98

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	✓ Szredewski Maria & 2 ch	8	5/7	3		To husband	husb. John 310 E 71st NYC.	J.	11	45	-	-	-
32	✓ Zacher Klara & ch	1	21/23	2		son in hosp	M. Herb. Ferdin Vandergrift Pa.	B.	12	1	2	-	2
33	✓ Soltess Helena & ch	10	24/26	2		" " " "	husb. Jan 136 8th Passaic N.J.	P.	12	30	2	2	2
34	✓ Kowal Tomasz	6	13	1		bro in law	G.L. Madaw Riley 4215-3 Ave Bklyn.	J.	12	20	1	1	1
35	Soltess Janos 24 26			1		mother " NYC R.	fel John 136 8th Passaic N.J.	P.	12	30	-	1	-
36	Zachar Jozef 21 23			1		" " "	Mother Maria # Care 32	B.	12	1	5	5	5
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													

22

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

99

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN GEORGIE F. C. L.

arrived OCTOBER 11/ 1919

, 190

M.

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.										Date.	Page.	
482 1	Rysiewics, Agnieszka	7	10	1	lpc cabin	12:50 P.M.	Nann							10/12/55 Clark	155								121
242 2	Scass, Agnes	7	9	1	lpc cabin	12:50	Nann	10/13/81 C						10/17/36 Ld	11 30								666
202 3	Gierke, Alma, guard of #4	6	21	1	lpc cabin	12:50	Biglin							10/11/38 HES 2 30									-1-
7m 4	Kirschbaum, Aug Frats with #3	6	22	1	lpc cabin	12:50	Biglin							10/11/38 HES 2 30									-1-
42 5	Kreher, Anna	1	29	1	lpc cabin	12:50	Biglin	10/13/86 Ev						10/13/96 Clark	1 10								232
38m 6	Surcwies, Michal and nephew	13	27/282	1pc		1.50	Sohlamm							10/12/101 Mc	10 30								2-2
8m	Josef																						
16m 7	Pavlik, Janos	13	1	1	lpc	1.50	Sohlamm							10/12/54 Clark	1 30								111
142 8	Bzielska, Antonina and sister	13	6/7	2	lpc under 16	2.	Sohlamm							10/14/10 Clark	10 30								646
11f	Maria																						
24f 9	Dworsynska, Marianna and child	13	13/14	2	lpc Dr Cert	2.30	Sohlamm							10/12/55 Em	4 20								444
3f	Jenina																						
35m 10	Kryl, Mikolai	13	20	1	lpc Dr Cert	2.10	Sohl							10/12/7 Clark	10 13								323
47m 11	Sanek, Wenzel	2	8	1	lpc Dr Cert	2.30	Brown	10/13/8 Clark									3pm 10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10
16f 12	Ladwick, Anna	6	15	1	lpc under 16	2.40	Zamosh							10/13/82 Clark	11 15								212
50m 13	Jeremias, Janos	11	5	1	lpc Dr Cert	2.40	Brown	10/10 Clark									534 pm 10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10
24f 14m 15m 16m 17m 18m 19m 20m 21m 22m 23m 24m 25m 26m 27m 28m 29m 30m 31m 32m 33m 34m 35m 36m 37m 38m 39m 40m 41m 42m 43m 44m 45m 46m 47m 48m 49m 50m 51m 52m 53m 54m 55m 56m 57m 58m 59m 60m 61m 62m 63m 64m 65m 66m 67m 68m 69m 70m 71m 72m 73m 74m 75m 76m 77m 78m 79m 80m 81m 82m 83m 84m 85m 86m 87m 88m 89m 90m 91m 92m 93m 94m 95m 96m 97m 98m 99m 100m																							
29m 14	Kwalek, Jan	7	18	1	lpc Dr Cert	3.	Book	10/12/8 Clark									3pm 10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10
24m 15	Lezekan, Andras	13	3	1	lpc Dr Cert	10/12/8 Clark								10/12/8 Clark									-1-
26m 16	Kurucz, Josef	8	11	1	lpc Dr Cert	10/12/8 Clark								10/12/8 Clark									-1-
25m 17	Narenga, Jan	10	2	1	lpc Dr Cert	10/12/8 Clark								10/12/8 Clark									-1-
17m 18	Chwala, Agnieszka	1	6	1	lpc Dr Cert	10/12/8 Clark								10/12/8 Clark									-1-
25m 19	Pocis, Vincent	6	27	1	lpc Dr Cert	10/12/8 Clark								10/12/8 Clark									-1-

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Henry C. Chalucis, Surgeon of the *Siberia*, *employed*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State Board*
of *New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1900

Immigration Officer.

100

Oct 11 / 1910

156 - -
222 - -

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[Handwritten scribbles]

5 - 1 - 6

2 - - - 2

7 - 1 - 8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA sailing from Port Limon, October 3, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Johnston	Jean	29	✓	Wife	✓	British		St. Jose	Robert Johnston St. Jose	N.Y. Beach Haven
2	Johnston	Lillian	3	✓	Child	✓					"
3	Ometlla	August	17	✓	Student	✓	Porto Rican		St. Jose	Luisa Ometlla St. Jose	N.Y. New York
4	Ometlla	Oscar	18	✓	"	✓	"		"	"	"
5	Altschul	Francisco	46	✓	Mill. turn	✓	Landman		St. Jose	Alfonso Altschul St. Jose	Louis New Orleans
6	Fuller	Herbert	33	✓	Clark	✓	U.S.A.	W.D. Born			
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11, 1900

101

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 10, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Does he claim to be a native-born American citizen? If so, under what law? If not, under what law? If not, under what law? If not, under what law?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	(Irishman)	no	no	no	Husband Rob Johnston									England	London		
2	(Irishman)	no	no	no	Father Rob Johnston									England	London		
3	(Irishman)	no	no	no	Military Academy N. York									Costa Rica	St. Jose		
4	(Irishman)	no	no	no	Military Academy									Costa Rica	"		
5	(Irishman)	no	no	no	Lawyer New Orleans									"	"		
6	(Irishman)	no	no	no	Godfather Building									Germany	Hamburg		

W. W. W. W. W.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kirchhoff, Master, of the SIBIRIA, from Russian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry C. Chapman, Surgeon of the Sibira, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1910
at New York
W. H. P. Byrnes
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA sailing from Port Limon, October 9, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Gilbert	David	44	✓	U.S. Color	Yes	Yes	British	White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	Smith	John	49	✓	U.S. Baker	✓	✓	British	White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

103

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. K. Hoffmaster, of the Siberia, from P. H. Simon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1902,
at New York
M. W. Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

and that I have no other personal examination of
 the person named herein, and that the foregoing facts as stated herein, are, according
 to my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such person.

J. W. Cunningham

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1910

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Caribbean Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russet).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, and Norwegian).
French.	Swedish.
German.	Swedish.
Greek.	Swedish.
Hebrew.	Swedish.
Hungarian.	Swedish.
Italian.	Swedish.
Japanese (Hawaii).	Turkish.
Latvian.	Welsh.
Malay.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the S.S. Ybarra, Solely thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1960
at New York
J. M. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Oct 8th 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Frankel	David	59	m	m	U.S. citizen			
2	Perez	Antonia	17	F	S. Student yes	Cuba	Cuba	Mr. M. C. de Paez father	
3	Hartman	Walter	25	m	m	U.S. citizen		Inquisidor 62 Havana	N. J. Newark
4	Hartman	Georgina	20	F	m	U.S. citizen			
5	Blumenthal	Isaac	49	m	S. Merchant yes	Canada	Hamilton	Parage Hotel	
6	Rosenstadr	Jacob	29	m	m	U.S. citizen			
7	Montigny	Emile	52	m	m	U.S. citizen			
8	Tomas	Francis	32	F	S. Home	Cuba	Cuba	Uncle Guillermo Tomas	
9	Phye	James	50	m	m	U.S. citizen		Uncle No. 3 Vedado Havana	
10	Phye	James	22	m	S	U.S. citizen			
11	Sylvestre	Allie	40	m	S	U.S. citizen			
12	Patterson	Robert J.	28	m	m	U.S. citizen			
13	Frankfort	John J.	42	m	m	U.S. citizen			
14	Land	James	60	m	m	U.S. citizen			
15	Leonhard	Amos	48	m	m	mer yes	U.S. citizen		
16	Castellero	Antonio	62	m	m	Merchant yes	Spain	Barahona	Central Chaparral
17	Berkowitz	Charles	32	m	m	U.S. citizen		Barahona	N. Y. New York
18	Corey the	Andrew	35	m	m	Bank. Clerk yes	England	London	Maison Royal
19	Tuchelt	Fredrick	41	m	m	U.S. citizen		Vedado Havana	N. B. Jersey
20	Millington	George	38	m	S. Merchant yes	England	London	John. Fox Parat. Millington	
21	Cueva	Roberto	43	m	m	U.S. citizen		Julio C. C. Havana	
22	Goodman	Daniel	37	m	m	U.S. citizen			
23	Goodman	Edith	32	F	m	U.S. citizen			
24	Sichel	Richard	36	m	m	U.S. citizen			
25	Ros	Andrew E.	27	m	m	Doctor yes	Cuba	Cuba	Mr. D. Ros mother
26	Mivale	August	42	m	m	Merchant yes	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
27	Mivale	Cristina	21	F	m	Housewife yes	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
28	Paula Jane	Francisco	45	m	m	Superintendent yes	Cuba	Cuba	Banos
29	Trinder	Jess	25	m	m	U.S. citizen			
30	Trinder	Edwina	21	F	m	U.S. citizen			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct. 11th -

1990

105

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Knight, Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Knight
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1900,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not-Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the S/S Ybarra, Swearing that
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of diploma

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

Oct

1910

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

196

Oct 11 / 1910

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other
39								
3								
		13		52	7	59	6	
		10	1	14	8	22	7	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20-31-59

19-3-22

39-42-81

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANAsailing from HAVANA

Oct 8th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Skirring Lovell	17	M			Whitman				
2	Gendall Tom B.	53	M	Hotel keeper yos yos		England English	England	Whitman		England
3	Dans Mammel	21	M	Student yos yos		Cuba Cuban	Cuba	Whitman		NY New York
4	Chapley William	46	M			Whitman				
5	Aganzo Comuelo	28	F			Whitman				
6	Perez Marcellino	45	M			Whitman				
7	Garcia Alvaro	56	M			Whitman				
8	Perez Mammel	22	M			Whitman				
9	Cañedo Raul	14	M	Student yos yos		Spain Spanish	Spain	Whitman		
10	Rivera Carolina	46	F	Housewife yos yos		Cuba Cuban	Cuba	Whitman		
11	Rivera Josefin	26	F	Occupation yos yos		Cuba Cuban	Cuba	Whitman		
12	Daavero Anastasio	63	M	Proprietor yos yos		Cuba Cuban	Cuba	Whitman		
13	Daavero Francisca	29	F	Housewife yos yos		Cuba Cuban	Cuba	Whitman		
14	Gonzaga Rodolfo	47	M	Musician yos yos		Italy Italian	Italy	Whitman		
15	Gonzaga Aida	31	F	Housewife yos yos		Italy Italian	Italy	Whitman		
16	Betineti Felix	28	M	Saloonman yos yos		Italy Italian	Italy	Whitman		
17	Clark Mack	48	M			Whitman				
18	Wyman Charles F.	37	M			Whitman				
19	Burbridge William T.	48	M			Whitman				
20	Hacker Charles	42	M			Whitman				
21	Mallo Antonio	24	M	Telegraphist yos yos		Cuba Cuban	Cuba	Whitman		
22	Devere Lewis	38	M			Whitman				
23	Devere Flora	28	F			Whitman				
24	Eckstein Maurice M.	41	M			Whitman				
25	Palmer Bradley W.	46	M			Whitman				
26	Alonso Chas. A.	33	M	Banker yos yos		Spain Spanish	Spain	Whitman		
27	Jelinek Charles	37	M			Whitman				
28	Cratt Legay	59	M			Whitman				
29	Harrah Charles	29	M			Whitman				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

B

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct. 11th, 190

107

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1908.				Place of Birth.		
											Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York			good	no	5	6	Fair	light brown	none	England	Newport
2	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Seth B. Jones, Park Ave. Institute Bridgeport, Conn.		good	no	5	9	Dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	husband	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Friend John Louis Ottensmiller 17 Bath Ave. Brooklyn		good	no	5	2	Dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Guantanamo
4	yes	himself	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Brandenburg House 148 W. 165th Street N.Y.C.		good	no	5	5	Dark	black black	none	Ph. Rico	Guamague
5	yes	husband	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel Empress		good	no	5	5	Dark	black black	none	Ph. Rico	Guamague
6	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Empress		good	no	5	5	Dark	gray brown	none	Spain	Madrid
7	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Empress		good	no	5	5	Fair	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	husband	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Empress		good	no	6	-	Fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Milan
9	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Empress		good	no	5	6	Fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Florence
10	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Empress		good	no	5	10	Fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Milan
11	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Empress		good	no	5	4	Dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Seguayale
12	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Empress		good	no	5	7	Fair	brown brown	none	Spain	Asturias

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, of the St. Sebastian, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the S/S Hama, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct., 1910
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<u>Black</u>	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Oct. 8th, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gargallo	Roman	16	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
2	Muro de Borja	Sarah	24	F	M. Housew.	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mrs. Muro, Aunt	NY New York
3	Corona	Sarah	17	F	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. Muro, 24 Havana	NY New York
4	Campusano	Jose	23	M	Student	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
5	Vinas	Francisco	20	M	Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
6	Ventura	Mariano	19	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
7	Garro	Pedro	15	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
8	Basal	Benjamin	36	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
9	Pineiro	Emilio	37	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
10	Alvarez	Luis	23	M	Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
11	Martinez	Encarnacion	22	F	Maid	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
12	De Soto	Tony	27	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
13	Koritzky	Philip	30	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
14	Nemander	Julio	26	M	Painter	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
15	Grave	George B	52	M	M						
16	Tong	Chao	61	M	Trader	yes yes	China	Chinese	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
17	Tong	Au Tai	55	M	Merchant	yes yes	China	Chinese	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
18	Tong	Wong	60	M	Merchant	yes yes	China	Chinese	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
19	Leon	Wong	43	M	Merchant	yes yes	China	Chinese	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
20	San	Wong See	38	M	Merchant	yes yes	China	Chinese	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
21	Han	Huach Chi	24	M	Merchant	yes yes	China	Chinese	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
22	Fok	Juan Juan	15	M	Student	yes yes	China	Chinese	Havana	Mr. L. Sarmiento, Uncle	NY New York
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

10/10/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *Oct. 11th*, 19*00*

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or contract, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.			
			Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?												Country, City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	\$65	yes	1908	yes	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Cuba	San Juan, Matanzas			
2	yes	himself	\$150	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
3	yes	another	\$60	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	10	Fair brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
4	yes	himself	\$60	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	none	Mexico	Morelia			
5	yes	himself	\$40	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark black brown	none	Cuba	Camaguey			
6	yes	himself	\$60	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
7	yes	himself	\$60	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Cuba	Alquizar			
8	yes	himself	\$60	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown	none	Spain	Cartagena			
9	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Cuba	Esperanza			
10	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair light brown	none	Cuba	Esperanza			
11	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair brown	none	P.R.	San Juan			
12	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
13	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair brown	none	Cuba	Guantanamo			
14	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton			
15	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton			
16	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton			
17	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton			
18	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Yellow black brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
19	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Yellow black brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
20	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Yellow black brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
21	yes	himself	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Yellow black brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
22	yes	father	\$30	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Yellow black brown	none	Cuba	Havana			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1900,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marine*, *Swearing themselves to*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Alabama*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *Oct*, 19*10*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANAsailing from HAVANA

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Ken	23	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
2	Lu	25	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
3	Kau	35	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
4	Robing	24	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
5	Shunk	41	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
6	Qin	44	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
7	Chang	24	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
8	Chit	32	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
9	Yin	28	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
10	Don	38	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
11	Don	29	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
12	Qiu	36	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
13	Leo	35	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
14	N. N. N.	30	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
15	Chin	42	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
16	Yin	30	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
17	Don	55	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
18	Wo	40	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
19	Hap	42	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
20	Hok	66	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
21	Yao	56	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
22	Yok	38	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
23	Yok	37	M		Merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Havana	122 Galano St.	Havana China Hong-Kong
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Arriving at Port

190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of Inclosures 32

List

port in the United States.

112

NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

28

2

Place of Birth.

Country.

City or Town.

of Identification

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *Oct. 11th*, 190*0*

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
	(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
2	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
3	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
4	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
5	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
6	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
7	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
8	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
9	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
10	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
11	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
12	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
13	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
14	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
15	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
16	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
17	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
18	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
19	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
20	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
21	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
22	Yes himself	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Yellow black brown	none	China	Canton		
23	Yes father	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	Black black black	none	Cuba	Harana		

in transit to Hong Kong
China

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight of the Sts. Herman from Hanau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1900,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. _____

113

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Marquise" sailing from Batavia, 3rd October, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Lester	G. Morgan						USA						
2	Lester	Henry Morgan						American citizen						
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

115

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. M. M. M. M., of the Steamer S. S. M. M. M., from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910
at My
J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. E. Curran, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, Private Practitioner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University and San Francisco Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Oct 11/1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Abasco* sailing from *Port of Spain (Trinidad)* *October 4th*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Fairbanks	Thomas	31	✓	in import	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
2	Fairbanks	Elise	21	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
3	Brown	Leona	32	✓	Housewife	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
4	X Navier	Emili	21	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
5	X Carder	Dianche	20	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
6	Garcia	Isabelita	20	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	Spanish	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
7	K Hellman	Kate	26	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
8	K Hellman	Clara	4	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
9	K Hellman	Eleanore	2	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
10	K Hellman	Mary	1	✓	none	yes	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad	Trinidad
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

List 10

117

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1910

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Brown, Master, of the Steamship S. S. Marquette, from St. Louis (Missouri), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900
at St. Louis
J. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
BUREAU OF LABOR AFFAIRS

11-1420

S. S.

MAROWYNE

Royal Dutch line arrived Oct 12th 1910.

19

M.

from

118

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Carden	Blanche (1 cab)	2	5	1	To friend	<i>Trans. Vermilio Hayes 10 E/324 rye</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>1³⁰</i>	-	1	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													

- 1 -

 22

9

2

119

Oct 11 / 1910

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maracaibo*

sailing from *Maracaibo*

1st October, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Fehling</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Non-Immigrant Alien</i>	<i>Ernest Wust</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>
2	<i>Fehling</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>			<i>Non-Immigrant Alien</i>	<i>Ernest Wust</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the 3/5 Maracash, from Maracash, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

26.7.1910
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1910,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Wesley Woglom, Surgeon of the Maracibo, Sailing Thence
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

121

W. Wesley Woglom M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900
at New York
W. M. B. Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracallo sailing from *La Guayra*, *3 October*, *1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Pardo</i>	<i>Rafael Y.</i>	<i>20 5 ms</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Caracas</i>	<i>Pinango</i>	<i>Rafael Pardo</i>	<i>Pinango</i>	<i>6 Caracas</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11, 1900;

122

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Maracash, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Reichert
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1960
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Wesley Woglom, Surgeon of the Marasailo, Pauling Thieruth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. Wesley Woglom M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190
at New York
Immigration Officer.

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maracabo*

sailing from *La Guayra*

3rd October, 19*00*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
												State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Blackman</i>	<i>Bestford</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Port of Spain Trinidad</i>	<i>Miss Constance Blackman</i> <i>Arouca Trinidad</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>in transit</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

List C

124

Arriving at Port of New York

October 11, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S/S Maracah, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Heichler
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1902,
at New York
W. H. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Combes Gaultier, Surgeon of the St. Laurent, sailing Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1910.

St. Laurent
Immigration Officer.

125

Oct 19th 1910

REGISTRATION				
No.	Age	Sex	Color	Other

44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

[Handwritten scribbles]

4 — 4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saint Laurent* sailing from *Coruna*, *September 29th*, 19*00*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>José</i>	<i>Fernandez</i>	30	M	M	Crabbing	Yes	Yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Luena</i>	<i>his father Antonio Bello</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>N. York</i>
2	<i>Aniceto</i>	<i>Alonso</i>	29	F									<i>his father Antonio Bello</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>N. York</i>
3	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	11	M	S										
4	<i>André</i>	<i>Blas</i>	36	M		Crabbing						<i>Luena</i>	<i>his mother Antonio Garcia</i>	<i>Spain</i>	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1

126

Arriving at Port of New York

October 13, 1960

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hubert Harris Captain, of the Saint Laurent, from Corsica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this October day of 1902,

at NYC
French

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Cornubis Gaston, Surgeon of the H. Laurent, Faculté de Médecine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this October day of 11, 1900.

at Paris
Henri Laurent
Immigration Officer.

Dr. G. de Combes

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Laurent* sailing from *Coruna*, September 29th, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Nejeto</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	20	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his brother <i>Manuel Nejeto</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>	<i>W. J. York</i>	
2	<i>Jesus</i>	<i>Garcia Taborda</i>	17	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his father <i>José Garcia</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
3	<i>Prudencio</i>	<i>Pena</i>	24	M	<i>Mariner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his brother <i>Juanito Pena</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
4	<i>Juan</i>	<i>Cupeiro</i>	26	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his wife <i>Isabel Cupeiro</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
5	<i>Victoriano</i>	<i>Diaz</i>	19	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his father <i>José Diaz</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>	<i>Philadelph</i>	
6	<i>Alfredo</i>	<i>Balboa</i>	24	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Balboa</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>	<i>Philadelph</i>	
7	<i>Juan</i>	<i>Antonio Portes</i>	14	M	<i>Mariner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his father <i>Antonio Portes</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>	<i>W. J. York</i>	
8	<i>José</i>	<i>Vasquez</i>	32	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his wife <i>Esperanza Vasquez</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
9	<i>Jacobo</i>	<i>Caro Garcia</i>	29	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Rosa Caro</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
10	<i>Jacobo</i>	<i>Caro Casal</i>	40	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his cousin <i>Vicente Casal</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
11	<i>José</i>	<i>José</i>	43	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his wife <i>Isabel José</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
12	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Torres</i>	36	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Benigna Torres</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
13	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	31	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>María Garcia</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
14	<i>José</i>	<i>Juan Lopez</i>	26	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Lopez</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
15	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Benas Vilas</i>	19	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Vilas</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
16	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>Isabelas</i>	35	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his wife <i>Isabel Ramon</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
17	<i>Rodolfo</i>	<i>Salas</i>	42	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>María Salas</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
18	<i>José</i>	<i>Rafoso</i>	43	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his wife <i>Isabel Rafoso</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
19	<i>Jesus</i>	<i>Salleres</i>	17	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his father <i>José Salleres</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
20	<i>José</i>	<i>Lopez</i>	29	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his wife <i>Isabel Lopez</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
21	<i>Bernardo</i>	<i>Negras</i>	25	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his father <i>Isabel Negras</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
22	<i>Comasa</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	30	F	<i>Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Comasa</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
23	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>Gonzalez</i>	18	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Gonzalez</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
24	<i>Marcos</i>	<i>Cardo</i>	26	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his father <i>José Cardo</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
25	<i>José</i>	<i>Choumuro</i>	20	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Choumuro</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
26	<i>José</i>	<i>Cardo</i>	17	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Cardo</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
27	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Vinal</i>	32	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Vinal</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
28	<i>Benito</i>	<i>Fernandez</i>	17	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his father <i>Francisco Fernandez</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
29	<i>Ignacio</i>	<i>Canosa</i>	42	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his mother <i>Isabel Canosa</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		
30	<i>José</i>	<i>Rios</i>	32	M	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruna</i>	his wife <i>Isabel Rios</i>	<i>Coruna Spain</i>		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *October 13th*, 1900.

128

11-1315													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	himself	\$20	no	no	his Cousin Jose Palado	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown, chestnut	no	Spain	Borromeo
2	"	"	20	"	"	his Cousin Francisco Palado	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	Yes	1900/10	his brother Jose Tena	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Oza
4	"	"	10	"	1910	friend Ricardo Lopez	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Coruna
5	"	"	20	no	no	Cousin Antonio Ballona	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	"	"	Oviedo
6	"	"	18	"	"	brother Antonio Ballona	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	"	"	Killaros
8	"	"	10	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	San Martin
9	"	"	20	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	Villena
10	"	"	20	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	10	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	Zibbo
12	"	"	10	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown, brown	"	"	San Martin
13	"	"	10	"	"	brother in law Marcelino Garcia	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black, chestnut	"	"	Hueros
14	"	"	10	Yes	1900/1900	Cousin Regles Ramos	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair, blue	"	"	Neda
15	"	"	10	no	no	friend Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black, black	"	"	Cavanzo
16	"	"	10	Yes	1902/1903	Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown, chestnut	"	"	Regando
17	"	"	10	no	no	Cousin Juan Ant ^o Baral	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Somoda
18	"	"	10	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Bergando
19	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"
21	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Carage
22	"	"	10	"	"	Cousin Jose Pardo	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair, blue	"	"	Casuso
23	"	"	20	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Tava
24	"	"	10	"	"	friend Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown, fair	"	"	Kalpie
25	"	"	10	Yes	1900/1900	friend Jose Garcia	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair, chestnut	"	"	"
26	"	"	10	no	no	Antonio Harnas	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Babio
27	"	"	10	Yes	1900/1910	friend Camilo Bover	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	San Antonio
28	"	"	10	no	no	friend Remigio Boudis	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	"	"	Capela
29	"	"	10	"	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Parallolbu
30	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair, blue	"	"	Tupa (Cuma)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hubert Haines Captain, of the Saint Laurent, from Coruna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this October day of 11th, 1902,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Combes Gaston, Surgeon of the St. Laurent, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this October day of 11th, 1900.
at New York
Frank A. Linn
Immigration Officer.

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Lawrence*

sailing from *Coruna*

September 29th, 1900.

Sailing from												Coruna		September 29 th		1900.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.			
1	José	Fernandez	30	✓	M. M.	Mariner	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain.	Peris	This wife	Spain	NY	New York	
2	Manuel	Fernandez	28	✓	"	Mariner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Peris	"	Spain	"	"	
3	Casitiano	Ribeiro Lopez	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peris	"	Spain	"	"	
4	Valentin	Davila	30	✓	"	Flower	"	"	"	"	"	Peris	"	Spain	"	"	
5	Francisco	Roman	30	✓	"	Mariner	"	"	"	"	Coruna	Peris	"	Spain	"	"	
6	Florantino	Lopez Martinez	19	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sachs	Peris	"	Spain	"	"	
7	José	Vale	38	✓	M	"	no	no	"	"	Aguirre	his father	Spain	"	"	"	
8	Juan	Antonio Varela	38	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peris	his wife	Spain	"	"	"	
9	Juan	Vasquez Lopez	39	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peris	"	Spain	"	"	
10	Manuel	Mosquera	26	✓	S	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	Sachs	"	Spain	"	"	"	
11	Joaquin	Mosquera	19	✓	"	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	his father	Spain	"	"	"	
12	Manuel	Castro	28	✓	M	Blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
13	Floriano	Perido	18	✓	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	his wife	Spain	"	"	"	
14	Manuel	Perz	24	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father	Spain	"	"	"	
15	Manuel	Ramos	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
16	Juan	Reinan Suarez	24	✓	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
17	Eduardo	Brandariz	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
18	Manuel	Gonzalez	19	✓	"	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
19	José	Garcia	19	✓	"	Cultivator	no	no	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
20	Baria	Garcia	22	✓	F	"	"	"	"	"	Monrovia	"	Spain	"	"	"	
21	Emilio	Binaz	18	✓	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
22	José	Barral	36	✓	M	Mariner	no	no	"	"	"	his father	Spain	"	"	"	
23	Francisco	Gomez	39	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
24	José	Gomez	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
25	José	Antonio Tonto	20	✓	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
26	Andres	Sanchez	23	✓	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
27	Jesús	Varela Ramos	26	✓	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
28	Eduardo	Rivas	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
29	Abdando	Gomez	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	
30	Emilio	Varela	19	✓	"	Flower	no	no	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	"	"	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11, 1900.

11-1114													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	himself	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Good	fair	blue	no	Spain	Capela
2	"	"	yes	yes	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Capela
3	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	chestnut	"	"	Capela
4	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brn	"	"	"	Villagarcia
5	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Saba
6	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Seguero
7	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bergonzo
8	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bergonzo
9	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bergonzo
10	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	"	St. Peter & Cruz
11	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Saba
12	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	fair	"	"	Heinso
17	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	chestnut	"	"	Montefo
20	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Saba
22	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Heinso
23	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Saba
24	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Bergonzo
28	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Saba
29	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	chestnut	"	"	"
30	"	"	no	no	no	his friend Ramon Lino	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	"	"	"	Bergonzo

Med Cert. Marked posterior spinal curvature
 hernia inguinal, complete, not affecting

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkOctober 11th, 1900.

130

11-1110													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	himself	no	no	his friend Remigio brother Canal St. 533. N.Y.	No	No	Good	no	5 5	fair blue	no	Spain Capla						
2			10 yrs 1892	no	friend - - - - -					5 5	" "		" Capla						
3			40 6 1895	no	friend - - - - -					5 10	black Chestnut		" Capla						
4			10 yrs no	no	Jose Diaz Mason South St. 123					5 8	brown "		" Villapenna						
5			10 yrs 1894	no	his friend Ramon Jiss Canal St. 514.					5 7	black "		" Saca						
6			10 yrs no	no	Manuel Suarez Canal St. 533					5 4	" "		" Segura						
7			10 yrs 1897	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 533					5 6	" "		" Bergonzo						
8			30 1894	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 533					5 4	chestnut "		" "						
9			20 1895	no	Jose Lopez Canal St. 113					5 3	black black		" S. Pedro & Cruz						
10			10 yrs no	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 124					5 6	" "		" Saca						
11			10 yrs no	no	Ramon Jiss Canal St. 514					5 7	" "		" "						
12			10 yrs no	no	Jose Jiss Canal St. 514					5 5	" "		" "						
13			10 yrs no	no	Ramon Jiss Canal St. 514					5 5	blue		" "						
14			32 1894	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 514					4 9	" "		" "						
15			10 yrs no	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 514					5 7	fair fair		" Heims						
16			10 yrs 1895	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 514					5 5	black Chestnut		" "						
17			10 yrs no	no	Jose Lopez Canal St. 113					5 5	black Chestnut		" "						
18			10 yrs no	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 113					5 2	blue		" "						
19			5 1895	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 113					5 4	fair Chestnut		" Moraga						
20			5 1895	no	Remigio Jiss Canal St. 113					5 3	" "		" "						
21			10 yrs no	no	friend Ramon Jiss Canal St. 514					5 7	black black		" Saca						
22			30 1895	no	friend Jose Lopez Canal St. 52					5 6	chestnut		" Heims						
23			10 yrs 1895	no	Brother in law Jose Lopez Canal St. 52					5 6	" "		" Saca						
24			10 yrs no	no	Brother in law Jose Lopez Canal St. 52					5 4	" "		" "						
25			30 1895	no	Brother in law Ramon Jiss Canal St. 52					5 7	" "		" "						
26			30 1895	no	Brother in law Ramon Jiss Canal St. 52					5 6	fair "		" "						
27			20 1895	no	friend Ramon Jiss Canal St. 52					5 7	black "		" Bergonzo						
28			10 yrs no	no	Brother in law Jose Lopez Canal St. 52					5 1	blue		" Saca						
29			10 yrs no	no	friend - - - - -					5 2	chestnut		" "						
30			10 yrs 1895	no	Cipriano Galan Canal St. 113					5 5	brown "		" Bergonzo						

Med. Cert. Marked posterior spinal curvature - sharp
hernia inguinal complete right, affecting

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hubert Harris Captain, of the Saint Laurent, from Coussa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. W.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this October day of 11, 1902,

at San Francisco
San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Combes Gaston, Surgeon of the H. P. Laverol, tailor Chenwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this October day of 11, 1900.

at New York Lucas
Immigration Officer.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Laurent* sailing from *Coruna* September 29th, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Manuel	Martinez	39	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	His Wife	Valencia, Spain	29	New York
2	Doroteo	Rida	17	S	11-115129-11-22-35	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
3	Engracia	Canga	34	F	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Mother	Rosalia, Spain	29	New York
4	Isela	Canga	2	S	2-738539	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Mother	Rosalia, Spain	29	New York
5	Delfina	Iglesias	20	M	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
6	Roman	Iglesias	2	M	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
7	Antonio	Rodriguez	29	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	José, Spain	29	New York
8	Aurora	Canga	29	F	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Mother	Rosalia, Spain	29	New York
9	Manuel	Fernandez	38	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Mother	Rosalia, Spain	29	New York
10	Juan	Garcia Rodriguez	29	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Mother	Rosalia, Spain	29	New York
11	Ramon	Peru Lopez	30	S	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Mother	Rosalia, Spain	29	New York
12	Antonio	Gonzalez	32	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
13	José	Vilar Vera	17	S	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
14	Francisco	Vera Aninos	17	S	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
15	Manuel	Anivato	40	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
16	Manuel	Longuina	19	S	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
17	Manuela	Montero	65	F	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
18	Rosana	Romero	28	F	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
19	José	Garcia Varquer	18	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
20	Arline	Martinez	20	F	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
21	José	Henandez	1	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
22	Isabel	Martinez	20	F	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
23	Clotilde	Henandez	1	S	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
24	Gertrude	Lopez	20	F	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
25	Petra	Baños	29	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
26	José	Baños	5	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
27	Adeline	Baños	11	F	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
28	Besar	Baños	2	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
29	Gonzato	Baños	1	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York
30	Barbano	Rivero	20	M	Domestic	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Father	Antonio, Spain	29	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1900.

13-17													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.			
				If Yes— Year or period of years Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Color of—	Country.			
1	Yes	himself	Yes	1901	his friend Ramon Juan - Caserio Canal St. 514 N.Y.	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Good	brown	chestnut	No	Hain			
2	"	"	Yes	1901	his brother Matias Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	"	Yes	1901	husband Jose Gutierrez Canal St. 532	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	Yes	1901	father - " - "	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	"	Yes	1901	husband Jose Corio Canal St. 70 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"			
6	"	"	Yes	1901	father - " - "	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	"	Yes	1901	brother in law Jose Gutierrez Canal St. 532 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	"	Yes	1901	brother in law - " - "	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestnut	"	"			
9	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Gutierrez Canal St. 532 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"			
10	"	"	Yes	1901	friend Ramon Juan Canal St. 514 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	black	"	"			
11	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Matias Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	chestnut	"	"			
12	"	"	Yes	1901	cousin Manuel Mula Canal St. 533	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	"	Yes	1901	friend - " - "	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	"	Yes	1901	friend - " - "	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	"	Yes	1901	friend Dominga Caserio West St. 400	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"			
16	"	"	Yes	1901	friend Mariano Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	"	Yes	1901	child Ramon Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"			
18	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			
30	"	"	Yes	1901	brother Jose Mula Canal St. 362 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aubert Marius Captain, of the Saint Laurent, from Courm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this October day of 11, 1902,
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3469
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

FEB 25 1944
Date

Paul T. Linnick
Camera Operator

FEB 25 1944
Date

Loe Bessner Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-542
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3469
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

FEB 25 1944

Date

Edward T. Clum
Camera Operator

FEB 25 1944

Date

Robert J. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Cornbes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *St. Laurent*, *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *October* day of *25*, 19*00*.
at *New York*
Franklin
Immigration Officer.

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saint Laurent* sailing from *Coruna* September 29th 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Antonio	Lato	30	✓ M	Stoker	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	his wife	Spain	NY	
2	Isidoro	Carlson Blanes	32	✓ " S	laborer	no no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father	Spain	NY	
3	Angel	Rio Caros	19	✓ " S	mariner	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villavieja	father	Spain	NY	
4	José	M. Cagias	28	✓ " S	mariner	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villavieja	father	Spain	NY	
5	Andrés	Rodriguez Rodriguez	41	✓ M	laborer	no no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	mother	Spain	NY	
6	Catalina	Sanchez	20	✓ F S	seamstress	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Wife	Spain	NY	
7	Conquistador	Marzore	18	✓ " S	dressmaker	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	mother	Spain	NY	
8	Francisco	Galin	19	✓ M	mariner	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father	Spain	NY	
9	José	Garcia Ramos	22	✓ " S	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father	Spain	NY	
10	Nicolas	Vicente	33	✓ " M	mariner	no no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Wife	Spain	NY	
11	Joaguin	Hlobu	36	✓ " S	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Wife	Spain	NY	
12	Antonio	Sanchez	30	✓ " S	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father	Spain	NY	
13	Valer	P. Simas	24	✓ " S	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father	Spain	NY	
14	Andrés	Frie	32	✓ " M	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father	Spain	NY	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

List

134

Arriving at Port of New York, October 12th, 1900.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																					
25		26		27		28		29													
Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.													
Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country. City or Town.													
1	yes	himself	44	no	no	his friend	Cipriano Batan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	brown	chestnut	No	Spain	Burgos
2	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vega de Vera
3	No	"	205	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Villaras
4	"	"	10	yes	1902/1900	navigate	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	10	"	1902/1900	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	chestnut	"	"	Carnado's
6	"	"	10	no	no	no	brother	Cipriano Sanchez	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Grasol & Campos
7	"	"	10	"	"	"	uncle	Daniel Sanchez	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	"	"	"	Cosme
8	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend	Cipriano Batan	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Batanga
9	"	"	200	"	"	"	brother	Andres Garcia	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Saba
10	"	"	10	yes	1906/1909	navigate	friend	Ramon Niss	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	S. Martin
11	"	"	202	"	1908/1900	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Jmes
12	"	"	210	"	1906/1900	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Cosmas
13	S	"	5	no	no	no	brother	Rafael Jimas	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	"	avila
14	"	"	212	"	"	"	brother	Indigo Lafaga	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Meinas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hubert Harris Captain, of the Saint Laurent, from Couma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. M. J.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this October day of 11, 1902,

at San Francisco
San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Combes Gaston, Surgeon of the St. Saverus, failing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this October day of 1910
at Paris

Immigration Officer.

135

107 Aliens!

66 TR
1 S.I

Oct 12 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Laurent*, sailing from *Bordeaux*, September 24th, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1												
2	<i>Alice</i>	<i>Martin</i>	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Harmon</i>	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>his father</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Elko</i>
3	<i>Ochambena</i>	<i>Josi</i>	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Cultivator</i>	no no				<i>- 5 -</i>	<i>Ochambena</i>	<i>Spain</i>
4	<i>Cauzal</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M		yes yes	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>- 5 -</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>France</i>
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Albert J. Foster
San Francisco

30

* Instead of showing occupation of aliens, state in column 6 whether they are "Agricultural," "Industrial," or "Other."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11-1115

Last

136

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1900

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
						If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.									
1		himself	30	no	no	no			Cousin Fernine Ocharbena					Good	No			5	6	Good	Fair	Chestnut	No		Spain	Salinas							
2			50						his friend Juan Fernine Ocharbena									5	5		Black	Black			"	"							
3			30						his friend Candale Joseph									5	8		Fair	Blue			France	Antio							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albert Harris Captain, of the Saint Laurent, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this October day of 1902,
at New York
James H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

ST. LAURENT

FRENCH LINE

arrived OCTOBER 12, 1910

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

137

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.							DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
68f	1	Montano, Mammela	3	17	1	lpo cert	11:15 A.M.	Flannery															
41m	2	Rodrigues, Andreas	4	5	1	lpo cert	11:15	Cowen															
27m	3	Minan, Juan	2	16	1	lpo cert	12:00 P.M.	Zamosh															

TOTALS.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

138

S. S. ST LAURENT

French Line

arrived Oct 12th 1910.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Engracia	Caniga & ch	3	3/4	2	To husband	husb Martin 314 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.	P.	12	12 th	-	2	-
2	✓ Romero	Rosanna	3	18	1	" brother	Pr. Jose. 276 W. 10 nyc.	P.	12	12 th	-	1	-
3	✓ Marsoa	Enriyeta	4	7	1	" uncle	Karl. Samuel Sandoe 446 W. 41 St. nyc.	P.	12	12 th	-	-	-
4	✓ Delfina	Iglesias & ch	3	5/6	2	" husband	husb Jose 127 Adams St. Hoboken N.J.	P.	12	12 th	-	2	-
5	✓ Sanchez	Catalina	4	6	1	" brother	Pr. Kuyperia 314 Clinton St. " " "	"	"	12 th	-	1	-
6	✓ Mosquera	Mamuel	2	10	1	" cousin	Cous. Ferdinand Cortez 127 Roosevelt St. nyc.	P.	14	9 th	3	3	3
7	✓ Garcia	Joseb & sis	2	19/20	2	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Jose Marlone. 34 Cherry St. nyc.	P.	12	12 th	-	-	-
8	✓ Garcia	Soumama	1	22	1	" cousin	Mr. Jose Paulo 154 Maiden Lane	P.	12	30 th	-	1	-
9	✓ Masquera	Joachim & 2 fda	7	11/21	3	" friend	Cous. Jose Vinos 514 Canal St.	P.	12	30 th	-	3	-
10	✓ Rivas	Eduardo	2	28	1	" father	fol Jose Rivas 384 W 11 St.	F	14	10 th	3	3	3
11	✓ Gomez	Alfaudo	2	27	1	" friend	Pr. Anton 273 W 10 St. nyc.	P.	12	30 th	-	17	6

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

St. Laurent Oct 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Ordense, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ years' experience as a Physician
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the _____ going Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Oct 12
1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Motavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

140

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct. 13, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes. Then deliver Yes. No.					Parents Nicolas Cimin 274 Palisade Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	Good	5 5	Medium Dark Brown			America Chicago
2						274 Palisade Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	Good	5 4	Dark			Italy Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John W. Anderson, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Anderson
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1905
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

George H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the *S. S. Advance*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Jefferson Medical College, etc. etc.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Oct*, 190*0*
at *St. Louis*

Immigration Officer.

141

13-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

— 29 — 29
2 — 5 — 7

2 — 34 — 36

29
5

29 — 29 —
5 2 7 2 —

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Advance sailing from Cristobal, Oct 5, 1900

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Collins	Howard S.	35	M	Mach.	Yes	USA	Irish			
2	Campbell	John B.	24	M	Police man						
3	Campbell	Mary I.	22	F							
4	Campbell	Mary J.	24	F		No					
5	Thurston	Jackson W.	47	M	Yard Master	Yes					
6	Hoffman	Maj. Geo. M.	40	M							
7	Hooper	Laurence	39	M	Machinist						
8	Howe	Robert H.	42	M	Inductor						
9	Hunt	Chas. E. Jr.	44	M	Architect						
10	Isgrig	Berrie T.	30	M	Engineer						
11	Isgrig	Julia	24	F							
12	Isgrig	John B.		M		No					
13	Kent	Thos. L.	42	M	Engineer	Yes					
14	Kent	Wiley H.	22	M	Conductor						
15	Leftwich	Wm. S.	26	M	Engineer						
16	Laylander	King L.	23	M	Engineer						
17	McKenzie	Alexander	33	M	Nurse						
18	Mare	Clifford E.	26	M	Engineer						
19	Park	Alfred F.	41	M	Engineer						
20	Park	John M.	36	M							
21	Reader	Wm. E.	41	M	Engineer						
22	Shaw	Chas. M.	37	M	Engineer						
23	Swamy	Wesley M.	46	M	Engineer						
24	Smith	Walter B.	28	M	Electrician						
25	Simons	August M.	43	M							
26	Swamy	Frank J.	32	M	Engineer						
27	Terry	Michael	33	M	Electrician						
28	Walden	Alfred	32	M	Engineer						
29	Quinn	James	38	M	Engineer						

2 Cabin from Frisco

6.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

142

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 12

1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgens, Master, of the SS Advance, from Bristle Bay, N. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur J. Hudgens
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1901,
at 14

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

George H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the *U.S. Advance*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Jefferson Medical*
College etc etc, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Oct*, 190 *16*

at *NY*
Butler
Immigration Officer.

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Advance* sailing from *Bristol 63* *October 5*, 19*00*

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Brusing</i>	<i>Walter</i>	28	<i>M</i>	<i>Minister</i>	Yes	<i>Portugal</i>						
2	<i>Jesue</i>	<i>Alberti</i>	20	<i>M</i>	<i>Fireman</i>		<i>Panama</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Colombia</i>			
3	<i>Yapuz</i>	<i>Mannul</i>	21	<i>M</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	No	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Colombia</i>			<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Loeb</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	25	<i>M</i>	<i>Barkeeper</i>	Yes	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Colombia</i>			<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Mc Caffrey</i>	<i>Wm. Henry</i>	34	<i>M</i>	<i>Builder</i>	Maker							
6	<i>Murny Keit</i>	<i>Henry</i>	35	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>								
7	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Henry Mide</i>	33	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>								
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Eight second cabin passengers from San Francisco

Inspector

5/12

144

Arriving at Port of

Oct 12

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
								If Yes—												Feet. Inches.				Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.					
1																																	
2	yes	Self	\$30.00	10 Nov 1907	New York																5	4	Dark	Black	Brown			Portugal	Valencia	Miss			
3	yes	Self	\$30.00	5 Nov 1907	New York																5	4	Dark	Black	Brown			Portugal	Valencia	Miss			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master of the S.S. Advance, from Bristaball, Va., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur J. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1901,
at NY Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3469

Oct. 11-12-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 25 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 25 1944

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

